

46
95 +

72
32
495945

535945
92

508933 32

538936

72

92

□ - ASSEMBLY AREA

○ - ATTACK POSITION

X - SUSPECTED TUNNEL ENTRANCE

◇ - TENTATIVE LANDING ZONES



22 JUNE 1969

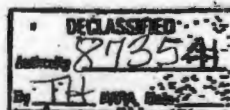
Dep

520910

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUPLICATE (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962	FROM	TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	1 June 69	2400 1 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1		0001	(U) Journal opened		Bde	RAN
2		1250	(C) Foxhole Report:		Bde	
			HHC A 71 22 93 140 B 4 97 101 123 C 61 29 90 110 D 80 14 94 120 E 57 16 73 83 TOTAL 275 178 361 702 SP4 Zizelman RTO			
3		0100	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC		Bde, Arty, M	RAN
4		0200	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC		Bde, Arty, M	RAN
5		0300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC		Bde, Arty, M	RAN
6		0400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC		Bde, Arty, M	RAN
7	0410	0415	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)9 2)0 3)10 4)19 5)34 6)8 7)17 8)59, Sgt Foults NCOIC		Bde	RAN
8		0500	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC		Bde, Arty, M	RAN
9	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Foults, Bde		Bde, Arty, M	RAN
10	0845	0700	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Zizelman		Bde, Arty, M	HJ
11	0700		(U) TOC OIC Lt John Olson came on duty TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski came on duty			
12	0745	0815	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Rothermel		Bde, Arty, M	HJ
13	0900	0918	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Bledsoe		Bde, Arty, M	HJ
14	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Bledsoe		Bde, Arty, M	HJ
15	1025	1030	(C) Blue Ghost 15 spotted green NVA uniforms on clothesline BS/559970, to SP4 Rothermel		Bde	HJ
16	1045	1110	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Zizelman		Bde, Arty, M	JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

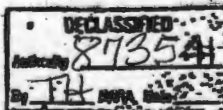
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962 0001	FROM DATE	TO DATE	
			1 June 69	2400	1 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Zizelman	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
18	1230	1235	(C) Son Tinh: Cap 141 fr grid 609807, enemy grids 603805, 620812, 608814, time 0915 to 1015 hrs approx 15 VC opened up with SAF on patrol, returned fire & called arty on enemy locations, neg sweep because PF had to get back to voting areas, Neg casualties. To SP4 Fuller	Bde	JM
19	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
20	1400	1410	(C) C Co: C2 element found 2 VC flags at BS/561973 on their sweep from 559960. Reg results on contact, to Stoia	Bde	HJ
21	1400	1425	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde, Arty, M	JB
22	1420	1430	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg, B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 6th ARVN Regt, 2/6 in field coordination C) D Co joint operation with 2/6 north of LZ MM. A Co joint operation w/3/6 & 4/6 ARVNS south of LZ Chippewa. E Recon in GS of FWWAF at hill 26. 2/4/D conducting consolidation operation w/Pf's & RD's in Tri Binh D) Neg, to SP5 Hawkins		
23	1500	1525	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde, Arty, M	JB
24	1520	1525	(U) Cap's to SP4 Stoia	Bde	JB
25		1500	(U) Plans to SP4 Stoia	Bde,	JO
26		1530	(U) Lt Olson informed D Co as security they must provide for Eng that will land at BS/765864. D3 will be security platoon.		JO
27	1700		(C) Bde. On 3 June 69 1310 hrs to 1600 hrs Maj Gen Ramsey will visit each battalion in the 198th Bde		
28		1610	(U) NDP to SP Stoia	Bde	HJ
29	1600	1630	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde, Arty, M	JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

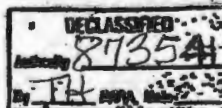


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			CONFIDENTIAL	FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				1 June 69	2400	1 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
30	1645	1650	(C) 2/6 ARVN: Plt proceeded to BS/720854 spotted 1 plat VC wearing black uniforms. Results: 4 VC KIA, 1 M17 gas mask, 1 M-1 carbine, 1 M-1 rifle, 4 hand grenades, to SP4 Rothermel.		Bde	HJ	
31	1640	1650	(U) Pf's to SP4 Stoia		Bde,	JB	
32	1655		(U) Major LeBeau: B Co now has responsibility as reaction for bunker 21 A & 22.				
33	1700	1710	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Edmondson		Bde, Arty, M	JB	
34	1700		(C) B Co B Co sqd left at 1500 to check radar grid from 312130 May, Neg results				
35	1700		(C) Bde ASS-S3: From Maj Bong, Maj Gen Ramsey will visit CP 5/46 on 3 Jun from 1450-1520 & CO was notified.				
36	1730	1750	(C) D/O called for 3 ARVN HEAT CASUALTIES. D/O called 1730 hrs, D/O completed, taken to 27th Surg.				
37	1745	1810	(U) Sitrep to SSG Edmondson		Bde, Arty, M	HJ	
38	1845		(C) Sword 76: At 1830 Sword 76 came into our AO, he spotted a break in the perimeter at the NW most part of bunker line. Bunker line was notified of break, to PFC Holden		Bde	DG	
39	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia		Bde, Arty, M	WB	
40		1900	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty 1 Lt Philip C Lamerand on duty.			RAN	
41	1000	1015	(C) Late Entry: 1st Cag, Cap 134 A Time 1015. Fr 621017 En 62007, 1 VN civilian with shrapnel wounds in legs claims that his will at BS/626007, 12 VC with rifles came through will, threw grenades into hootch.		S2,3,CO	RAN	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR SIGNATURE							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

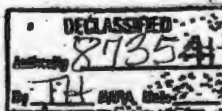


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY OF OFFICER'S DUTY				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
(AR 220-34)				4		4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 June 69	2400	1 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
41	(cont)		CAG already called to D TOC- Must be investigated.				
42	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmonson	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
43	2050	2100	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Stoia RTO	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
44		2100	(C) Reference item #38. Bunker line checked out wire, found it was a depression & there were many trip flares in the area.			RAN	
45	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
46	2150	2200	(C) From AMERICAL Div G-2. Lt Serrano Agent & PW report: Document & enemy disposition indication next 24-48 hrs will be a threat. Units will be especially alert for ground attacks, probes, & sapper attacks on fire bases, & NDP's. Indirect fire attack & ambushes on ground forces.	S2,3,CO Units in field & all companies, both radars		RAN	
47		2300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Stoia RTO	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
48		2400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
49		2400	(U) Journal closed				
			Summary of Activities:				
			A Co assume rocket pocket screening mission. Move into position for cordon & search of Tri Binh #4 hamlet.				
			B Co: Continues to defend FSB GATOR and secures RMK work party on Hwy #1.				
			C Co: Move into position for cordon search of TRI BINH #4. National police will be used from Binh Lon.				
			D Co: Continue joint operations with 2/6 ARVN. Prepare for 2 separate security missions, 1 plat will secure engrs fortifying new life hamlet near CAP 142. 1 plat will defend Hill 26.				
			E Co Recon relieved of security mission for engr at An Ky hamlet. Prepares for hunter-killer team operations. Mortar plat (GS) at Hill 26. Ground surveillance (DS) FSB GATOR base defense.				
			Enemy losses for period: None				
			Friendly losses for period: None				
			Friendly losses to date: 65 KIA, 562 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action				
			Enemy losses to date: 213 VC KIA, 89 BC CIA, 157 wons, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hois				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
James E Krause, Maj, Inf, S3							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

1 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AFIN: AVIF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, maintains liaison with Binh Son and Son Tinh District Hqs and temporary liaison with 6th ARVN Regt Hqs and 2/6 ARVN Inf.

b. Continue joint operations with 2/6, 3/6 and 4/6 ARVN Inf.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 011900-021900 June 69.

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

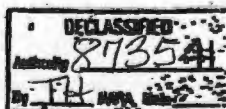
Co A: A(-) HQ at /557946, 1/4/A ambush at /545955, 2/4/A ambush at /538954. By 020600 A Co will be in blocking position via /553977, in conjunction w/C Co, for cordon search by National Police and 5-46 SS personnel of TRU BINH (4) hamlet.

Co B: Defends FSB Gater and secures HUK-BIN work party on HUY-1. 2 IP's: 3/2/B at 564978, 3/4/B at 573962.

Co C: C(-) at FSB Gater, C1, 3, 4 HQ at /550975 with local security. By 020600, in conjunction w/A Co, will be in blocking position via 5597 for cordon search by National Police and 5-46 SS personnel of TRU BINH (4) hamlet. C2 HQ at /540987, by 020600 will be in blocking position via /565978, in conjunction w/A Co and C1, 3, 4 for cordon search.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

AVDP-BCZ

1 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Gunnaires

Co B: Establish NIP at /750860, local security continue screening mission in FCA bounded by western boundaries of CAP's 142 and 143, between 762863 and 751831. 2/4/D continues consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1), NIP at /555986. By 0700 D3 will be at BS/765864 to secure landing LOH for plat B/26 Engr, landing by LCU. D3 then secures Engr for construction work at CAP 142.

Co E: Mortar plat continues GS from Hill 26. Recon plat secures plat B/26 Engr until pickup of Engr by LCU at AN KY Hamlet (BS/760820) at 020530; recon plat then moves to Hill 26.

RICE DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 1 AN/PPS 4 operational at PSB Gator, 1 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

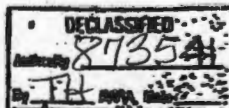
4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

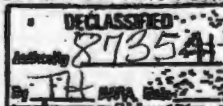
CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf			BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Jun 69	2400	1 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)				<i>J</i>
2.		0730	(U) Truck dispatched to pick up Class I rations. (SP4 Wade).				<i>J</i>
3.		1325	(U) Called 198th Bde S4 (SP4 Ward) to report daily deadline status and give negative sortie request for 2 Jun.				<i>J</i>
4.	1330		(U) LTC Wagner called. Wants information on starlight scopes. Requests that someone well versed on the scopes give him a call.			Will provide TMs for the Colonel's review.	<i>J</i>
5.	1615		(U) SP4 Frye, Co C, came in to report one each lost M16A1 rifle. Serial number 649445. Said this weapon was lost thru a mix up of weapons in the main mess hall at LZ Gator. Efforts have been made to have the other companies at this LZ check their rifles but it still has not been reported as found.			SFC Gilson instructed SP4 Frye to post a man at the mess hall for noon meal on 2 Jun to check all weapons to attempt to find missing one. If this does not do it then the rifle must be surveyed.	<i>J</i>
6.	2115		(U) SUMMARY: S4 Section personnel spent the entire day working on fighting positions on the bunker line. Total of six positions were prepared. SFC Gilson attempted to walk through a requisition at 23d S&T Bn for 60 each 60" galv steel culverts. S&T had only six each in stock. They will process our requisition (05) as quickly as possible and try to get these for us. Fighting positions were manned by personnel. Two per position.				<i>J</i>
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.				<i>J</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4				<i>Donald E. Snortland</i>			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.



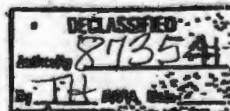
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567962		0001	2 June 69	2400	2 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(U) Journal opened					
2		0015	(C) Foxhole Report:					
			HHC			181		
			A	59	35	94	124	
			B	4	96	100	125	
			C	61	34	95	112	
			D	80	14	94	120	
			E	55	18	73	83	
			TOTAL	259	197	456	745	
3	0050	0100	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC				Bde, Arty, M	RAN
4	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC				Bde, Arty, M	RAN
5	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC				Bde, Arty, M	RAN
6	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Rothermel				Bde, Arty, M	RAN
7	0405	0410	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)4 2)0 3)11 4)15 5)56 6)3 7)1 8)60 - Sgt Foults				Bde	RAN
8	0450	0500	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC				Bde, Arty, M	RAN
9	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Rothermel				Bde, Arty, M	RAN
10	0630	0640	(C) 2/6 ARVN E. BS/715864, 0430 hrs 2 VC KIA, 1-M-1 carbine, 6 chi-com grenades (CIA), SP Rothermel RTO				Bde, S2, 3, CO	RAN
11	0700		(C) Bde: 0650 hrs sword D/1/1 CAV- spotted 5 bunkers at BS/481005, from Lt Serrano.					
12	0645	0730	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Routhermel				Bde, Arty, M	JG
13	0730		(C) S3 TOC: OPORD 5-69 operation Cinamon Road sign CO Msg# 5CAB, file #2-01C.					
14	0745	0810	(U) Sitrep to Routhermel				Bde, Arty, M	JG
15	0830	0925	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Routhermel				Bde, Arty, M	JG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		DECLASSIFIED			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

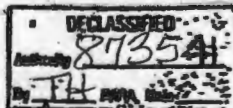


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	2 June 69	2400 2 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
16	0920	0935	(C) Gen Clements arrived at FSB GATOR 0920 was briefed by Lt Meyr, departed 0925 for C Co.		
17	1045		(C) Cordon & search of Tri Binh #4 was completed with Neg results and neg contacts		Bde JG
18	1030	1105	(U) Sitrep to PFC Holden		Bde, Arty, M JG
19	1120		(C) Bde: URI unit of unk seize, believe to be 800 meters radius of BS/646747 as of 0800 this morning.		
20	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Bledsoe		Bde, Arty, M JB
21	1300		(C) Late Entry 0915: Binh Son from Quang Ngai the ARVN's there captured 21st Regt RTO- 21st stay at 490859, they have hvy wps, they await order and resupply before attacking Dottie, Binh Son & Son Tinh sometime between 31 May 3-5, to Stola.		Bde JG
22	1200	1300	(C) Binh Son: Quang Ngai: Msg #2124 29 May 69, P1 Co 190 captured MR HNU RTO 5th Bn, 21st Regt at 601831, 21st came to QN Reinforced 6 Bn in Regt. Regt now at 450850, 470820, 500860, 480875. 4th Bn 515855, 5th Bn 557820, Mortar Co 545785. Mission, Regimental attack 540825, 570780, 605665, 630655, 637770. Time between 31 May-5 June. Reinforced with local units. If unit cannot attack, it will move to mountains for training and 1st Regt will replace it. 58.60 freq of 5th Bn or 21st Regt, suffixes 71-5th Bn, 72, 73, 74, units of 5th Bn, to SP4 Fuller.		
23	1335		(C) Bde: TRA BONG FCA extension was approved by Maj Kullam of 1/52 from SP4 Stola.		Bde JG
24	1350	1405	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Stola		
25		1420	(U) NIP's to SP4 Zizelman		Bde JG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

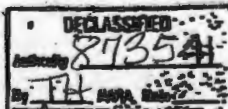


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			RSB GATOR /BS/567962	0001	2 June 69	2400	2 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
26	1430	1505	(U) Sitrep to SP5 Hawkins	Bde, Arty, M		JG		
27	1545		✓ (C) URI: Bn size unit in a 3000 meter radius of BS/713783 about 2 hrs ago, from PFC Holden.					
28		1550	(C) Pacification Report A) VCI-Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 2/6 ARVN in the file C) D Co joint operation with 2/6 ARVN west of MM. D-+D3 secures 26th Engineers at Chau Thuean #1. E mortars in GS of FWMF Hill 26. D24 conducting consolidation operations with Pf's & RD's in Tri Binh #1. D) A Co & C Co cordon and search of Tri Binh #4 at 0600 hrs (Neg Results on cordon operation), to Hawkins	Bde		JG		
29	1545	1555	(C) B Co: B23 while on patrol outside perimeter found 9 empty illumination canister & 1 WP rd & blew in place at BS/569956, to Stoa.	Bde		JG		
30	1620		✓ (C) URI: Unk size force 650 meters radius BS/526865- mid afternoon.					
31	1620	1625	(C) C3-PZ 1540 GATOR LZ 1600 340880, to SP4 Stoa	Bde		JG		
32	1530	1625	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoa	Bde, Arty, M		JG		
33	1620	1625	(U) CAP's to SP4 Stoa	Bde		JG		
34	1645	1650	(U) Pf's to Sgt Edmondson	Bde		JG		
35	1700	1700	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Fuller	Bde, Arty, M		JG		
36	1740	1800	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoa	Bde, Arty, M		JB		
37	1845	1855	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmondson	Bde, Arty, M		RAH		
38		1900	(U) S/Sgt Richard A Ness on duty 1 Lt Philip C. Lamerand on duty					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

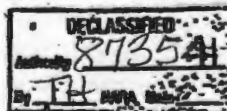


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			CONFIDENTIAL	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567962	0000	2 June 69	2400	2 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
39	1840	1905	(C) Late Entry: Sword VR found 2 bunkers at BS/494937 and destroyed them, Neg results				RAN
40	1900	1910	(C) At 1900 D3 received approx 15 rds sniper fire from Grid 778854, Neg Cas or results.				
41	1950	2010	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Fuller RTO	Bde, Arty, M			RAN
42	2020	2030	✓ (C) URI Co size located BS/702868 with a radius of 1000 meters moving out as of mid-morning. Frm Lt. Serrano. Passed to 2/6 ARVN.	S2,3,CO			RAN
43		2100	(U) Gator control net opened. All stations contacted.				RAN
44	2040	2045	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Fuller RTO	Bde, Arty, M			RAN
45	2120	2130	(C) In ref. to PF's 179, 132, 184, & RF 35 1 June 69 VN Navy forces will organize in these areas: 723910, 740887, 720887, 714910, from 1800 02 June to 0900 05 June 69.	S2,3,CO			RAN
46	2145	2215	(D) Cap 142 Fr BS/7758855 En BS/776854 1945 hrs CP received approx 15-20 rds SAF, returned SAF, called arty, swept area, neg results. Sgt Foults NCOIC.	S2,3CO			RAN
47	2250	2215	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Zizelman RTO	Bde, Arty, M			RAN
48	2230	2310	(C) Cap 131 1815 hrs 2 June 69 Fr BS/696976 & 663977. En 699967 & 681960. Received approx 20 rds 82 mm mortar which most fell short and 400-500 rds SAF. Returned fire w/60 mm & SAF. Called Arty and swept area. Neg casualties and neg results, SP Zizelman	S2,3,Bde, 60			RAN
			CONFIDENTIAL				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDP-BOZ

2 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDP-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FGA, maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TUNG District Hqs and 2/6 ARVN Inf.

b. Continue joint operations with 2/6 ARVN Inf.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 021900-071900 Jun 69

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FGA, prepares for Hunter-Killer operations.

Co A: A(-) at FEB GATOR reaction force for Co B(+), A1 and A2 go OPCON to Co C at 070620 for OPERATION CINNAMON ROAD along TRA BONG Road (see OPORD 5-69). A4 assumes search and clear mission in TRI BINH ~~CD~~ HAMLET, NIP at 561967. ^{VR}

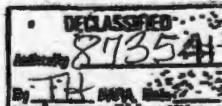
Co B: Defends LZ GATOR and secures H&H-BRJ work party on Hwy #1. 2 LP's 2/1/3 at 568956 till 2400 then 569953. 2/3/3 at 574968.

Co C: At FEB GATOR, at 070620 begins convoy operation along TRA BONG road, assumes OPCON of A1 and A2 at that time. Co C(+) returns to FEB GATOR with engineers. SEE OPORD 5-69 (OPERATION CINNAMON ROAD)

Co D: Screens from BS762663 to BS751831 with 2 plato in the north and artillery interdiction fires in the south in FGA bounded by western boundaries of CAP's 142 and 143 and 5-46 boundary on the west. D(-) NIP at 775879, local security. D1(-) NIP at 752864, local security. D2 NIP at 756858, local security. 1/2/D ambush at 777864. 4/2/D continue consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1), ambush at 557980.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

2 June 1969

SUBJ OT: Plans and Summaries

Co B: Mortar plat (CS) at HILL 26. Recon plat prepares for Hunter-Killer operations at HILL 26.

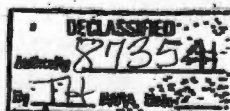
RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 1 AN/PPS 4 operational at GATOR, 1 AN/IPS 4 non-operational.

RICE DENIAL: ^ACo '0 and ^BD in conjunction w/constant operations.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

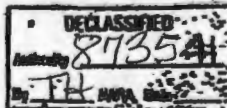
CONFIDENTIAL

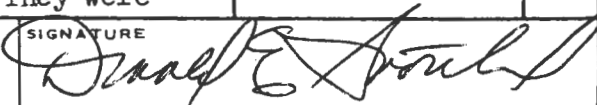


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JADEB

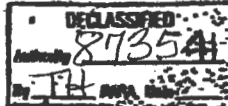


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf			BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	2 Jun 69	2400	2 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)						J
2.		0845	(U) SFC Gilson called MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4, refer todays ammo request. Asked for one case of hand held white para illum which is critical at this time. MSG Jorgens said to order and he would assist in obtaining this for us.				36 each (1 case) ordered on todays ammo request.		J
3.	0850		(U) Rec'd call from LSG of Co A. He needs one (1) truck to pick up his troops from field location ASAP.				Truck dispatched for this immediately.		J
4.	1040		(U) Rec'd call from Co C. They need two trucks to pick up troops from field location at approx 1130 hours today.				Two trucks sent to LSG Co C at time specified.		J
5.		1340	(U) SP4 Hall, resupply pad chief, called 198th Bde S3 (Air) to request one (1) hook sortie for 3 Jun. Sortie requested is: 1 water buffalo from PZ Gator to LZ Hill 26. Wgt: 5,000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo.						J
6.	1345		(U) 1LT Meyers, TOC, called to inform us that Co D would assume support of Eng detail beginning with 3 Jun. They are relieving Echo Recon. Delta element will be comprised of 27 men. Engs will have 12 men for a total of 39 we are to resupply. They are located with 1-4-2 CAP Team.				Info has been passed on to SFC Dollar, Resupply Mess hall. Also discussed this with LSG, Co D.		J
7.	1720		(U) MAJ Ayeres, 198th Bde S4, called refer chain link fence we have on requisition. He says we should have someone check this out with 23d S&T Bn.				Status has been checked this past week but we will check again on 3 Jun.		J
8.	2125		(U) SUMMARY: The S4 area of operations was visited by COL Tabor, Support Cmd. and LTC Richardson, G4. They were						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATO.. /BS/567962	FROM 0001	DATE 3 June 69	TO 2400	DATE 3 June 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened				
2		0010	(C) Foxhole Report	Bde		RAN	
			HHC				
			A 52 42 94 158				
			B 4 97 101 126				
			C 66 30 96 116				
			D 80 13 93 119				
			E 54 18 72 84				
			TOTAL 256 200 456 727				
			SP Fuller RTO				
3	0100	0115	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Rothermel RTO	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
4	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Rothermel RTO	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
5	0340	0345	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
6	0445	0450	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Cpt Bremmer DO	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
7	0540	0600	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
8		0600	(U) Gator Control net closed			RAN	
9	0700	0720	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
10	0700	0730	(U) Duty NCO Sgt Mack J. Cook			MJC	
11	0735		(C) PZ Gator 0630. LZ BS/500882-0645 (C1,2)	Bde		MJC	
			PZ Gator 0740 LZ BS/410872-0720 (A2) (Bledsoe)				
			PZ Gator 0723 LZ BS/571903-0729 (A1)				
12	0755	0800	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Thacker	Bde, Arty, M		MJC	
13	0820	0840	(C) CAP 136-while on patrol CAP 136 found a 13 yr old boy (VCS) with no ID. Boy had frag wounds in R arm that he claims to have received from a mortar Rd that was fired from FSB GATOR while he was grazing his cows, Boy D/O to 312 EVAC, Name: Bach Chi to SP4 Rothermel	Bde, S3, CO, S2		MJC	
14	0900	0910	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Thacker	Bde, Arty, M		MJC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
(AR 220-346)				2		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		fsb gator /BS/567962		0001	3 June 69	2400	3 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
15	0930		(C) 1/52 Inf 198th Bde called Maj Krause, gave location of A 1/52 BS/518870, unit available to assist if C Co 5/46 is attacked, S3 informed him that C Co has A 1/52 call sign & frequency and Bde TOC will give A 1/52 location to C Co 5/46 & Aircraft.	Bde, S3, CO		MJC	
16	0950	0955	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Rothermel	Bde, Arty, M		MJC	
17	1000		✓(U) URI - Regimental size element believed to be in a 750 m radius of BS/497850, time 030800 June 69, called to 1LT Olson by Bde Cpt Quenones.				
18	1040		✓(C) URI- Regimental ^{UNK} size element BS/672810 1500 m radius as of early morning, SP4 Rims	S2, 3, CO, M		MJC	
19	1100	1105	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Thacker	Bde, Arty, M		MJC	
20	1325		(C) Intel: ARVN G2, 2nd Armored Division 1st Bn from 21st Reg is located BS/5184, time group 011800 Jun at BS/509850 an element of the 21st Reg was located BS/537866, Enemy location possible element of the 21st Reg.	CO, S2, S3		MJC	
21	1355	1420	(C) At 1330 hrs at BS/513887 - 3 US blown off truck by a mine-none serious injuries- They were D/O at 1350 hrs - 2½ ton truck was in-paired but possibly could be taken out by CCo to SP/4 Stoia	Bde, Co, S2, 3		MJC	
22	1400	1355	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Fuller	Bde, Arty, M		JV	
23	1500		(C) LOH OF Blue Ghost White was shot down by enemy fire at BS/513880, C22 was lifted by CC (mm15) to area to secure LZ for D/O & to help wounded of LOH. A(-) of 5/46 was lifted from FSB Gator to BS/514887, for security, A 1/52 became 0PCON from BS/518869 to move north for souther security of action zone. C22 in action zone, received fire & had 3 KIA-MM 17 had 2 WIA in same area (Pilot and Crew chief) - Vehicles came from	Bde, Co, S2, 3		MJC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

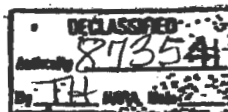
DECLASSIFIED
87354
By: JH

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3.6)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GAT R /BS/567962	0001	3 June 69	2400	3 June 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	(cont)		from TRA BONG Rd. To EVAC the MIA & 2 LOH members of Ghost White KIA (un conf) D/O complete at 1340, taken to 312 Evac				
24	1515		(C) D/O called for 2 US ambushed on TRA BONG Rd. BS/515888- Enemy grid BS/515885- Fire from AK 47 & RPG, 1- arm wound (frag), 1 face wound (frag), 1 thumb wound (gunshot)- to SP4 Zizelman.	Bde, SO, S2,3	MJC		
25	1605		(C) Reference Message #23- From C Co, Total D/O 4 - 3 KIA, 1 MIA, (1Lt Taylor MIA) LoH had 3 KIA.	Bde, CO, S2,3	MJC		
26	1600	1610	(U) Sitre to Stoia	Bde, Arty, M	MJC		
27	1700	1730	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde, Arty, M	MJC		
28	1730		(U) NDP's called to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde, Art, M	MJC		
29	1730		(U) PF's called to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde, Arty, M	MJC		
30	1835	1840	(C) Sword 77 spotted a small fire at BS/515959 on initial pass- next time around fire was out Observed 5-6 stacks of small wood, Eng'd w/CS, rockets, & auto-wpns - NEG RES, will check area later, to S/Sgt Edmonson.	Bde	MJC		
31	1845		(C) Late Entry 1830, Bde, 5/46 Supply 1 Co reaction force for 1/52 tonight, pathfinder team will be here tonight ETA 1800 hrs. A Co designated reaction force 1 hr alert status deployment, pack strength 60 men	A Co	DG		
32	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt Philip Imaerand came on duty TOC OIC SSG Bendell Pawels came on duty		PL		
33	1845	1915	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Edmondson	Bde, Arty, M	DG		
34	1945	2010	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde, Arty, M	DG		
35	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde, Art, M	DG		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

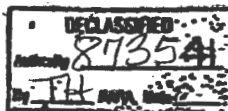


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG (AR 220-3.6)					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	3 June 69	2400	3 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
36	2100	((C) Binh Son: Source civilians around 135. Following units plan to attack Cap 135 with in 5 days between 0200 to 0500. 31st VC Co 74 men, khaki uniforms, 2-M60, 1-82mm, 1-60mm 2 B 40 launchers, individual wpns, location BS/702937- 694938, 692958, 697944. 95th sapper Co located 692958-697948, 72 men, 157 recoilless, 1-30 cal MG, 5 BAR, 1-M 79, indiv wpns, uniforms various colors					
37	2145	2210	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Faults	Bde, Arty, M	DG			
38	2200	2215	(U) EM: Bunker spotted 3 VC 200 meters from wire. Engaged with SAF to M79, fire returned, Neg results or casualties, to Edmondson.	Bde	HJ			
39	2300	2310	(C) Son Tinh: CAP 143, time reported 2130. VN civilians in hamlet AN HAI grid 767828 reported to Pf's at Cap 143's location, they spotted 35 VC, 1 Sq at 783837 & 2 sp at 773838 approx 35 altogether, wpns-6 AK/47, 2-M16, 1M-79, 3 BAR, 2 B40 Rocket launchers, 13 carbine, & 1 PRC 10. Also 95th NVA Co consisting of 120 men and 4 Plts were reported at following grids, 1st plt 767828, working around hamlet, 2 RD plt 775855, 3rd plt 774848, 4th Plt 773838 sp leader at Cap 143, also has statement from 119 VN who are considered VC sympathizers, statement has why & how they helped VC Marine at Son Tinh. Request that we send Psyop team to check out statements.	Bde	HJ			
40	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep to Lt Serano	Bde, Arty, M	JH			
41	2400		(U) Journal closed					
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: A Co at 0630 hrs, 2 plats combat assaulted to Tra Bong road for road clearing and convoy security. at 1700 hrs A(-) air-lifted from FSB Gator to reinforce C(-) conducting convoy security. All elements returned to GSB Gator approx 1700 hrs. B Co: Continues to defend FSB Gator & secure RMC work party on HWY#1. Prepares for screening mission in southern rocket pocket					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS OF THE ARVN
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDP-BCC

3 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDP-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned PCA. Maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH District Hqs and temporary liaison with 6th ARVN Regt Hqs and 2/6 ARVN Inf.

b. Continue joint operation with 2/6 ARVN Inf.

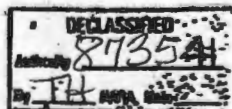
2. CONTACTS:

a. At 031205 hrs, a LCH of BLUE GHOST WHITE was shot down by enemy fire at BS513880. CO, 5-46 Inf made a reconnaissance of the area, landed at the closest friendly unit location, loaded troops onto the C&C aircraft and inserted them next to the downed aircraft. The aircraft and troops received fire; 3 men were wounded (pilot, crew chief, plat ldr from Co C) and 3 were killed (Co C). The troops were surrounded by enemy troops and receiving a heavy volume of fire. The aircraft lifted off and departed for the hospital. Second plat/H/17 CAV moved from BS555887 to the downed aircraft location and extracted the personnel from Co C and the LCH crew, 2 of whom were dead, and 1 was critically wounded. Aeromedical evacuation was completed at 1340 hrs to 312th EVAC Hosp.

b. At 031315 hrs, Engr and Co C element rec HPG and SAF at BS513888 from BS552885, 3 engr were wounded; 2 by frag (HPG) and 1 gunshot wound in the thumb. Dusted off to 312th. One truck destroyed.

c. At 1330 hrs, at BS515887, 3 US were thrown from a truck that hit a mine-no serious injuries, D/O compl at 1350 hrs to 312th. A 2 1/2 ton truck was disabled, but was pulled by CEV in the Engr Convoy. Mine was probably command detonated and non-metallic. The truck was fourth in order of march and the road had been cleared by mine sweepers.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

AVDP-BCZ

3 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 031900-041900 Jun 69

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: A(-) at FSB GATOR, prepares to relieve B Co as security FSB GATOR. A4 continues search and clear mission via THI BINH (H), NIP at BS561967. Reserve as base defense, FSB GATOR.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RPK-BRJ work party on Hwy #1. 1/B ambush at BS564948. Co B prepares for relief and a move to rocket pocket.

Co C: C at FSB GATOR, refit, prepare for Hunter-Killer operations. Reserve as base defense, FSB GATOR.

Co D: Screens from BS762863 to BS751831 with 2 plato in the north and artillery interdictory fires in the south in FCA bounded by western boundaries of CAP's 142 and 143 and 5-46 boundary on the west. D(-) NIP at BS774847, local security. D2(-), D4 NIP at BS747847, local security. D1 NIP at BS752863, local security, ambush at BS759856. A/2/D continue consolidation operation in THI BINH (1), ambush at BS558986.

Co E: Mortar plat (G8) at HILL 26. Recon plat prepare for Hunter-Killer operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 1 AN/PPS 4 operational at FSB GATOR, 1 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, C, and D in conjunction with current operations.

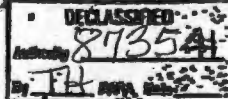
4. CASUALTIES:


a. Friendly: 3 US KIA, 2 US WIA,

b. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

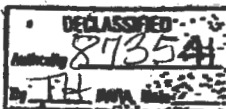


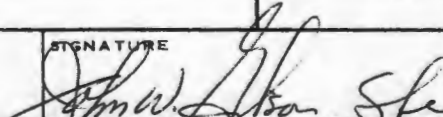
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 567962		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	3 Jun 69	2400 3 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		BPT	
2	0900		(U) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	BPT	
			Assigned: Attached: PDY:			
			O- 34 O- 1 O- 34			
			WO- 2 WO- 2			
			EM-759 EM-681			
			TOT-795 TOT- 1 TOT-717			
3	1205		(U) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	BPT	
			SGT Michael Scherf, Co C, KIA			
			SP4 Harry Italiano, Co C, KIA			
			PFC Mitchell Sandman, Co C, KIA			
			1LT Taylor Co C, GSW rt leg, 27th S. - Good			
	1330		SP4 Brian Burke, Co C, Contusion left side			
			312th Evac			
			SP4 Patrick Godley, Co C, 2nd degree burns			
			back Aid Station			
			SFC Manuel Juarez, Co A, abrasion rt arm			
			312th Evac			
			PFC Jerome Laack, Co A, FW left thumb			
			23rd Med - Good			
			PFC Ari Capo, Co A, FW left arm, 312th Evac			
			PFC Vernon McFarland, Co A, FW left arm			
			312th Evac Good			
4	1445		(U) Tomas Gomez-Robles (WIA 28 Apr 69) DOW		BPT	
5	1500		(U) Visit by GEN Ramsey received, S2, S3, S5 briefing		BPT	
6			(U) Summary: See above.		BPT	
7	2400		(U) Journal CLOSED opened. BPT		BPT	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
GERALD P. KOHN, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

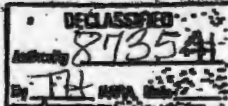


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf		BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Jun 69	2400	3 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)				Jr
2.	0730		(U) The S4 Section began this work day with only 8 men for duty. 16 others were on guard duty and bunker line duty last night. Full crew will not be present for duty until 1300 today. One individual is on R&R.				Jr
3.		0915	(U) CW2 Hancock departed for Chu Lai area to check on possibility of obtaining flood lights for the bunker line.				Jr
4.		1340	(U) SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4, (SP4 Ward) to report daily deadline status and to also report negative hook sorties required for 4 Jun.			Bde S4 will tell Bde S3 (Air) of negative hook sorties.	Jr
5.		1345	(U) 1LT Olson, TOC, called refer trucks to pick up elements of Co C at Binh Son this afternoon. Wants us to call him at 1430 hours for confirmation of number of troops we must provide transport for.			Five trucks are standing by for this mission. Will call 1LT Olson at 1430.	Jr
6.		1430	(U) SFC Gilson called 1LT Olson refer trks for Co C troops. Was informed that Co C was presently in contact and to have trks stand by on call.			4 trks will stand by. 1 trk had to be dispatched to CW3 Hoste to pick up load of MOGAS.	Jr
7.		1435	(U) 1LT Olson called again and said we were to send two (2) trks north on highway 1 to transport elements of Co A to our helipad for CA.			3 trks were sent to pick up Co A and return to our helipad as request.	Jr
8.		1442	(U) 1LT Olson called to say Co A would not be picked up and readied for CA after all and we should have trucks dispatched for this purpose return to Gator and stand by.			SP4 Medley and SGT Cooper sent to bring trks back to Gator. Four trks still standing by.	Jr
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
for DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

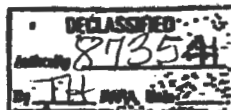
PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
s2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	4 June 69	2400	4 June 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened				
2	0010	0020	(C) Bunker control at 2345 3 June 69 spotted 3 VC about 100 meters from bunkers 10-10A. Bunkers 10-10A recon by fire. Blue Ghost 26 checked out area, Neg results, to St Serrano			Bde	DG
3		0035	(C) Foxhole Report			Bde	DG
			A	17	82	99	130
			B	4	96	100	125
			C	9	86	95	115
			D	83	11	94	123
			E	55	19	74	84
			TOTAL	168	294	462	709
4	0050	0110	(U) Sitrep to Cpt Brehmer			Bde, Arty, M	DG
5	0200	0210	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Hacker			Bde, Arty, M	DG
6	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Thacker			Bde, Arty, M	DG
7	0355	0400	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Thacker			Bde, Arty, M	DG
8	0430	0440	(C) 4.2 Report				
			1)4	2)0	3)11	4)15	5)26 6)1
			7)-	8)0			
9	0450	0515	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Thacker			Bde, Arty, M	DG
10	0600		(U) Gator control net closed			Call all units	HJ
11	0555	0625	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Thacker			Bde, Arty, M	DG
12	0625	0635	(C) EM: EM had a Rd fall short Lot # 8-39 Rd fell into village at grid 758819, 3 VN were medivaced from village, taken to Quang Ngai. -to Thacker			Bde	D
13		0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty LIE John Olson on duty				RAN
14	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Thacker RTO			Bde, Arty, M	RAN
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DDO DTR 6220.10

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS587501	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 4 June 69	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
16		0810	(C) From Maj Krause to Cpt Schapp, CO Co B confirm relief of defense of FSB GATOR today, 1 man per bunker position from Co B will remain on position tonight to coordinate detailed activities with Co A. 1 plat Co B will sweep outside perimeter today and move to rocket pocket area. Further instructions on rocket pocket mission will be issued at 1100 hrs.		
17		0855	(C) Brig Gen Clements arrived FSB Gator 0840 to 0855. Met by Lt Colonel Wagner. Was briefed on troop strength on FSB Gator and past & current operations.		RAN
18	0950	1000	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
19	1020	1030	(C) D Co at 1855 3 June 69 spotted 5-10 VC moving in treeline at BS757836. At 1920 spotted 5 more at 750836. Called arty with neg results (after curfew). Cap 142 relayed fire mission thru D Co on Grid BS764860 at 1950 hrs, when 2 marines spotted 4-5 VN planting mines, neg results, to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde, S2, 3, CO	RAN
20	1055	1100	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
21		1115	(C) Reaction forces will not man the alternate positions on bunkerline and they will not have to monitor Gator Control, all companies have been notified	All companies notified	RAN
22	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Thacker RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
23	1210	1220	(C) Cap 141 at 0925 hrs while on routine patrol an checking out ID's in village at BS610815 picked up 1 VC female & took her into their CP, then out to HWY 1. From there she was taken to SON MIH for interrogation.	Bde, S2, 3, CO	RAN
24	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Zizelman, RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
87354
JH

PPC-Japan

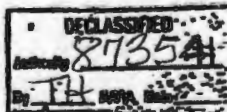
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567962 0001	FROM DATE 4 June 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 June 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1310	1320	(C) Cap 143 at 0930 Hrs BS769838 a VN female stepped on a mine, she was taken to Cap 143 CP. She had scrapnel wounds of legs and buttocks. D/O called 0940, completed 1000 hrs. Checked area with neg results, to Stoia RTO	Bde,Co, S2,3	RAN		
26	1300	1325	(C) Cap 139 Fr BS472867 En 465855, Approx 3 VC in area kidnapped 1 small boy. They spotted a chopper on Cap 139's LZ and opened up with SA, auto. Chopper left area and Cap 139 returned fire with SA and Arty. Swept area finding food that was taken from village. Also found some small blood trails. Name of vill is An Phong.	Bde,Co, S2,3	RAN		
27	1230	1330	(C) D 1st Plat spotted 4-5 VC walking toward their position. Patrol opened fire pinning enemy down. The patrol called in Arty, Results after sweep neg, FRI 752863, En 751859.	Bde,S2,3,CO	RAN		
28	1450	1500	(U) Sitrep to Bde, Zizelman	Bde,Arty,M	RAN		
29	1520	1525	(U) A5 had a dud rd within 100 meters radius of BT 663011.				
30	1500	1535	(U) Cap locations called to Bde, to Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RAN		
31	1540	1545	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Zizelman	Bde,Arty,M	RAN		
32		1600	(C) Reference to item #27 VCS had M16 carbine 2 VCS were reported to have returned to Vill at BS748857.	Bde	RAN		
33	1530	1545	(C) Between 2300 hrs and 2320 hrs at location BS715758 at DAI Hamlet. PSDF Hamlet security received unk amount of SAF from approx 1 sqd of VC resulting in 1 PSDF KIA & 3 WIA, returned fire with SAF & arty. Search area with neg results, to Fuller RTO	Bde, S2,3,CO	RAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567962	FROM HOUR DATE 0600 4 June	TO HOUR DATE 2400 4 June 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34			= (C) Pacification Report: A) VCI-Neg B) BINH SON, SON LINH, C) D Working in conjunction with RF Co 22 & 142 & 143, D) Neg	Bde	RAN		
35	1610	1635	(U) PF's & NIP's called to Bde, P Zizelman	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
36		1650	✓ (C) URI: Unk size enemy unit believed to be located 1400 meters from BS/696765 about 1350.	S2, 3, M, CO	RAN		
37	1645	1650	(U) Sitrep called to SP Zizelman	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
38	1700	1720	(C) PZ FSB GATOR 1700 hrs, LZ BS506966 1728 hrs Bde SP Hawkins RTO.		RAN		
39	1725	1735	(C) Intel-Census of Grievance- Found 2 VC Co of 48 Bn. 1st Co, strength 200 men- wpns, 1-82 mortar, 1-30 cal MG. , 4 B40's and complete indiv wpns, located BS684905, 693905, 685915, 2nd Co 95A sapper cmdr HOA, st 70 men, wpns 3 B40, many mines & comp indiv wpns located BS695934, 680935, both units are training at this time, plan to attack Binh Duc & Binh Thien village from 4 Jun to 10 Jun 69.	Bde, S2, 3, CO	RAN		
40		1700	(C) B Co reaction force for LZ Stenson, pack str 98, SP Zizelman RTO.	BP	RAN		
41	1745	1800	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Zizelman	Bde, Arty, M	HJ		
42	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep to SSG Edmondson	Bde, Arty, M			
43	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt Philip Lamirand came on duty.				
44	1900		(U) TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski came on duty.				
45	1925	2000	(C) Binh Son (2 June 69) contact initiated on on refugee camp at 2115 over at 2120. They received 3 rds 60mm at grid 785842. 2 VN civ WIA. Arty was called on enemy. A D/O was called at 2130, completed 2145. Taken to 27th Surg, Chau Thuan 12 hamlet Binh Duc village (to SP4 Zizelman.	Bde	DG		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

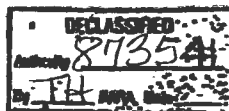
SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



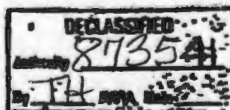
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 4 June 1969	DATE 4 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	1845	2205	(C) S2: The S2 5/46 was approached by a informant in Noun that 20 sappers would hit FSB GATOR tonight, sappers are currently staying at TRI BINH #4 BS 562978, Lt Serrano	Bde			
47	1945	2020	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Zizelman	Bde, Arty, M	HJ		
48	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Fuller	Bde, Arty, M	HJ		
49	2145	2145	(C) Bunker control: At 2000 hrs bunker #4 found 1-82mm mortar in perimeter wire. Mortar was set for CMP detonate. Mortar was set for CMP detonate. Mortar was disarmed & will be destroyed in morning, to Sgt Faults.	Bde	DG		
50	2150	2200	(U) Sitrep to Zizelman	Bde, Arty, M	DG		
51	2230	2245	(C) Hill 26 EM: VN warrant officer at Hill 26, picked up intel by listening to VC radio, in next 3 days hill 26 will be hit by Bn size element, possibly from yellow star div, to Fuller	Bde	EJ		
52	2245	2315	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Faults	Bde, Arty, M	HJ		
52		2315	(C) LOC: Informed Hill 26 to tell arty of intel: Report also to put more claymore mines out & to increase security around perimeter. Swift boats are working in the Hill 26 area for more security and had commo with swift boats.	Hill 26	DG		
53	2300		(C) Binh Son: Friendlies will be in block area tomorrow 5 June 69 from 0700-1900 gathering personal belonging. Grids for area follows: 630020, 630970, 660980, 660030 People are from Tan Hy Hamlet. Binh Son wanted a check fire on this area. D/O here says check fire in effect by Lt Lamirand.				
54	2350	2400	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Faults	Bde, Arty, M			
55	2400		(U) Journal closed				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

NO. OF PAGES

6

CONFIDENTIAL

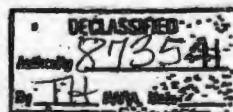
SIGNATURE

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

James H. Jones

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

4 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TIEN District Hqs and temporary liaison with 6th ARVN Regt Hqs and 2/6 ARVN Inf.

b. Continue joint operations with 2/6 ARVN Inf.

2. CONTACTS:

At 1230 Hrs DL spotted 4 VC and 1 caucasian walking toward their position. DL opened fire and pinned down the VC. Arty was called, results of a sweep of the area by DL were negative. E Grid: 751859, F Grid: 752863. The Caucasian was leading the enemy. The enemy had 1 M-16 and 1 carbine. The enemy fled to the NE after Arty was called.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 041900-051900 June 69.

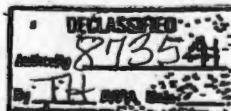
GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Relieves B Co of defense of FSB GATOR and of security of RMK-BRJ work party, RWH#1. Establish 2 IP's: 1/2/A at 568956, 1/3/A at 565965.

Co B: Relinquishes defense of FSB GATOR to A Co; B Co retains 1 plat on bunker line tonight for detailed coordination with B Co. B Co prepares for movement to LZ Dottie by truck at 051000 June 69.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED IN 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

AVDP-DC2

4 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: C(-) at FSB GATOR, C moves to rocket pocket for screening mission at or about 041700 June 69. C1 and C2 move on foot; C3 to be lifted out by CO ship. C1 NIP at 349974, local security, C2, NIP at 540954, local security, C3 NIP at 507966, local security.

Co D: Screens from BG/762863 to BG/751831 with 2 plato in the north and Arty interdictory fires in the south in FGA bounded by western boundaries of CAP's 142 and 143 and 3-46 boundary on the west. D(-) NIP at 774847, local security. D1 NIP at 752863, local security. 1/3/D ambush at 763853. D2, D4 NIP at 747847. D3 NIP at 779864. 4/2/D continues consolidation operations in TRI BINH (2), ambush at 559987.

Co E: Mortar plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat returns from Hill 26 to FSB GATOR 05 June, begins Hunter-Killer operations in TRI BINH-NAM BINH Hamlet area 05 June 69.

RICE DENIAL: Co C and D in conjunction w/current operations.

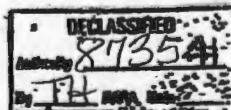
RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 3 and 1 AN/PPS 4 operational at FSB GATOR, 1 AN/PPS 4 non-operational

4. CASUALTIES:

- a. Friendly: None
- b. Enemy: None

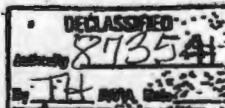
JAMES B. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83


CONFIDENTIAL



DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

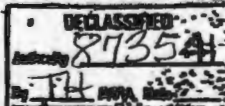


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf			BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219			FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)						J
2.	1247		(U) 1LT Olson, TOC, called. He said that we should have trucks ready to move Bravo Company to field at approx 0900 hours 5 Jun. Aprox 90 people w/gear.				Four (4) trucks will be avail for this requirement.		J
3.		1335	(U) SFC Gilson was in attendance at meeting with 1SG Wentzel and other NCOs of HHC.						J
4.		1410	(U) SP4 Hall, NCOIC of resupply team, called 198th BDE S3 (air) to request two hook sorties for 5 Jun.				Bde S3 (Air) will lay on sorties as requested.		
			1 water buffalo from PZ Gator to Hill 26. Wgt: 5,800 lbs. With piggyback of misc. Backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo.						
			1 load of Class V from PZ Gator to Hill 26. Wgt: 5,780 lbs. Backhaul of two (2) rope nets.						J
5.	1425		(U) SP5 King, 198th Bde S4, called to say that both of our Radar Sets, AN/PPS4A must be turned in to 723d Maint Bn by close of business on 5 Jun 69.				Co E, has been informed to turn items in to our Maint who will in turn comply with order to turn-in to 723d Maint Bn.		J
6.	1840		(U) MAJ Ayeres, 198th Bde S4, called to inform us that 23d S&T Bn would have a release to issue us 20 each food containers on 5 Jun.				Info passed to CW2 Hancock. We will attempt to pick these up on 5 Jun.		J
7.	1915		(U) 1LT from Co D came in and discussed the possibility of providing water blivets to resupply Co D element which is in support of Engineer detail. SFC Gilson informed him that we would begin to send them 2 ea 55 gal blivets of water every other day. To begin on 5 Jun. If				This has been arranged with resupply crew who will comply.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED				
						FROM				
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gater /BS/567962			0001	5 June 69 2400 5 June 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		(U) Journal opened							
2	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep to Rothermel				Bde, Arty, M	HJ		
3	0100	0110	(C) Foxhole Report				Bde	DG		
			A	0	100	0	131			
			B	90	0	90	125			
			C	76	17	93	118			
			D	85	10	95	124			
			E	55	19	74	84			
			TOTAL	306	146	352	738			
4	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Folts				Bde, Arty, M	HJ		
5	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Folts				Bde, Arty, M	HJ		
6	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Folts				Bde, Arty, M	HJ		
7	0440	0445	(C) 4.2 Report				Bde	DG		
			10	14	3	11	5	37	7	26
			2	0	4	25	6	12	8	75
8	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep to Rothermel				Bde, Arty, M	HJ		
9	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Rothermel				Bde, Arty, M	HJ		
10		0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty					RAN		
			LIT John Olson on duty							
11	0640	0650	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Thacker				Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
12	0740	0750	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Thacker				Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
13	0800	0845	(C) OP at grid BS473863 spotted approx 30 VC in Black PJ with wpns at BS455852. H&A at 0940 came on station to check, Neg results, Neg arty or SA was fired. Location of marines OP George BS473865, time of incident 0810, Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC.				Bde, S2,3,CO	RAN		
14	0845	0850	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Asbill RTO				Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541
14

DD FORM 5000-10

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567962	0001	5 June 69	2400	5 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	0920	0925	(C) AO extension 22 A for III M.A.F. has been cleared by BINH SON senior Advisor. Time Frame: 061800 H to 100730H June 69. Box: BS732900 W to BS720900 to 720880 to 746880. Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC	Bde, S2, 3, CO	RAN		
16	0950	1000	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt. Bledsoe NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
17	1040	1050	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP 4 Asbill RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
18	1150	1200	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Asbill	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
19	1200	1210	(C) 5 June 69 at Binh Tuyen Village VC Co 109 (NVA) commander unk, str 100, loc BS513879, 511879, 509879, wpns-LMG, LSKS, 4 B40 Rockets, 5-M/9, 1 Anti Aircraft gun & complete indiv wpns. They also had 1 radio unk type. Uniforms green, intentions are unk.	CO, S2, 3	RAN		
20	1200	1300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Zizelman	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
21	1245	1305	(C) Whiaa on patrol PF33, 0650 hrs, BS678763 A PF stepped on mine, was WIA & taken to Quang Ngai, said mine was M26 grenade.	Bde, S2, 3, CO	RAN		
22	1245	1305	(C) Platoon of VC attacked Kim Long hamlet at 1540 yesterday. BS684783, PF 30 & PSDF was at that location. Received SAF, results 1 Civ KIA, VC sweep through & captured 1 sewing machine, called in Arty, swept area, neg results.	Bde, S2, 3, CO	RAN		
23	1330	1340	(C) Cap 143 Fr BS766832, en 758836 at 1013 hrs Some RD's returning from fishing received sniper fire from unk size element, told Cap 143 which sent out patrol that spotted 3 Vg. Opened fire with SAF, ran VC into bunker, called in artillery, neg sweep of area because out of their AO. SP4 Rims RTO	Bde, S2, 3, CO	RAN		
24	1420	1430	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg. B) Binh Son, Son Tinh C) P working in conjunction with RF Co 288 & CAPs 142 & 143 D) Neg	Bde	RAN		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
87354
FH

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

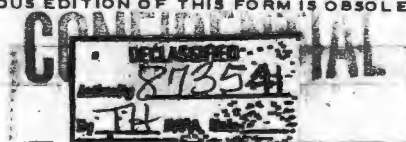
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 188 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	5 June 69	2400	5 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
25	1430	1450	(U) NDP's called to Bde, SP4 Fuller RTO			Bde, Arty, M		RAN
26	1450	1500	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Fuller RTO			Bde, Arty, M		RAN
27	1625	1645	(U) CAP's called to Bde, SP4 Fuller RTO			Bde, Arty, M		RAN
28	1545	1550	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmunson NOCIC			Bde, Arty, M		RAN
29	1635	1700	(C) CAP 143 reported the VN near their location spotted 120 NVA at BS/80827 with 20 B-40 rockets, SP4 Rims RTO.			Bde, S2, 3, CO		RAN
30	1645	1700	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmonson NOCIC			Bde, Arty, M		RAN
31	1745	1800	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Zizelman			Bde, Arty, M		RAN
32	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt Philip Imairand came on duty TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski came on duty					
33	1855	1925	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Edmondson			Bde, Arty, M		DG
34	1930		(C) Late Entry 1615: Lt Kelley called Maj Krause concerning reporting responsibility for cyanide reports in 5/46 and 2-6 FCA's in situation where attacks occur in insecure area it is sufficient to attain the facts and circumstance from GVN and advisory officials & indicate the source of the information on the report, Notified CO, S2					
35	1830	1930	(C) Late Entry 1850: Binh Son VN intel C/4 rating, agent 519 from VC & NVA Bn unk name & cmdr, str approx 300 men, wpns unk except for 107 rocket, they are cooperating with VC Bn 48, they are staying at BS695856 and they plan to attack Binh Duc village in the night to come: C/3 agent 514 VC Bn 406 sapper-str approx 300, located BS423959, 436955, they are supporting a unit training which is VC Bn 5/21 which is located at BS456835 & 504849 report states on 4 June 69 contacted with US forces and their losses were great (mostly equipment) they are still staying at above			Bde		HJ
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



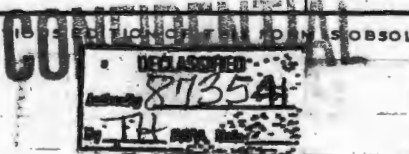
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	5 June 69	2400	5 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
35	(cont)		locations (comment, reliable information to PFC Fuller				
36	1830	1930	(C) Late Entry 1850 Binh Son: Cap 1310, friendly Bde grid 624858 at 1335 5 June 69. 1 US person riding in a 2 1/2 truck shot a M79 at a hooch in Binh Lien hamlet near LZ Dottie on HWY#1 results 1 USMC sitting in the hooch took light scrapnel wounds, this person who was in the vehicle was reported going from Gator to Dottie everyday in the vehicle, there will be an investigation by marines: Intel Cap 131 Enemy grid 693957, 689972, intel received from civilian on 2 PF of NVA & 1 PH of VC at above grid they plan to hit Caps 131, 133, 135 in the near future, they have AK 47's, M16, 1-30 cal MG, 1-82 mortar & 1-60 mortar, H & I have been requested, PFC Fuller				HJ
37	1945	2015	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Edmondson			Bde, Arty, M	DG
38		2045	(C) Late Entry 1745: Cpt Wickett called Bde about reaction force, C Co with 76 packs for 1/52.				
39	2055	2115	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia			Bde, Arty, M	RA
40	2145		(C) Bde, Reliable agent has reported to MACV Binh Son it is a high possibility that next night point in enemy offensive will take place between now & 10 June. (called to Binh Son 2145)				
41	2145	2205	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia			Bde, Arty, M	DG
42	2225	2230	(C) Binh Son Cap 138: fr 586924 En 584918 05200 4 VC fired on CP with AWF (believed to be M16) Returned fire, called arty-VC moved in a southerly direction. Swept - Neg results, Resweep 1st light. Neg casualties, to SP4 Stoia.				
43	2255	2310	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fults			Bde, Arty, M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
873541
JH

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOZ

5 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TIEH District Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 051900-080000 June 69.

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and secures BKK-BRJ work party, HWT# 1. Establish 2 IP's: 1/2/A at 572966, 1/3/A at 572973.

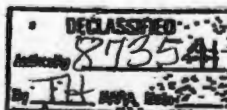
Co B: CP at FSB DORTIE. Conducts saturation ambush in FCA DDX (see overlay attached) at 641846. B3(-) at 657840, 1/3/B at 698846.

Co C: CP at FSB GATOR. C Co screens southern rocket area from platoon patrol bases, C1 at 529972, C2 at 533949, C3 at 504971, all with local security. FCA SFP assigned Co C (see attached overlay).

Co D: Screens from Bg/762863 to Bg/751831 with 1 platoon in the north and ARTY interdictory fires in the south in FCA bounded by western boundaries of CAP's 142 and 143 and 3-46 boundary on the west. CP at 775839. D3 at 755839 with local security. D2 moves to FSB MINUTEMAN and prepares for combined operation with platoon 228th HF Co in CAP 143 FCA.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

5 June 1969

AVDF-DCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co E: Mortar plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26.

2/6 ARVN Inf: FSB DOTHE, local security 1 Co securing Arty btry supporting 6th Regt.

RICE DENIAL: Co C and B and D in conjunction w/ current operations.

RADAR: 1 AH/TPS 5 and 1 AH/TPS 4 operational at FSB GATHE, ~~1 AH/TPS 4 non-operational.~~

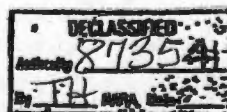
4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
ES

CONFIDENTIAL



1-6 Inf will recon in
force the SONG QUAN Valley
in conjunction with 1 RDE 101st
final attack along axis Eagle.
1-46 will be in blocking position
VIC NOI SON HEO. 1-6 Inf
will recon in force with not less
than 2 rifle companies.

Plan must be submitted to DIV.
NLT 071200 ~~the~~ June. 1-6 has
been anticipating this operation and
intend to put a "jump TOC" on
hill 303.

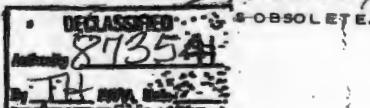
~~TOC~~

Lt. Lamirand

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf			BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	5 Jun 69	2400	5 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)				Jr	
2.		0900	(U) Four trucks dispatched to Bravo Co as requested by 1LT Olson, TOC, for movement of troops to vicinity of LZ Dottie.				Jr	
3.		1020	(U) Two (2) trucks dispatched to 23d S&T Bn to pick up supplies.				Jr	
4.		1320	(U) SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4, (SP4 Ward) to report daily deadline status and negative hook sortie request for 6 Jun. One each 4.2 Mortar was added to deadline report for barrel locking pin.			Bde S4 will relay negative sortie request to Bde S3 (Air). CW3 Hoste has barrel lock pin on red ba II requisition and is making further attempts to obtain one ASAP in order to remove 4.2 mortar from D/L.	Jr	
5.		1330	(U) CPT Snortland departed for G4 to hand carry request for materials for proposed NCO-EM Club and request for 160 rolls of concertina, barbed tape.			CPT Snortland will discuss club materials with the G4 and attempt to obtain as much support as possible.	Jr	
6.		1335	(U) SP5 Travers sent to 588th Ord Det to make turn-in of 2 each M79 launchers and 2 M60 MG barrel assemblies. M79's were turned in by Co C. Both unserv due to combat loss.				Jr	
7.	1540		(U) SP4 Tullos and 2 trucks returned from 23d S&T Bn. Was able to pick up 20 ea food containers, sandbags and pickets. 60" culvert was a warehouse refuseable and not avail for pick up.			CPT Snortland will again go to 23D S&T on 6 Jun to possibly obtain a release for the culvert and also concertina tape.	Jr	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY								
DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4								
SIGNATURE								
<i>[Signature]</i>								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS



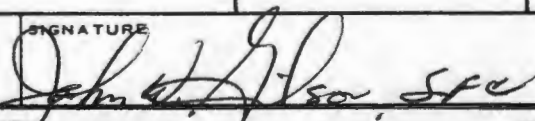
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 2				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED							
					FROM			TO				
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf.			BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219		HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
					0001		5 Jun 69		2400		5 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.						ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT										
8.	1645		(U) SP5 Travers returned from 588th Ord Det and was not able to turn-in one (1) of the M79 launchers. This was due to some confusion in the documentation.						This weapon will be turned in on 12 Jun after the paper work is corrected.		Jr	
9.	2140		(U) SUMMARY: Cpt Snortland hand carried request for club materials to G4 and discussed this with LTC Richardson. A definite shortage of some of these materials does exist at this time. G4 will see what they can do and let us know as soon as possible. A request for 160 rolls of concertina tape was also approved at G4 and will attempt to pick this up on 6 Jun if possible. 50 rolls of this concertina has already been requested by Echo element at Hill 26. This will leave 110 rolls for use at LZ Gator.								Jr	
10.	2400		(U) Journal closed.								Jr	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

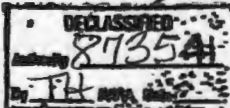
DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.



THIS OBSOLETE.

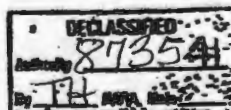
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-2)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	6 June 69	2400	6 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened				
2	0050	0115	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Rothsime1			Bde, Arty, M	DG
3	0135	0140	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 156			Bde	BP
			A 0 101 101 132			(to Sgt Fults)	
			B 90 0 90 121				
			C 76 17 93 116				
			D 82 10 92 122				
			E 63 15 78 88				
			TOTAL 311 143 454 735				
4	0155	0205	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fults			Bde, Arty, M	DG
5	0355	0305	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fults			Bde, Arty, M	DG
6	0440	0445	(C) 4.2 Report			Bde	DG
			1)13 2)0 3)6 4)19 5)70 6)12				
			7)13 8)95				
7	0455	0505	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Asbill			Bde, Arty, M	DG
8	0510		(C) Late Entry, 0200 (Blue Ghost): Received fire fm village at BS/522928. Returned fire, destroyed 2 hoothes, results unk.				
9	0550	0610	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Rothermel			Bde, Arty, M	DG
10	0645	0650	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Thacker RTO			Bde, Arty, M	RAN
11		0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A Ness came on duty. 1LT John Olson came on duty				
12		0800	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt. Bledsoe NCOIC			Bde, Arty, M	RAN
13	0830	0840	(C) AO extension-Tra Bong specila forces, Boundaries grids BS3793, 3993, 3788, 3988, Time 070600 to 111800, Purpose- Recon. Approved by Maj Krause S3 0855, -SP Rothermel			Bde, S2,3, CO M	RAN
14	0845	0850	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Bledsoe, NCOIC			Bde, Arty, M	RAN
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



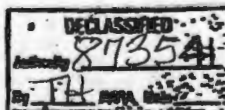
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567964	0001	6 June 69	2400	6 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
15	0905	0955	(C) C3 at Grid BS504971 spotted 3 VC. Lead man looked as if he was carrying a wpns Helix was on station, checked out the area, VC evaded into treeline. Helix used Arty. C3 sent out patrols to check out area. Neg results, PFC Jellen RTO.			S2,3, CO	RAN
16		1015	(C) Rference item #15. Change to 1 Arty rd fired, then end of mission called. FAC fired marking rounds on target. Found no significant activity.				
17	0945	0955	(C) Gunnery Sargent Vasquez, 13th CACO called Maj Krause. The suspension of air strikes in the Dong Le Hamlet area has been lifted. The people allowed to returned to the Dong Le area to recover belongings were given 3 days to do so. That period has now expired, and resumption of A.S. is requested in area bounded by BS6900-6500-6600-6501-6601. CAP patrol received SAF from high ground in that area. Maj Krause stated the request must be coordinated & approved by District Chief and advisors first. Sgt Vasquex will coordinate and call back.			S3	RAN
18	0930	1000	(U) D3 at 1000 hrs spotted 4 VCS at BS751850 1 carrying a wpns, they called arty in on enemy loc - Neg sweep of area, Neg results.			Bde, S2,3,	RAN
19	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC			Bde, Arty, M	RAN
20	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Bledsoe			Bde, Arty, M	RAN
21	1150	1200	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Fuller RTO			Bde, Arty, M	RAN
22	1240	1245	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Stolia RTO			Bde, Arty, M	RAN
23	1350	1400	(U) sitrep called to Bde, PFC Jellen RTO			Bde, Arty, M	RAN
24	1350	1400	(U) Plans called to Bde by Lt Olson				RAN
25	1430	1455	(U) Caps called to Sgt Edmonson NCOIC			Bde, Arty, M	RAN
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

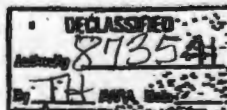


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator BS/567962	FROM	TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	6 June 69	2400	6 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26		1520	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B) Son Tinh, Binh Son, C) D Co working in conjunction with RF Co 288 & Cap 142 & 143, D) Neg, to Stoa		Bde	RAN
27	1445	1500	(U) Sitrep called to Stoa		Bde, Arty, M	RAN
28	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Edmonson		Bde, Arty, M	RAN
29	1650	1700	(U) Reaction force for LZ Stimson is Co C with 72 men, Sgt Bledsoe.		Bde	RAN
30	1650	1700	(U) Sitrep called to PFC Jellen RTO		Bde, Arty, M	RAN
31	1730	1740	(C) Targets for Aero Scouts: 1) Nam Yen (4) BS6992; 95A Sapper Co, Activities (snatch) 2) An Cuong BS7192, supply unloading point (search & snatch) #) Loc Son (2) 700900, 706900, 705897 Binh Son district VCI Snatch (4) Nhan Hoa 695857 - 48th Bn activities (snatch) (5) Phuoc Son BS6985-48th Bn, activities (snatch) (6) An Thinh 5 BS6882, 48th Bn activities (snatch) 7) An Thinh 48th Bn activities (snatch). Sgt Bledsoe.		Bde, S3	RAN
32	1750	1800	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmonson		Bde, Arty, M	RAN
33	1730	1800	(C) 6 Jun 69, from Bde. Document readout report from Americal Division. Documents dated 27 May 69, captured in vicinity 532862 on 6 Jun 69, it is a schedule of activities of an unidentified unit believed to be an element of the 21st NVA regiment. Translation 28 to 29 May-discussed lessons learned-30 May-party meetings with PO's & cadre request PO's to present the Cay Dua Ngoc Tri attack plan 30-31 May. 1/3 strength to transport rice & ammo; 2/3 strength to study fighting the new life hamlet and shooting of aircraft. 1 Jun rocket & mortar training. 2 Jun meeting with PO cadre and carry rice. 3 Jun continue training. 4-5 Jun prepare battlefield; unit must be trained to conduct ambushes mobility & fire concentration 6-7 Jun to coordinate missions and prepare to fight		S2,3,CO	RAN
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREPARED BY THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567962	FROM HOUR DATE 0000 6 June 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 6 June 69	
41	1900	2020	(C) Late Entry 2015: Binh Son: Phan Huynh age 15 from Binh An village VCS captured by US forces unk where being held Deng Dong age 39 from Binh Duc & Pham Ngo, age 33 from Binh Duc captured by National Police being held by NP (to Lt Serrano)	Bde	HJ	
42	1900	2020	(C) Binh Son: C12 agent CQIY 149 VC Co 95 B sapper unit stay at 548942 Recon Sqd at 549960 training cadre to plan to mortar chu Lai & Nouc Mau OP tonight & nights to come (to Lt Serrano)	Bde	HJ	
43	1900	2030	(C) Binh Son: C/2 from sympathizer A VC Bn from 21st Regt moved to eastern Binh Son on 2 June. One other VC & NVA Bn str 300, completed heavy & indiv wpns, location BS/5038745 to 508876. Plan to cooperate with local forces to attack new hamlets in An Diem #2 & mortar Binh Son Hq from to-night to 12 June (to Lt Serrano).	Bde	HJ	
44	2010	2040	(C) C Co: C2 spotted VC at grid 525933. They were dressed in black, 2 of the VC were carrying aiming stakes, Arty was called, Neg results (to Sgt Edmondson)	Bde	RD	
45	2100	2115	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Fuller	Bde, Arty, M	RD	
46	2200	2205	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Fuller	Bde, Arty, M	RD	
47	2250	2300	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Fuller	Bde, Arty, M	RD	
48	2300	2307	(C) Son Tinh: RF Co 36 had an ambush at grid 743809. They captured 4 VC females, they will detain these females at RF Co 36 untill tomorrow (to Sgt Fults)	Bde	RD	
49	2345	2350	(C) Binh Son: Cap 134 A 6 June 69 2220 hrs fr grid 623015 En grid 625015 VC through 1 satchel charge into fence line at grid 623015.	Bde	RD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL
CRIMINAL OFFENSES LOG

6

NO. OF PAGES

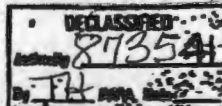
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

James E. Keane

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOC

6 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH District Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 061900-071500 June 69

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Defends FUB GATOR and secures HILLSON work party on Hwy #1. Establishes 2 IP's: 1/1/A at BS768965 and 1/1/A at BS765961.

Co B: CP at FUB DOTTIE; conducts ambushes within in FCA BIN. B2(-) at BS679854. 1/1/B at BS678856. B3(-) at BS648844. 1/1/B at BS649840.

Co C: CP at FUB GATOR. C Co screens northern market area from plat patrol bases. C1(-) at BS529972. 1/1/C at BS532977. C2(-) at BS529943. 1/2/C at BS525947. C3(-) at BS504971. 1/3/C at BS509965.

Co D: Marker plat (ON) at HILL 26. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.

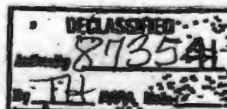
HIGH DENIAL: Co B, C, and D in conjunction w/current operations.

REMARKS: 1 AM/TPS 5 and 1 AM/TPS 4 operational at FUB GATOR. 1 AM/TPS 4 turned in.

Co D: Screens from BS762863 to BS751851 with 1 plat in the north and arty interdictory fires in the south in FCA bounded by western boundaries of CAP's 142 and 143 and 5-46 boundary on the west. CP at BS775859. B2 at BS791842. B3(-) at BS752856. 4/3/D at BS748860. Joint operation with P/225th IF Co. 4/2/D continues consolidation operations in TRI BINH (A), Ambush at BS555985.

CONFIDENTIAL

OWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



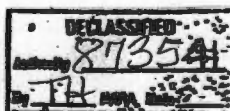
CONFIDENTIAL

AVEN-802
SUBJECT: Plans and Documents

6 June 1969

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

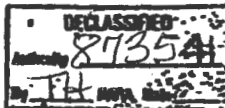


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S4 5th Bn 46th Inf			BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	6 June 69	2400 6 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal open (SP/4 Pulido)			<i>JP</i>
2.	0835		(U) Received call from Sgt. Chatwin (E. Co) requesting ammo for Hill 26 as follows: 2 cases-M60, 20 rds-90mm Beehive, Hard Flares, 3 Pallet-4.2 Illum.		Request pass on to 1LT Mennuti, Bn Ammo Officer. 4.2 Illum will be drawn and delivered to supply pad to be sent to Hill 26, on 7 June 69.	<i>J</i>
3.	0915		(U) Received call from Maj. Krause (S3) requesting an Ordnance Team to be sent to Hill 26 to inspect Lot Number LOP 8-39 of 4.2" mortar rounds, which recently had a short round causing injuries to one woman and two children.		SFC Gilson was notified of this at approx 1000.	<i>JP</i>
4.		1300	(U) Dispatch two (2) 2½ ton trucks to 23d S&T Bn to pick up supplies.			<i>J</i>
5.		1325	(U) SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4 (SP5 King) to report daily deadline status and to request one (1) hook sortie for 7 Jun. Hook sortie requested is: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback of Class V from PZ Gator to Hill 26. Wgt: 8,000 lb. Backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo.		Bde S4 will relay sortie request to Bde S3 (Air).	<i>JP</i>
6.	1455		(U) SP5 Travers returned from 23d S&T Bn with 160 rolls of concertina tape he picked up.		40 rolls of this tape was taken to resupply pad for movement to Echo element at Hill 26. 40 rolls delivered to Co A on bunker line at Gator. Remainder stored at S4.	<i>J</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4				<i>Donald E. Snortland</i>		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



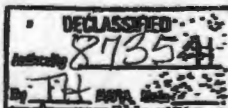
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf			BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219		0001	6 Jun 69	2400	6 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
7.	2145		(U) SUMMARY: CPT Snortland went to Navy SERVMART at Chu Lai and purchased some expendable items which the companies use on a frequent basis. 72 rolls of sgl strand barbed wire were picked up in addition to the concertina. Minimum number of S4 personnel were present for duty during the AM due to 100% guard commitments the previous night. All returned to duty at 1300 hours.					
8.	2400		(U) Journal closed.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4	SIGNATURE
--	---------------

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

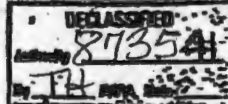


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 20-1)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 June 69	2400	7 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened				
2	0040	0100	(U) Sitrep to Sgt. Fults			Bde, Arty, M	RD
3	0155	0210	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fults			Bde, Arty, M	RD
4		0210	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 156				
			A	0	99	99	130
			B	90	0	90	120
			C	77	25	102	117
			D	83	7	90	121
			E	64	15	79	89
			TOTAL	314	146	460	733
5	0220		(C) Late Entry 0100: Blue Ghost white: While Blue Ghost white was on a fire mission at grid 522928 he took SAF from grid 525935. Because of bad weather he was not able to finish mission. C Co is going to call arty on grid 525935 where the SAF was coming from.				
6	0255	0305	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fults			Bde, Arty, M	DC
7	0345	0415	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fults			Bde, Arty, M	HJ
8	0430	0436	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)11 2)0 3)8 4)19 5)56 6)4 7)23 8)83, to Sgt Fults			Bde	RD
9	0430	0505	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fults			Bde, Arty, M	RD
10	0510	0513	(C) Blue Ghost 26 reported destroying 2 hootches at grid 525935, to Sgt Fults			Bde	RD
11	0530	0555	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fults			Bde, Arty, M	RD
12		0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty 1Lt John Olson came on duty				RAN
13	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep called to Zizelman			Bde, Arty, M	RAN
14	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC			Bde, Arty, M	RAN
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-66154



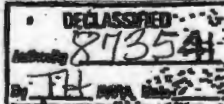
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	7 June 69	2400	7 June 69	
14	0800	0810	(C) 1830, 6 June 69, 17 yr old Chieu Hoi at Phu Hau CP BS/605863, Name Tham Lam, Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC	S2,3,CO, Bde		RAN		
15	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M		RAN		
16	0945	0950	✓(C) URI-unk size unit within 2000 meters of BS678902 as of 0850 June 69. Cpt Godians S2	M, S2,3,CO		RAN		
17	0945	0950	(C) Intell from Binh Son. 20 VC were at BS611991 earlier, have now moved to BS634978 where they are presently holding a meeting. Source-PF interpreter, Comment-reliable information. PFC Jellen	Bde, S2,3,CO		RAN		
18	0950	1000	(U) Sitrep to Bde, SP Zizelman	Bde, Arty, M		RAN		
19	1000	1030	(C) D3 spotted 10-15 VCS at BS748843, they were carrying wpns, evading NW wearing black pajamas, evaded into treeline, proximity 1100 meters. Called in 4.2 mortars on enemy loc, neg results.	Bde, S2,3,CO		RAN		
20	1000	1030	(C) D3 spotted 10-15 VCS at BS748843, they					
20	1050	1100	(U) Sitrep called to Zizelman	Bde, Arty, M		RAN		
21	1120	1125	✓(C) URI: Unk size unit located 2500 meters from BS704796 about 1000 hrs today, frm PFC Jellen RTO	S2,3,CO, M		RAN		
22	1125	1130	✓(C) URI 7 June 69: Unk size unit 1500 meters from BS601830 at of 0900. URI 7 June 69: Unk size unit 800 meters from BS579851 as of 0900. PFC Jellen RTO	S2,3,CO, M		RAN		
23	1150	1200	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Asbill	Bde, Arty, M		RAN		
24	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Rims	Bde, Arty, M		RAN		
25	1250	1305	(C) Cap 144 F.G. BS744818, E.G. 739821 at 0945 hrs while checking out river bank at above location spotted 1 VC, called in Arty on enemy location, saw 1 VC fall and 1 VC evade to NW, Result 1 VC KIA, to Jellen RTO	S2,3,CO		RAN		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

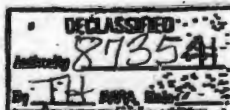


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567962	0001	7 June 69	2400	7 June 69	
26	1345	1400	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Stoia	Bde, Arty, M		RAN		
27	1425	1430	(C) NDP's called to Bde, SP4 Thacker	Bde, Arty, M		RAN		
28	1415	1430	(C) starting time 0830 7 June 69. Duration 1 Day combat sweep by CO 197 & 936 PF Plat's 12 & 17 & Caps 136 & 138. Area of operation -520900, 550900, 520950, 550950, starting at 540945 to bj#1 525944, obj #2 526930 obj #3 540917, Bde Sgt Edmondson					
29	1445	1500	(U) Sitrep called to SP Fuller	Bde, Arty, M		RAN		
30		1505	(C) Ref item #25: BS739821 4.2 fired on enemy grid, VC in opened, 144 confirmed 1 VC KIA.			RAN		
31	1430	1450	(C) Blue Ghost snatch 1 VCS (male) BS712918 2 VCS (male) BS719919. All taken to LZ Bayonet for interrogation	Bde		RAN		
32	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Fuller RTO	Bde, Arty, M		RAN		
33	1610	1610	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg, B) SON BINH, BINH SON C) D Co working in conjunction with RF Co 288 & Cap 142 & 143. D) Neg Bde, SP4 Hawkins RTO	Bde		RAN		
34	1600	1605	(C) Reaction force for LZ Stanson from 5/46 is Co C. Deployment pack strength 82 packs total. C1 25 packs BS519972, C2-27 packs BS529943, C3-24 packs BS504971, HQ-6 packs LZ Gator	Bde		RAN		
35	1600	1615	(C) Cap 139 7 June 69 1409 Hrs: FG BS483883, E.g. BS481885, Patrol closing on railroad crossing spotted 1 VCS. Patrol captured him when he tried to Evade. Taken to Binh Son. Personnel from FSB Gator can question him tomorrow at 0830- Binh Son. PFC Jellen RTO	S2, 3, CO, Bde		RAN		
36	1600	1630	(U) Caps called to SP4 Thacker	Bde, Arty, M		RAN		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

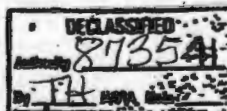


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567962	FROM	TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	7 June 69	2400	7 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
37	1640	1645	(C) Cap 133 0756 hrs. En Grid BS672987 & 658989 received light sniper fire. Called Arty, enemy evaded, Neg casualties, neg results, PFC Jellon RTO.			Bde, S2,3,CO=		RAN
38	1645	1650	✓(C) URI unk size unit located 200 meters from BS646898 at 1500 hrs, SP4 Rims RTO.			S2,3,CO,M		RAN
39	1415	1700	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Edmunson NCOIC			Bde,Arty,M		RAN
40	1745	1800	(U) Sitrep called to PFC Jellen RTO			Bde,Arty,M		RAN
41	1830	1900	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Thacker			Bde, M		RD
42	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt Philip Lamirand came on duty TOC NCO SGT Bendell Pawelski came on duty					PL
43	1930	2015	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia			Bde,Arty,M		RD
44		2030	(U) Plans to Binh Son					DG
45	2030	2115	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Thacker			Bde,Arty,M		RD
46	2030	2215	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Thacker RTO			Bde,Arty,M		RD
47	2205	2225	(C) Blue Ghost 21: at BS522928 observed 3 lights & movement in field, engaged, destroyed 6 hooches, -call to Bde TOC, Sgt Fults			Bde		HJ
48	2230	2240	(C) Binh Son: Cap 135 7 June 2045 fr 570904 en 574903 RD sqd ldr spotted 1 VC (possible ambush) called Arty, Swept area, neg results, Sweep again 1st light, Neg casualties, to Sgt Fults NOCIC			Bde		HJ
49	2230	2300	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Fults NCOIC			Bde,Arty,M		RD
50	2330	2400	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Fults NCOIC			Bde,Arty,M		RD
51	2400		(U) Journal closed					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <div style="text-align: center;">CONFIDENTIAL</div> SIGNATURE								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

7 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, maintaining liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH District Hqs.

b. An additional FCA was put in effect for C Co: BS5194 to BS5195 east to western boundary of CAP 136 and northeast along this boundary to BS5695 west to BS5495. Purpose was to patrol area of URY at BS524955.

c. Blue Ghost recon scout Co. was (PCOH to 5-46 Inf from 071300 - 071440 June 69. Mission was to search suspected enemy locations and conduct prisoner snatches and to develop information concerning lines of communication of the 48th IF Bn, 95-A Sapper Co. and their supporting units and supply facilities. Proposed FCA's for Blue Ghost were as follows:

1. BS7086 west to eastern boundary of FCA IHK, south along this boundary to BS6900 west to BS7080, north to BS7086.

2. BS6994 east to BS7094, south to BS7092, west to BS6992, north to BS6994.

3. BS7293 west to BS7193, south to BS7191, west to BS7091, south to BS7089, east to BS7289, north to BS7291, east to the ocean, then north west along the beach to BS7293.

Results were: 1-65 yr old male, 1-40 yr old female and 1-47 yr old female picked up, and 200 plasters obtained, ~~seems unknown~~ 7/99/9 & 7/25/8

2. CONTACTS: None

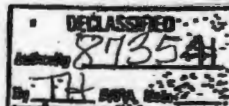
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 071900-081900 June 69.

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RPK-BRJ back party on RMV/L. Establish 2 IP's: 1/2/A at 568965, 1/3/A at 565961.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ

7 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and summaries:

Co B: CP at FSB DOTTIE. Conducts saturation ambush with hunter-killer teams in FCA DBX. B3(-) at 662852, 1/3/B at 664857. B prepares for airmobile insertion at dusk, 8 Jun. B training in hunter-killer tactics and techniques.

Co C: CP at FSB GATOR. C Co screens southern rocket area from plat patrol bases. C1 at 519972. C2 at 529943, C3 at 904971.

Co D: Screens from BS762863 to BS751831 with 1 plat in the north and ARTY interdiction fires in the south in FCA bounded by western boundaries of CAP's 142 and 143 and 5-46 boundary on the west. CP at 773859. D2 continues joint operations with plat /228th HF Co, 780845. D3(-) at 757852, 4/3/D at 749062, 2/4/D continues consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) Hamlet, ambush at 553981.

Co E: Mortar plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26.

2/6 ARVN Inf: FSB DOTTIE, local security. 1 Co securing ARTY way supporting 6th Regt.

RICE DENIAL: Co B, C and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 1 AN/PPS 4 operational at FSB GATOR, 1 AN/PPS 4 has been turned in.

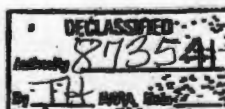
4. CASUALTIES:

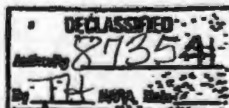
a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL





DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S4 5th Bn 46th Inf			BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	7 June 69	2400	7 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		(U) Journal open (SFC Gilson)					J	
2.		0730	(U) Ration truck dispatched to Class I. All other vehicles and drivers attending motor stables. Hq-25 in shop for scheduled semi annual maintenance, Hq-11 in shop for manifold, muffler & tail pipe.			Bn Maint is getting parts for Hq-11 and should be OK for use on 9 Jun.		J	
3.		1105	(U) CPT Snortland departed for Hill 26 to investigate the short round incident. Co D, 723d Maint Bn is sending bore scope team to check 4.2 mortars at Hill 26. Should be here approx 1200 hours.			Transportation to Hill 26 has been arranged for the bore scope team.		J	
4.	1150		(U) Bore scope team arrived from 723d Maint Bn. SFC Gilson instructed them to eat dinner and be prepared to move to Hill 26 at approx 1300 hours. SSG McCrory, Bn Maint Sgt is to accompany the team to 26.					J	
5.		1320	(U) SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4 (SP5 King) to report daily deadline and to request two (2) hook sorties for 8 Jun. Hook sorties requested are:			Bde S4 will relay sortie request to Bde S3 (Air).			
			1 load of barbed wire and Class V to GAP 1-4-4. Wgt: 3,500 lbs. Backhaul of 1 rope net.						
			1 load of concertina and Class V to Hill 26. Wgt: 3,500 lbs. Negative backhaul.					J	
6.		1435	(U) CPT Snortland and SFC Gilson departed for G4 and DAO. CPT Snortland is to discuss the 4.2 short round incident with the DAO and SFC Gilson will hand carry inventory adjustment report thru G4.			IAR was processed and signed by G4. We picked up one each 45 cal pistol on the prop records which was found on post.		J	
7.	1645		(U) CPT Snortland and SFC Gilson returned						

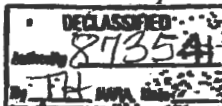
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

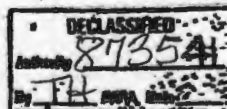


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10																															
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED																																	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962	FROM		TO																															
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE																															
			0001	8 June 69	2400 8 June 69																															
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																														
1	0001		(U) Journal opened																																	
2	0001		(U) TOC OIC Lt Philip Damirand on duty TOC NOO SSG Berdell Pawelski on duty			PL																														
3	0005		(C) Foxhole Report HQ137		Bde	HJ																														
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>0</td> <td>100</td> <td>100</td> <td>131</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>94</td> <td>0</td> <td>94</td> <td>124</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>76</td> <td>25</td> <td>101</td> <td>116</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>83</td> <td>11</td> <td>94</td> <td>123</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>63</td> <td>15</td> <td>78</td> <td>89</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>316</td> <td>151</td> <td>467</td> <td>720</td> </tr> </table>		A	0	100	100	131	B	94	0	94	124	C	76	25	101	116	D	83	11	94	123	E	63	15	78	89	TOTAL	316	151	467	720		
A	0	100	100	131																																
B	94	0	94	124																																
C	76	25	101	116																																
D	83	11	94	123																																
E	63	15	78	89																																
TOTAL	316	151	467	720																																
			Called to Bde TOC, Sgt Fults NCOIC																																	
4	0040	0055	(U) Sitrep Started 0400, Sitrep completed 0055 (to Bde TOC Sgt Fults NCOIC)		Bde	HJ																														
5	0140	0220	(C) B Co: Dottie took about 30 incoming mortars, most of the mortars hit around arty hill. A 155 was damaged, they also had ground fire. At this time they are no longer taking incoming. Neg casualties. Sgt Fults NCOIC		Bde																															
6	0145	0220	(C) Binh Son: Late Entry 0150: Binh Son sub station 602922 received 8 mortars, Nui Chua hill 606921 received 5 to 6 mortars, Chau O 599922 received 9 to 10 mortars. An Chau 607932 received 15 to 20 mortars and MG fire. They also fired illumination and called a fire mission, grids 618915, 618922, Neg casualties. (to Bde Sgt Fults NCOIC)		Bde	RD																														
7	0150	0220	(U) Late Entry 0200: Sitrep started 0150, completed 0200 (to Bde, Sgt Fults NCOIC)		Bde	HJ																														
8	0250	0310	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Fults		Bde, Arty, M																															

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

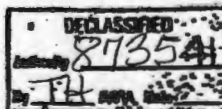
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator #BS/567962 0001	8 June 69	2400	8 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0250	0320	(U) Bunker control: At 0150 Bunker #4 on southern side of perimeter observed mortar flashes approximately 1000m from their position En grid 568950. Mortars were fired on grid. Unk results at this time, to Sgt Fults.	Bde	DG
10	0255	0325	(C) Bunker control: at 0200 bunker #18 on Northern side of perimeter reported incoming SAF at 0215, heavy contact & explosion reported. UNK amt of Rds. Quad 50's & SAF were used to return fire, contact was broken at 0235. Unk results this time, to Sgt Fults NCOIC	Bde	DG
11	0350	0400	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Fults NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
12	0420	0440	(C) Binh Son: Ref #6, Binh Son sub station 602922 8 VN WIA w/head wounds & body wounds from schrapnel. D/O called at 0330, complete at 0400 for 8 VN, taken to 312th & 27 Surg. 7 other VN WIA were not D/O, kept at Binh Son. (to Bde TOC Lt Serrano)	Bde	DG
13	0445	0450	EM Report: 1)12 2)0 3)4 4)16 5)79 6)3 7)17 8)99, to Sgt Fults NCOIC	Bde	RD
14	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep started 0445, completed 0500, to Sgt Fults NCOIC	Bde	
15	0210	0505	(C) Binh Son: Cap 133 fr grid 665979 en grid 667970 received 6 rds of SAF from village, marines held fire so they would not give position away, to SP4 RothermelRTO.	Bde	RD
16	0145	0505	(C) Late Entry 0530 Binh Son: Cap 137, friendly grid 613935 En grid 613935, received 5 WP grenades, 15 rifle grenades, 20 satchel charges & unk amt of chi-com grenades. Also received 400 rds of SAF from 25 to 30 VC. Returned fire with SA, M79 rds and M26 grenades. 1 VN & 1 USMC were D/O with light schap wds, completed 0330.	Bde	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

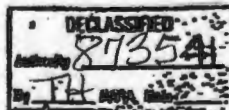


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-34)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962	0001	8 June 69	2400 8 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
17	0200	0600	(C) A to 200 reactionary forces were called by, Gator control net opened at 0215, two men were sent to each fighting position, reactionary forces released at 0600.		
18	0555	0615	(U) Sitrep started 0555, completed 0600, (to Bde TOC, Sgt Fults NCOIC)		Bde, Arty, H HJ
19	0145	0615	(C) Late entry 0500: Binh Son: MPT friendly grid 599919, enemy grid 5949, 14 received 6 to 8 60mm mortar rds which hit inside compound. Called fire mission on grid 594914 & returned fire with SA & 81mm mortars. Swept area with Neg results. (Bde TOC, SP4 Rothermel RTO)		Bde RD
20	0200	0610	(C) Late Entry 0500: Binh Son: Cap 131 friendly grid 693475, enemy grid 691969 received 6-60mm mortar rds and received 150 rds of SAF from 691969. Returned fire with SA & 60mm mortar, will sweep area at dawn. (to Bde TOC, SP4 Rothermel RTO)		Bde RD
21	0150	0620	(C) Late Entry 0500: Binh Son: Cap 134, friendly grid 673010 En grid 675013, 677005, received 2 satchel charges & 20 to 30 rds SAF. Returned fire with SA & 60mm mortar. Will sweep area at dawn. (to Bde TOC, SP4 Rothermel RTO)		Bde RD
22	0430	0620	(C) Late Entry 0500: D Co B24 BS533981 en 554993 received 3 rds mortar & SAF, called Arty (1 RD illum & 1 Rd HE) No more enemy fire received. 1 PF wounded in head called D/O 0605, completed 0628, taken to 27th Surg (to Bde TOC, Sgt Fults NCOIC)		Bde HJ
23	0130	0620	(C) Son Tinh: Cap 141 received 30 to 50 rds SAF, returned fire - SA, they were in contact about 2 min, grid 637785, 1 PF KIA, to Rothermel		Bde RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 8 June 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
24		0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty LIT John Olson on duty		RAH	
25	0650	0700	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Zizelman RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAH	
26	0740	0745	(C) From Bde - 1/6 Request FCA Extension from now (0745) to 1900 hrs 8 June 69. Box from 450005, 4599, 4799, 470008, from SP4 Asbill RTO. Approved by Col Wagner 0750.	S2, 3, CO, M	RAH	
27	0735	0800	(C) Helix 23 spotted ^C camp fires at BS497958 and called to Arty. On 2nd volley of Arty Helix received SAF. C Co will sweep the area. TOI 0735 - 0800 PFC Jellen RTO	S2, 3, CO	RAH	
28	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Asbill RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAH	
29	0810	0820	(C) Change in headings of foxhole Lft to Rt straight across Unit, maneuvering, firebase strength, operational, Present for duty,	Units	RAH	
30	0840	0845	(C) Reference item #22 - Received Neg mortars Rds were all chi-com grenades, SP4 Rims S2	S2, 3	RAH	
31	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Rothermel RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAH	
32	0930	0950	(C) Bde CO, Col Wittington came to FSB Gator 0930-0950. discussed general disposition of troops, current activities, & last night's activities.			
33	0950	1000	(C) Agent Report 8 June 69 0845 Hrs. C/3 rating An UTK size enemy force is located at BS413992 & BS413997 - mission: To shell Chu Lai air base this afternoon and tonight 8 June. The unit has orders to move after each attack. From SP4 Rims RTO	S2, 3, CO	RAH	
34	0950	1000	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Bledsoe WCOIC	Bde, Arty, M	RAH	

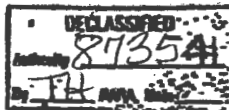
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR /BS/567962

0001

8 June 69

2400

8 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	0930	0945	(C) A) Sapper plat. threw satchel charges in 18 hooches in Hour Mau at 0145 hrs, results 3 VN KIA, 3 V ^H WIA & hooches destroyed or damaged B) At 0145 hrs refugee camp at 602926 was attacked - results 1 RF NCO WIA, 2 RF WIA. C) A. 0145 Hrs refugee camp at 608916 mortared, results 7 refugees wounded by friendly mortars may have been MCB 20. D) at 0145 hrs 1 VC platoon destroyed or damaged 20 rooms at refugee camp BS594927 E) At 0145 hrs BINH SON Dist, Headquarters took 1 round in Mess hall, neg casualties. From Cpt Quinones Bde S2	S2,3,Co	RAI
36	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Asbill RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAI
37	1105	1005	✓(C) URI * Bn size unit 300 meters from BS728771 as of early morning. PFC Jellen RTO.	S2,3,CO	RAI
38	1130	1145	(C) Bunker 19 at 0145 hrs spotted 20-30 explosions ranging from handgrenades to satchel charges. Explosions started from W-E. Saw 2-3 hooches burning. SP4 Rins RTO	S2,3,CO	RAI
39	1055	1115	(C) D2 - Urgent D/O called 1055/complete 1115, 1 US hit, possible 105 rd (booby trapped) Had broken arm & leg & UNK extent of schrapnel wounds - Taken to 27th Surg. Urgent D/O called 1120/complete 1137, 1 US hit mine, lost 2 legs, 1 above knee & below knee. Taken to 27th Surg, SP4 Asbill RTO	S2,3,CO, S1	RAI
40	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Asbill	Bde, Arty, M	RAI
41	1215	1215	(C) Routine D/O for 1 US at FSB GATOR, gunshot wound to the foot, was walking out of mess hall & weapon discharged. D/O completed by C&C at 1225. Taken to 27th Surg, PFC Jellen RTO.		
42	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Thacker RTO	Bde, Arty, M	

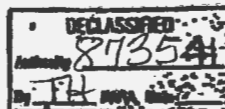
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

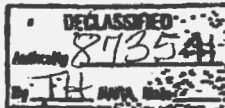


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2, 5/46 193 Bde		FSB GATOR /B/557962	0001	8 June 69	2100	8 June 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	1300	1305	(C) 8 IVA KIA, 3 IVA CIA, 1 AR47 CIA, 2 B40 CIA, From 406 Local Bn. 1 Month, 12 days in area from Fanoi. 5 Jan 16 & 17, 3 month training, 3 month infiltrating, 2 ARVN KIA, 11 ARVN KIA, Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC			
44	1320	1350	(C) C2 at grid BS549943 spotted 2 VC with with wps at grid BS545943. Opened fire with SA. C21 was sent to check out the area. When they arrived they found 1 VC KIA & 1 VC WIA. Wps could not be found. D/O was completed by C2C at 1410, taken to 312th Evac. VC also had documents which will be taken to FSB GATOR. NOI 1320, Sgt Edmonson NCOIC.		S2, Bde, C3, CC	
45	1445	1400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmonson NCOIC		Bde, Art, II	RM
46	1400	1435	(U) Plans called to Bde, SP4 Stoia RMO		Bde, Art	RM
47	1440	1455	(U) LDPs called to Bde, SP4 Stoia RMO		Bde, Art, II	RM
48	1445	1500	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Stoia RMO		Bde, Art, II	RM
49	1400	1420	(C) A) Phong Dien hamlet at BS639808 at 0130 hrs to 0200 hrs the PSDF's received heavy SAF & grenades from Approx 1 sq VC, results 1 PSDF KIA, 1 PSDF CIA, & 1 PSDF mission in action. Neg VC results. B) 0200-0235 hrs at BS663755 TOIEN AT OP received 100 rds SAF, returned fire, neg sweep of area, neg results. C) A female VN in PHU NHAN hamlet was killed by cannister round at BS639755 which was shot at 0240 hrs from QUANG IC AI. D) 0900 hrs at GIENU NOI turned himself in to the PSDF's at DUANG HAN Hamlet at BS648757 (still there) transp to Son Dinh or Quang Ngai is being awaited. E) 0155 hrs PF Plat 26 ambushed UNK size VC force at BS696795 at PHU GIANG Hamlet, swept area, found 4 chi com grenades & 1 M1 carbine (F) 0115 to 0140 hrs the BU LOC OP at BS647773 received 6-60mm rds. PF Plat 31 is located at OP, Neg sweep & Neg results, to SP4 Becker RMO.		S2, 3, CC, Bde	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

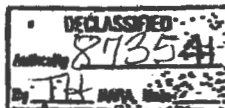


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-34)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				ROOM	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2,3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR / DS/567962	0001	8 June 69	2400	8 June 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
50	1500	1505	(C) Pn Maj Krause to Cpt Hamton, RF Comp CO of 228. Told Col Wagner today he would not send plat off of Minuteman to linkup w/US without order from Dist Chief. Col Wagner said Dist Chief told RF Co. CO 2 days ago & RF Co. C. O told RF Co CO yesterday. RF Co CO said he did not receive orders from them.			Binh Son, CO S2		RAI
51	1530	1600	(C) FCA EXTENSION request from 4700 north to FCA Boundary "4800 " " " " cleaned by Maj Krause 1600 hrs, Bde SP4 Rins R/O			S2,3, CO		RAI
52	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Thacker R/O			Bde, Arty, M		RAI
53	1610	1620	✓(U) URI Pn size unit 750 meters from BS725791 as of 1300 hrs, from SP Thacker			S2,3, CO, M		RAI
56	1750	1705	(C) PF locations to Bde 1710, SP4 Stoia R/O			Bde, Arty, M		RAI
57	1700	1706	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg. B) Son Tinh, Binh Son. C) D Co working in conjunction with RF Co 228 & Cap 142 & 145. D) Neg, SP Stoia R/O			Bde		RAI
58	1645	1700	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Stoia R/O			Bde, Arty, M		RAI
59	1750	1800	(U) Sitrepc called to Bde, SP4 Stoia R/O			Bde, Arty, M		RAI
60	1700	1735	(U) Caps called to Bde, SP4 Fuller R/O			Bde, Arty, M		RAI
61	1825	1830	(C) Reaction Force for FSB GATOR, Stensen is Co C. 1st Plat 23 BS519972, 2nd Plat 27 BS546937, 3rd Plat 26 BS504971, Hgt 4th Plat 2 FSB GATOR. SP4 Fuller R/O			Bde		RAI
62	1830	1845	(C) Cap 136 8 June 69 - 1645 hrs. Pn BS574936 Village chief MU Le 1. Came to Cap commander to inform him his brother was KIA and 1 VN KIA. Says they were fired on by US while returning from work, riding bikes. Both had ID. LIA			S2,3, CO		RAI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

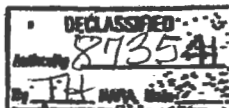
PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 5/46 190 Bde		FSP GAMOR FBS/567.62	0001	8 June 69	2400	8 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
62	(cont)		was D/O by us, KIA BEING brought into village. Incident will be reported to FSP GAMOR for further investigation, Sgt Edmondson HCOIC				
63	1900		(U) TOC LIC Lt Philip Lemire came on duty ToC HCO SSG Bendell Pawelski came on duty		relief for Lt Olson relief Sgt Pawelski		PL
64	1850 1920		(U) Sitrep to SP4 Thacker RTO		Bde, Arty, M		DG
65	1930 1940		(C) D Co at 1905 received 10-15 rds SAF from Bde 1 sniper at BS782055, returned SAF, to Stola				HF
66	1930 1945		(C) Binh Son: Cap 133 VC unit C/48 at 691957, Bde Their weapons consist of 1-32mm mortar, 1-60 mortar indiv wps. They have 26 stake outs and an CP at 666015. They night lodge at 665015, 660015, They plan to attack caps 131, 132, & Binh Son between 8 June 69 to 12 June 69, 2000 hrs. (to SP4 Thacker RTO Bde TOC.				RD
67	1955 2000		(C) Son Tinh: Cap 142 776859 en 7708 56 1900 Bde while spotted out trip flares around perimeter received SAF, returned SAF, called Arty, swept area, neg results, 1 USMC WIA, no medivac, to SSG Edmondson HCOIC B e TOC.				HF
68	1900 2020		(C) TOC: From 1900 hrs Gator control net will be on the air until 0600 hrs nets fighting position will be named by reaction forces from 2300 hrs until 0300 hours one 50 basis, all been notified by MSG Punch at 2020 hrs.		contacted all nets, & reaction forces		
69	1550 2020		(C) Late Entry: 1945 Binh Son: Cap 137 fr grid 613935 En grid 604937, Intell received from PF personel 20 VC at 604937. Intentions to attack Cap 137 at 2400 hrs 8 June 69. Their arms are: AK47, M16, M1 rifles & rifle grenades, 1-32 mortar HE requested, to SP4 Thacker RTO Bde TOC.		Bde		RD
70	1945 2020		(U) Sitrep started 1945, to SP4 Thacker		Bde, Arty, M		CG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION



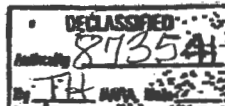
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG (AR 220-1)				PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES 10		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	8 June 69	2400	8 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
71	1740	2030	(C) Binh Son: Cap 131 fr grid 695976 en grid 691967 received auto 2 SKS fire from ridge. Returned fire with 60 mortars, 60 M & M16 fire. VC fled east. Swept area, Neg results & neg casualties, to SP4 Thacker RMO Bde TOC.	Bde	RD			
72	1900	2030	(C) Binh Son: Cap 135 fr grid 664985 En grid 669995, 661991 OP received 100 rds of SAF from 669995, 661991. Called fire mission could not sweep because of darkness, will sweep tomorrow at dawn. (to SP4 Thacker RMO	Bde	RD			
73	2110	2120	(C) Son Tinh: Cap 145 at 19 5 hrs received 100 to 200 rds of SAF from unit size element. ARMY called at 770829. Swept area, neg results (to SP4 Muller RMO, Bde TOC)	Bde	R			
74	2050	2120	(U) Sitrep started 2050, completed 2115, (to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC)	Bde, Arty, M	DG			
75	1855	2120	(C) Late Entry 1930 B Co 1st PZ 1855 LZ1905 & 1910, 2nd PZ 1915 LZ 1922 (to SSG Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC)	Bde	HJ			
76	1855	2120	(C) Late Entry 1930, B Co 1st PZ 1855 LZ 1905 & 1910, 2nd PZ 1915 LZ 1922, (to SSG Edmondson NCOIC, Bde TOC)	Bde	HE			
77	2149	2220	(U) Sitrep called to SSG Edmondson	Bde, Arty, M	DE			
78	2150	2215	(C) Late Entry 2200 Son Tinh: Cap 144, at 1700 hrs sent a patrol out for a PR who had stepped on a booby trap (grenade type) grid 754816. D/O completed 1730, taken to 312th Surg, (to SSG Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC)	Bde	RD			
79	2250	2300	(C) El Mortar: at 0900 hrs it was reported that 200 VC & INVA would be hitting villages from grid 743820 to 767822 at 2400 hrs to June 69 (to SSG Mulls NCOIC Bde)	Bde	RD			
80	2250	2305	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Thacker M, Bde	Bde, Arty, M	RD			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

8 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA. Maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH District Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: At 1320 hrs, C2 spotted 2 VC with weapons, C2 location was BS549943, VC location was BS545943. C2 opened fire with small arms. 1/2/C was sent to check out the area. They found 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA. The enemy weapons could not be located. Routine dustoff for the wounded VC was completed by the C&C aircraft (MINUTEMAN 26) at 1410 hrs to the 312th Evac Hosp. VC also had documents which were delivered to Americal MIB, IPW sect.

At 1055 hrs, D2 stepped on a mine at BS782830, possibly a booby-trapped 105mm round. C&C ship (MINUTEMAN 26) dusted both personnel off to 27th Surg. 2 US WIA, 1 had broken arm and broken leg, the other lost both legs (1 above knee and 1 below knee, D/O compl at 1115 hrs).

3. SUMMARY PLANS 081900-091900 Jun 69

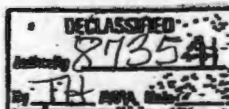
GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RUC-BNJ work party on Hwy #1. Establishes 2 IP's: 1/2/A at BS768953, 1/3/A at BS558961.

Co B: CP at FSB DOTTEL; conducts saturating ambush with Hunter-Killer teams in FCA DDX and HCV (see overlay attached). B3(-) at BS659851, 1/3/B at BS650851. At 081930 Jun inserts 2 Hunter-Killer teams, (1st plat) by air; B1(-) at BS665798 and 1/1/B at BS655807. B4 is fillers for B1, B2, and B3.

Co C: CP at FSB GATOR. Co C secures southern rocket area from plat patrol bases. C1(-) NIP at BS519972. 1/1/C ambush at BS513974. C2 NIP at BS549943. C3 NIP at BS504971. C4 is fillers for C1, C2, and C3.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOWNGRADED TO 10.10



CONFIDENTIAL

AVH-302

8 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: Screens from BS762863 to BS751851 with 1 plat in the north and artillery interdictory fires in the south in FGA bounded by western boundaries of CAP's 142 and 143 and 5-46 boundary on the west. CP at BS775859. D1(-) at BS764853. 1/1/D at BS756858. D2(-) at BS775850, to be reinforced by 3/1/D tonight. Continue joint operation with plat/228th RF Co.

(1)
4/2/D: Continue consolidation operations in TRI BINH Hamlet, ambush at BS553988.

Co E: Mortar plat (GS) at HILL 26. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.

HICE DENIAL: Co B, C, D, in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 1 AN/PPS 4 operational at FSB GATOR. 1 AN/PPS 4 turned in.

4. CASUALTIES:

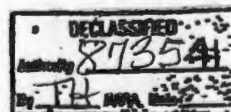
a. Friendly: 2 US WIA and evacuated

b. Enemy: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA and evacuated, documents CIA.

1 INCL
AS

JAMES H. BRAHNE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL



5-46 INT.
L.I. GATOR (85567161)
030800 JUN 69

○ FSB
DET

+ 84
71

WAGNER
ATL

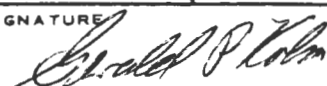
OFFICIAL
KRAUSE
5-5

+ 79
62

DECLASSIFIED
81354

CONFIDENTIAL

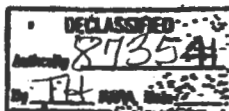
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
EOD DIR 5200.30


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS 567962	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Jun 69	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			BX
2	0715		(U) Daily staff briefing.			BX
3	0900		(U) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde	BX
			<u>Assend</u>	<u>Atatched</u>	<u>PDY</u>	
			O- 36	O- 1	O- 37	
			WO- 2		WO- 2	
			EM-767		EM-701	
			TOT-805	TOT- 1	TOT-740	
4			(U) Casualty reports;		Called to Bde	BX
	1050		PFC Robert B. Martin, Co D, MFW rt sidechest ampt of rt leg below knee, 27th Surg-critical			
	1120		SFC Richard A. Countermarsh, Co D, ampt rt leg above knee, lft leg below knee, 27th-crit			
	1205		PFC Joseph A. Mitnansky, Co A, GSW rt foot 27th Surg-good (accidental)			
5			(U) Summary: see above			BX
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.			BX
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
GERALD P. KOHN, 1LT, Adjutant						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

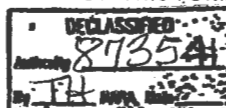


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf			BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	8 Jun 69	2400	8 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)				Jr	
2.		0915	(U) Truck dispatched to HHC for Chu Lai USO run. Will run another shuttle at 1300.				J	
3.		0920	(U) Hq-4, $\frac{1}{4}$ ton, was dispatched to 723d Maint Bn, Chu Lai, to pick up the bore scope team. They are to check 4.2 mortars at Hill 26.			Transport of this team has been arranged for 1115 today from our helipad.	J	
4.		0940	(U) Dispatched SP4 Gentile to 723d Maint Bn to turn-in the PPS-4 radar set as we were instructed to do by 198th Bde S4 (CPT Guyton).				Jr	
5.	1045		(U) Bore scope team arrived at LZ Gator. 1LT Mennuti will accompany them to Hill 26. They are on helipad awaiting transport at 1115 hours.				J	
6.		1125	(U) 1LT Mennuti and bore scope team departed helipad for Hill 26.				J	
7.		1400	(U) CPT Snortland called 198th Bde S3 (Air) to request one (1) hook sortie for 9 Jun. Sortie requested is: 1 water buffalo from PZ Gator to Hill 26. Wgt: 5,000 LBS. Backhaul of 1 rop net.				J	
8.	1500		(U) 1LT Mennuti and bore scope team arrived back from Hill 26. The team could not bore scope the 4.2 mortars due to their equipment for this purpose being inoper. They said the mortars were not excessively worn. The shock absorbers on one mortar does need some repair. The team indicated they would try to make these repairs ASAP.			CPT Snortland requested our mortars be bore scoped as soon as the teams equip is operative. Team indicated that this would be accomplished.	J	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

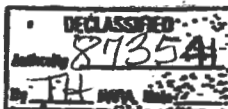
PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf			BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
9.	1630		(U) All personnel authorized to visit Chu Lai USO today have returned to LZ Gator.				<i>Jr</i>
10.	1900		(U) All personnel of the S4 Section participated in the Battalion practice readiness alert.		React Teams immediately departed for bunker line fully prepared for battle. All positions were occupied. Teams were checked by officers assigned to their sector and subsequently released. All primary positions will be occupied from 2300 - 0300 tonight.		<i>Jr</i>
11.	2230		(U) SUMMARY: Another attempt was made to turn-in the AN/PPS4 Radar Set to 723d Maint Bn as instructed to do by CPT Guyton, 198th Bde S4. 723d again would not accept this item. 198th Bde S4 was informed of this. MAJ Ayeres later called back and said that we were to take this item back to 723d on 9 Jun and they will accept it. Any difficulty is to be brought to his attention. This being a relatively slow day for the S4, all possible personnel were allowed to go to Chu Lai USO Beach for a day of rest and relaxation. Other personnel worked on preparation of supplementary positions on the bunker line. (React Teams).				<i>Jr</i>
12.	2400		(U) Journal closed.				<i>Jr</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4			<i>Donald E. Snortland</i>				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.



PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198 Bde		FSB GATOR, BS567962		FROM	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Jun 69
				TO	
				HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT			INITIALS
1	2340	0005	(C) BINH SON: CAP 1310 fg 620879 en grid 620-880 2145 CP moving to set ambush rec SAF and M79 ret fire called illum, swept area found 2 wpns (1 SKS, 1 carb) 2 VC KIA approx 20 yrs old neg friendly casualties (to SSG FULTZ NCOIC Bde TOC)		Bde DG
2	2345	0008	(C) BINH SON: CAP 135 2055 hrs fr 712973 en 708894 at above grid VC threw satchel charges which exploded. Marines & PF's open fire sent element to check area. Neg cas re-sweep 1st light (to SSG FULTZ NCOIC Bde TOC)		Bde DG
3	2355	0010	(C) BINH SON: CAP 135 2100 hrs fr 712973 en 710963 rec SAF from en grid approx 300 rds ret fire w/60 mort and M16 check area neg res on cas. Resweep 1st light (to SSG FULTZ NCOIC Bde TOC)		Bde DG
4	2350	0012	(C) SITREP started 2350 SITREP compl 2358 (to SSG FULTZ NCOIC Bde TOC)		Bde HJ
5	2400	0015	(C) BINH SON: CAP 133 1950 hrs fr 664985 en grid 660984 pers rec approx 25 rds SAF. Ret fire. Sent pat to check area. Neg res or cas. (to SSG FULTZ NCOIC Bde TOC)		Bde HJ
6		0035	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HQ 111 A) 0 103 103 134 B) 97 000 97 125 C) 76 41 117 117 D) 86 09 95 124 E) 67 15 82 90 TOTAL 326 168 494 701 (to SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO Bde TOC)		Bde HJ
7	0050	0055	(C) SITREP started 0500 SITREP compl 0055 (to SSG FULTZ NCOIC Bde TOC)		Bde DG
8	0045	0100	(C) Bde Intell Rept: CAP 131 60 NVA & 40 VC of unit C/95 & 84 at BS691957, BT665615, BS685968. They are armed with AK47, M16, 1 82 mort, 1 60 mort. When they attack they fire mort first & then start gnd offensive (from LT SERANO Bde TOC)		RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
873541
By: FH

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	9 Jun 69	2400
					9 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
9	0140	0205	(C) BINH SON: CAP 137 0030 hrs fr 614935. En 615934 2 satchel charges were thrown at them, ret fire w/M26 gren & fired illum swept area, neg res or cas. Swept area 1st light (to SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO Bde TOC)	Bde	DG	
10	0150	0210	(C) BINH SON: CAP 133 2325 8 Jun 69 fr 614935 en 652978 rec 25 rds SAF called fire mission on grid swept at dawn neg cas (to SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO Bde TOC)	Bde	DG	
11	0150	0215	(C) SITREP started 0150 SITREP compl 0200 (to SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO Bde TOC)	Bde	DG	
12	0150	0230	(C) BINH SON: Operation orders: grids 540950 574950, 576915, 550910, units involved: CAP 136, 138, PF12, PF17, OPERATION: Combat sweep starting at 0800 hrs 9 Jun 69 1 day operation. Grids 592960, 610960, 610950, 597950, units involved PF20. OPERATION: Combat sweep starting at 0800 hrs 9 Jun 1 day operation. Grids 620020, 640010, 640990, 624990, units involved: PF19, CAP 133, 134. OPERATION: Combat sweep starting at 0800 hrs 9 Jun 69, 1 day operation. Grids 620940, 620920, 640940, 640920, units involved PF166, Cap 137. OPERATION: Combat sweep starting at 0800 hrs 9 Jun 69 1 day operation (to SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO Bde TOC)	Bde	RD	
13	0230		(C) LATE ENTRY 0001: LT LAMIRAND on duty untill 0700 hrs.	started new log	PL	
14	0230		(C) LATE ENTRY 0001 SSG BERDELL PAWELSKI on duty untill 0700 hrs.	started new log	BP	
15	0255	0305	(C) SITREP started 0255 SITREP compl 0305 (to SSG FULTZ NCOIC BDE TOC)	Bde	DG	
16	0350	0405	SITREP STARTED 0350 SITREP COMPL 0400 (to SSG FULTZ NCOIC Bde TOC)	Bde	DG	
17	0435	0440	(C) ECHO MORT REPORT 1) 16 3) 15 5) 73 7) 33 2) 0 4) 31 6) 7 8) 113 (to SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC)	Bde	DG	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541
By: [signature]

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

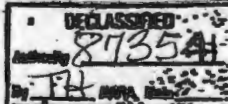
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5-46th Inf			FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Jun 69	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
18	0450	0505	(C) SITREP started 0450 SITREP compl 0500 (to 1LT SERANO OIC BDE TOC)	Bde	DG	
19	0600		(c) GATOR control net closed.	called all nets	DG	
20	0550	0605	(C) SITREP started 0550 SITREP compl 0600 (to SSG FULTZ NCOIC BDE TOC)	Bde	DG	
21		0700	(C) SSG RICHARD A NESS RA16903882 on duty 0700-1900, 1LT JOHN D OLSON 05431779 on duty 0700 to 1900 hrs.	RS	RSW	
22	0645	0700	(C) SITREP called to BDE SP4 STOLIA RTO)	M, Arty	RSW	
23	0745	0800	(C) SITREP called to BDE SP4 ASBILL RTO)	M, Arty	RSW	
24	0850	0900	(C) SITREP called to BDE SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC)	M, Arty	RSW	
25	0950	1000	(C) SITREP called to BDE, SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC)	M, Arty	RSW	
26	1050	1100	(C) SITREP called to SP4 ASBILL RTO)	M, Bde, Arty	RSW	
27	1150	1200	(C) SITREP called to SP4 ASBILL RTO)	M, Bde, Arty	RSW	
28	1245	1300	(C) SITREP called to SP4 STOLIA RTO)	M, Bde, Arty	RSW	
29	1330	1345	(C) At 0155. SON HAI ref camp BS755820. Rec approx 200 rds SAF. PF 42 at that loc ret SAF. Swept w/neg res. Fr gas 2 VN children WIA. Were not D/O (SP4 STOLIA RTO)	S2, S3, Bde, CO	RSW	
30	1330	1345	(c) 0500 hrs, P434 loc BS675742. Had a CHU HOI that turned himself in with MI carb. name NGUYEN HO. Taken to QUANG NGAI (SP4 STOLIA RTO)	S2, S3, CO, Bde	RSW	
31	1345	1400	(C) SITREP called to SP4 FULLER RTO)	Bde, M, Arty,	RSW	
32	1445	1500	(C) SITREP called to SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC)	Bde, M, Arty	RSW	
33	1510	1520	(G) Intel from Bde (HAMEN) 1045 hrs CAP 133 1 gag Police Chief informs CAP 133 VC Co 31 BS664951, BS664948, with 35 wpns, 60mm mort and AK47's.			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <h2 style="margin: 0;">CONFIDENTIAL</h2> </div>						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/S3 5-46th Inf			FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	9 Jun 69	2400 9 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			(C) b. BS690920 2 VC & NVA combined have 82 mm mort 60mm mort, B40 rkts, AK47's VC get good from friends a BS664980, VC told to go to BINH SON 10 Jun 69.	S2, S3, CO		RSW
34	1530	1535	(C) On 10 Jun 69 at 1530 hrs, 2/6 ARVN (CA) PZ LZ DOTTIE LZ 7484. D Co 5-46 will be security LZ (CALLSIGN & FREQ) "Duffy Pegs" C6 43.70) is PZ coordinator.	S2, S3, CO		RSW
35	1635	1600	SITREP & NDP'S called to SP4 FULLER RTO	M, Arty, Bde		RSW
36	1625	1630	(C) PACIFICATION REPORT: (a) VCI neg (b) BINH SON, SON TINH (c) D Co working in conjunction with RF Co 228 & CAP's 142 & 143. (D) neg (to SP4 STOIA RTO)	Bde		RSW
37	1625	1630	(C) Reactionary force for LZ STINSON is Co C. 1. 1st plat 18 BS619972 2. 2nd plat 28 BS544937 3. 3rd plat 28 BS504971 4. Hqs 3 LZ GATOR (to SP4 STOIA RTO)	Bde		RSW
38	1645	1655	(C) MEDCAP- At CAP 143's loc had 2 medics from 5-46, 1 doc and 4 asst from BINH SON treated estimated 100 people-mostly respiratory illness-most were from CAP's refugee camp. (to SP4 STOIA RTO)	Bde		RSW
39	1645	1700	(C) SITREP called to SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC	Bde, M, Arty		RSW
40	1700	1715	(C) Approx 2 VC companies, loc BS676817, BS667823, & BS667812. Wpns 57RR & 60mm mort. 3 81mm mort and 6 MG (to PFC HARMON RTO)	Bde, S2, S3, CO		RSW
41	1700	1715	(C) 2 Bn 23 VC regt loc in SON LONG Village SON TINH Dist grids BS625785, BS622788, Intell say that they are digging trenches. Mission is to attack US troops working in the area of BINH LIEN and BINH SON at same time mort SON TINH sub-sector (to PFC HAMM RTO)	S2, S3, CO		RSW
42	1700	1715	(C) 48th VC Bn loc at TAN MY Hamlet in SON AN Village in SON TINH Dist, en grid BS684768 mission is unknown.	Bde, S2, S3, CO		RSW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354
JL

CONFIDENTIAL

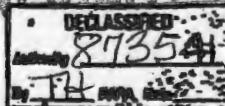
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2, S3 5-46th Inf			FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
43	1700	1715	(C) At 1715 hrs B11 ret to Box Bde (to SP4 STOLA RTO)			Bde, M, Arty		RSW	
44	1715	1730	(C) At 1400 hrs 10 Jan 69 BLUE GHOST representative, 14th Aviation Representative MAJ BOWEN, S3 (MAJ KRAUSE) S3 AIR (CPT WICKETT) will have a meeting at LZ GATOR to discuss operations (SP HAWKINS RTO)			Bde		RSW	
45	1745	1800	(C) SITREP called to RIM's			Bde, Arty, M		RSW	
46	1900		(C) TOC OIC LT PHILIP LAMIRAND 05346453 came on duty.			relief LT OLSON from duty		PL	
47	1900		(C) TOC NCO SSG BERDELL PAWELSKI RA27798320 came on duty.			Relief SSG NESS		BP	
48	1900	1910	(C) SITREP started 1900 compl 1910 (to SP4 FULLER RTO)			Bde,		HJ	
49	1740	1915	(C) LATE ENTRY 1810 C Co: C3 called a D/O at 1740 hrs for 1 US with temp of 104.2° D/O compl at 1800 hrs by MM27 our CC (to SSG EDMONDSON NCOIC Bde TOC)			Bde		JB	
50	1530	1915	(C) LATE ENTRY: 1830 BINH SON: LZ for 2/6 ARVN: BS743851 LZ contact: Uniform 33 LZ Security: Co D LZ time: 1530 10 Jun 69 (to SP4 HAWKINS Bde TOC) and to COL HOWARD at 1830).			Bde		JB	
51	1845	1915	(C) D Co called urgent D/O for civilian wounded by friendly mortar from D Co. Civilian had frag wounds in and pelvis compl 1910 (to SSG EDMONDSON NCOIC Bde TOC)			Bde		HJ	
52	1925		(C) BDE: Intell 40 men Cmdr THU loc BS 517963 on 7-8 June this unit sent people from NOUC MAU to observe US activity at CHU LAI and BAYONET 1 hamlet vic BT585001 unk unit wps 1-60mm 1-30 cal MG, 3B40, 3 AW. If this units rec favorable info on these targets they plan to attack between 7-11 June. 95B Sapper unit reported to have opns in area of THU on (CON'T)						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/S3 5-46th Inf			FSE GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	9 Jun 69	2400 9 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			(C) 8 Jun establish sapper plat to attack NOIC MAU (from PFC HARMON Bde TOC S2 rec from HJ)	Bde	HJ	
53	1950	2004	(C) SITREP started 1950 compl 2000 (to SSG EDMONDSON NOIC Bde TOC)	Bde	HJ	
54	2100	2130	(C) BINH SON: All operations ended at 1600 hrs 9 Jun 69 none of the operations had contacts: (to CAP QUINMONS S2 Bde TOC)	Bde	RD	
55	2130	2230	(C) BINH SON: NGUYEN THIN 67 yrs from BINH KY village village. HOI CHANH 59 yrs from BINH TUYEN village DINH TUI 50 yrs from BINH TUYEN village. PHAM UT 15 yrs from BINH TUYEN village. MAI THI LANH 34 yrs from BINH THUYEN village. BUI THI DAN 17 yrs from BINH THIEN village. (they were all captured 8 Jun 69 at BINH DUC (to LT SERRANO S2 BDE TOC)	Bde	RD	
56	2130	2230	(C) BINH SON: VCI TUONG MAY 59 yrs lived at BINH AN village where he was a member of the people revolution committee captured 26 May 69 (to LT SERANO S2 BDE TOC)			
57	2010	2305	(C) BINH SON: Source C/2 Agent 514 & 519 reported VC Co 95B Sapper str 60 men loc BS536894. VC Co 95A Sapper Cmdr TUONG str 70 men loc BS659956, VC Co C/31 Cmdr KIEM str 30 men loc BS671910 plan to enter following places: PHU LE 574937, TIEN DAO 594925, LIEN TRI 612896, AN CHAU 606929 refugee camps VC Co K/51st Cmdr THONG str 60 men wpns 1 Anti Air 1-60 mort, 1 82mort 1 57 recoilless rifle loc BS641904 plan to mortar BINH SON sub-sector (to LT SERANO S2 Bde TOC)	Bde	RD	
58	2025	2310	(C) BINH SON: Source: Census of Grievance VC Co 51 loc BINH NAM village BS695857 to 714865 cmdr GRANG str 81 men wpns, 1 B40, 2 MG, uniforms GRAY intentions. Cooperate w/local forces and plan to attack BINH DUC village (to LT SERANO)	Bde	DG	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
873541
By: FH

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 9												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
S2/S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		FSB GATOR, BS567962	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>9 Jun 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>9 Jun 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	9 Jun 69	2400	9 Jun 69
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	9 Jun 69	2400	9 Jun 69														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
59	2145	2315	(C) BINH SON: Source Census of Grievance 1 VC LF loc BS665892 and 650890 Cmdr XUOC str 79 men wpns 1 60 mort, 1 MG, 9 BAR, intentions stay close MY YEN hamlet BINH HOI Hamlet and BINH CUONG village purpose to attack these places (to LT SERANO S2 Bde TOC)	Bde	DG												
60	2130	2318	(C) BINH SON: SOURCE CENSUS OF GRIEVANCE Intell 95th Sapper loc BS694928 Cmdr HOA str 78 men wpns compl indiv, 7 BAR blue uniforms intentions unk (to LT SERANO, S2 Bde TOC)	Bde	DG												
61	2100	2320	(C) BINH SON: C/2 2 VC Co no names of units or cmdr str 200 men black uniforms many wpns and memo loc 672958 & 667957 intentions cooperate w/local forces to attack BINH THONG & BINH THIEN villages plan to attack tonight (Intel) (to LT SERANO S2 BDE TOC)	Bde	DG												
62	2045	2325	(C) BINH SON: Intel 48th BN & 95th Sapper loc BINH NAM & BINH AN village 48th Cmdr CAM str 235 men wpns 1 anti ar gun, 1-81 mort, 2 MG uniforms Black, loc BS725895, 727896, 726891, 95th Sapper Cmdr HOA str 75 men wpns 1 MG many grenades loc 744865 and 745859 intell cooperate w/local forces to attack BINH DUC village to LT SERANO)	Bde	DG												
63	2200	2330	(C) BINH SON: Source C/3: VC guerrilla plat close to BINH SON subsector cmdr: PHUOC they coop w/95th Sapper and very often mort BS622913 and also mort BINH SON sector, BINH SON City and O CONG bridge sometimes. (to LT SERANO S2 Bde TOC)	Bde	DG												
64	2245	2345	(C) C1, 2, 3, PZ 2240 519972, 504971, 544937, LZ 2245 640778, B2 PZ 2300 DOTTIE LZ 2320 640778 (to SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO Bde TOC)	Bde	DG												
65	2400		(C) SUMMARY: A Co defends FSB GATOR and improves perimeter clearing fields of fire and establishing new protective wire. Secures RMK work party on Hwy #1. B Co CP LZ DOTTIE, conducts saturation patrols and Hunter-Killer team operation east of DOTTIE. At 2300 hrs (CONT)														

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
87354
By: JH

DECLASSIFIED
873541
By JH

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

9 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA. Maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH District Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUBTARY PLANS: 091900-101900 Jun 69

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RUK-BRJ work party on Hwy #1. Establishes 2 IP's at: 1/3/A at BS557973; 1/2/A at BS575951.

Co B: CP at FSB DOTTIE; conducts saturation ambush with Hunter-Killer Teams in FCA DEX and MOV. B1(-) BS667801; 1/1/B BS667812; B3(-) BS652840; 3/1/B BS649843. B2 & B4 will act as fillers for B1 and B3.

Co C: CP at FSB GATOR. Co C screens southern rocket area from plat patrol bases. C1 BS519972, C2(-) BS544937, 2/1/C BS546937; C3 BS504971. C4 is filler for C1, C2, and C3.

Co D: Screens from BS762863 to BS751831 with 1 plat in the north and artillery interdictory fires in the south in FCA bounded by western boundaries of CAP's 142 and 143 and 5-46 boundary on the west. CP at BS773839, D1(-) BS754834; 1/1/D BS747861; D2(-) BS785855.

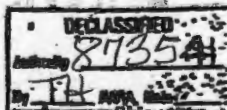
4/2/D: Continues consolidation operations in THE BINH (1) Hamlet, ambush at BS553977.

Co E: Mortar plat (GS) at HILL 26. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.

RICE DENIAL: Co B, C, D in conjunction with current operations.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

AVDP-BOZ

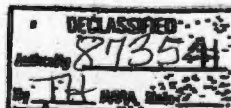
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

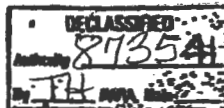
9 June 1969

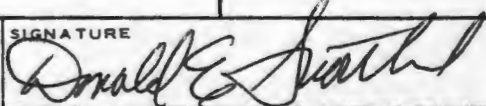
RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 1 AN/PPS 4 operational at FSB GATOR. 1 AN/PPS 4 turned in.

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

2
CONFIDENTIAL

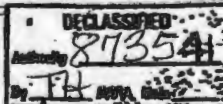




DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf		BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	9 Jun 69	2400	9 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)			J
2.	0735		(U) SP4 Norconk, driver of Hq-13 reported in for ration run to Class I issue point.		Dispatched immediately	J
3.	0950		(U) Rec'd call from 198th Bde S4, CPT Guyton, refer 4.2 mortars which are deadlined. He stated that one (1) each has been repaired and is ready for pick up and return to Echo. He also said that another was available for float.		CW3 Hoste will pick these up today. This will give us 4 operational mortars again.	J
4.	1320		(U) SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4 (SP5 King) to report daily deadline status and request one (1) hook sortie for 10 Jun. Hook sorties requested is: 1 load of Class V from PZ Gator to Hill 26. Wgt: 8,100 lbs. Negative backhaul.		Bde S4 will give sortie request to Bde S3 (Air)	J
5.	1510		(U) CW3 Hoste returned from 723d Maint Bn. He picked up the 4.2 mortar which was repaired and returned it to Echo Co this AM. This afternoon he picked one (1) each new 4.2 mortar for Co E. This weapon replaces the one we had down for maint.		Mortar that was returned to Co E this morning has been taken to Hill 26. New one is at Co E and will go to Hill 26 on 10 Jun.	J
6.	2125		(U) SUMMARY: One each AN/PPS-4 Radar Set was turned in to 723d Maint Bn without any difficulty today. CPT Snortland walked a requisition thru at 23d S&T for 160 rolls of concertina tape. This material will be picked up on 10 Jun. Distribution of concertina will be 80 rolls to Hill 26 and 80 rolls to Co A for LZ Gator bunker line. 800 each 5 ft Engineer stakes were picked up also.			J
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.



PPC-Japan

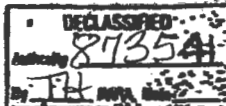
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf			BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	10 Jun 69	2400	10 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)					J	
2.		0830	(U) Dispatched two (2) trucks to 23d S&T Bn to pick up supplies.					J	
3.	0845		(U) Rec'd notification from the TOC that we should have trucks available at approx noon today to pick up Co C troops in the vicinity of LZ Dottie. We will also need a truck for HHC at this time to transport show people and instruments from Chu Lai to LZ Gator.				Five (5) truck drivers have been told to return to S4 at 1200 hours regardless of what they are doing at that time.	J	
4.	0950		(U) Two trucks returned from 23d S&T Bn with 160 rolls of concertina tape, 20 cartons of paper plates and some wire mesh.				One (1) truck immediately dispatched on return run to S&T to pick up remaining supplies.	J	
5.	1105		(U) Truck returned from 23d S&T Bn with load (60 ea) of straight back chairs. these chairs are gray and upholstered ba ck and seat.				Chairs were issued to mess hall, briefing shack and other sections which had requirement for these.	J	
6.		1200	(U) Four (4) trucks were dispatched to Co C to pick up troops in vicinity of LZ Dottie. (Drivers: Fontenot, Cook, Grigsby and Freeman).				Trucks reported to Co C ISG for shotgun riders prior to departing to Dottie.	J	
7.		1320	(U) SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4 to report daily deadline status and to request two hook sorties for 11 Jun. Hook sorties requested are:				Bde S4 will relay sortie request to Bde S3 (Air).		
			1 water buffalo w/piggyback of POL to Hill 26. Wgt: 6,360 lbs. Backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4	SIGNATURE
--	---------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 200-10)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
82/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962	0001	10 June 1969	2400 10 June	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened			
2	0001		(U) Lt Philip Lamirand on duty. SSG Bendell Pawelski on duty.			
3	2345	0035	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Stoia RTO		Bde, Arty, M	
4	1915	0045	(C) Binh Son: VCI Name: Ngyen Loa 35 yrs old KIA: Position chief of farmers sect concurrently deputy chief of political struggles section US & PF's K1AD him at BS618931 24 May 69. Also 1 carbine captured, to (Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC)		Bde	
5	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep started 0045, completed 0058 (to SP4 Stoia RTO Bde TOC)		Bde	
6	0159	0225	(U) Sitrep started 0159, completed 0225 (to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC)		Bde, Arty, M	
7	1900	0215	(C) Son Tinh: at 1900 villages told CAP 141 VC were coming. Then the villagers moved everything out. 1930 141 moved back to Red line. 1930 to midnight they were under fire, 2000 gunships came En grid 622802, 625803, 626807 (to SSG Fults NOIC Bde TOC) C Co & B2 D/A to support CAP 141 at 2245.		Bde	
8	1400	0230	(C) TOC 5/46 S3: CO and S3 met with CO & Sr advisor 6th Regt at FSB STINSON, coordinated FCA's DDX, & MCU and discussed operation of 2/6 on 10 June & move of 3/6 to FSB DOTTIE on 10 June. Co D will secure LZ at BS/742851 for landing of 2/6 by CH47. PZ time 1530 hrs, 10 June 69. Co D will enter 6th Regt advisor's radio net for ground contact 2/6 will then move SW in an FCA bounded on north by 86 grid line, on the west by FCA VCV, on the South by Song Ham Giang from BS684801, thru 712818 the Song Diem to 730817 & 740820, the Song Cho Moi to 763832, on the west by the Song Chau Me Dong to BS744845		Bde	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

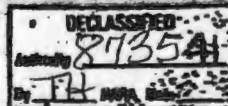
CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTER
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEA

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-

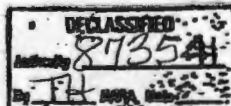


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	10 June 69	2400	10 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	(cont)		and the Le Suoi North to 738860. 3/6 will complete its current operation on 10 June, will move to "citadel" at BS690770 & then move by track to FSB Dottie. FSB Dottie will not have any ARVN troops on it for a period of 2 or 3 hours starting at 1530 10 June (attachment) 2/6 ARVN Inf will move by foot from FSB DOTTIE at first light to block at 83 east-west grid line. C(+) 5/46 sweeping north from grid 640778. Will return to FSB Dottie in time to make their 1530 hrs PZ time (to SSG Fults NCOIC Bde TOC)				
9	0230	0300	(U) Sitrep to SSG Fults NCOIC BDE TOC	Bde, Arty, M	HJ		
10		0300	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 137	Bde	RD		
			A 8 115 123 135				
			B 96 26 122 124				
			C 74 38 112 119				
			D 89 36 125 126				
			E 57 23 80 90				
			TOTAL 324 238 562 731				
			to SSG Fults NCOIC BDE TOC				
11	0330	0340	(C) Binh Son: Operation Order time 0600 10 June 69 to 1800 10 June 69. Grids: 580010, 566990, 580990, Type: cordon & search. Purpose: Capture VCI units: PHU Platoon from Binh Son sub-station (to SSG Fults, NCOIC Bde TOC)	Bde	RD		
12	0150	0345	(C) S3: 1515-1545 CO & S3 visited and coordinate 2/6 operation wit CO, CO D	Bde	RD		
13	0155	0345	(C) S3: 1500-1630 S3 visited with CO, Co B informed him 2/6 & 3/6 operations on 10 June. CO Co B instructed to inform engineers & army units at FSB dottie that there would be no ARVN troops there for 2-3 hours on 10 June. Co B will outpost to compensate for the lack of security in conjunction with Engineers & artillery (to SSG Fults NCOIC BDE TOC)	Bde	RD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

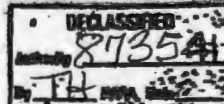


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	10 June 69	2400	10 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
14	0330	0400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to SSG Fults NCOIC Bde, Arty, M			HJ	
15		0450	(C) 4.2 Report 1)9 2)0 3)7 4)16 5)39 6)11 7)12 8)62, to PFC Hill RTO BDE TOC	Bde		HJ	
16	0430	0525	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SSG FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC Bde, Arty, M			HJ	
17	0600		(U) Gator control net closed	called all nets		DG	
18	0530	0640	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Dlendsoe NCOIC BDE TOC Bde, Arty, M			RD	
19		0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty 1Lt John D. Olson came on duty				
20	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
21	0700	0715	(C) Routine D/O for 1 US Roster #80. D/O called 0715, completed 0740, taken to FSB Gator. PFC Horman RTO	Bde, S2,3, FO		RAN	
22		0800	(C) Frag order. Establish blocking force at LZ or best location vic LZ, blocking en movement from N-S. At 1st light sweep area bounded by RR tracks on the west & HWY on the east. N boundary will be 83 grid line. S boundary is 77 grid line. Corrected FCA 82 grid line on the N. 77 gr on the s, RR tracks on the W, HWY#1 on E. Message from Co Wittington to Maj Krause. Bn TOC via secure radio to liaison at Son Tinh. Message hand carried by LTC Wagner to Cpt Porter. (Co C did not have secure capability) Cpt Bremner DO	Bde, S2,3, CO		RAN	
23	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep called to PFC Hill RTO	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
24	0815	0830	(C) Div S2 - Subject: Enemy unit identification. IC request all units in area of contact, check enemy bodies to ascertain identification of enemy units in contact. 2 C when is identified this information should be forwarded to division, TOC ASAP, PFC Jellen RTO				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154



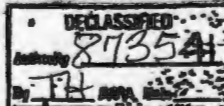
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FSB Gator /BS/567962	FROM	TO		
				HOUR 0001	DATE 10 June 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 June 69
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde							
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
25		0900	(C) Summary of Activities: Cap 141 & Co C 5-46. At 1915 hrs 9 June Cap 141 asked for gunship support from 5-46 Inf. They were in contact w/estimated 2-3 VL comp. Arty was called on grids BS/623805, 623803, 622802, until gunships came on station at 2020 hrs. Spooky came on station approx same time and stood by untill gunships expended ammo on enemy grids. Spooky expended basic load under direction of Cap 141. 2330 hrs CA complete at grid 640778. Cap marines & RD's from Son Tinh secured LZ. 2200 hrs RF's from Son Tinh moved north on the Swy and assisted Cap 141. Upon completion of CA all marines and RD's returned to SON TINH. Co C+ presently in blocking position vic of LZ, will begin sweep north at 1st light at enemy grids, A/1-52 will block on the west vic RR tracks. 2-6 ARVN Inf will block on the North vic 83 east - west grid line.	Information		RAM	
26	0825	0830	(C) From Binh Son -2 agent reports indicate 21st Regt at BS6992.	S2,3,CO		RAM	
27	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep called to PFC Jellen R TO	Bde, Arty, M		RAM	
28	0915	0930	(C) Time of incident 8 June 0200, TIME of report 0800 10 June 69. At BS697761 in GIA HOA hamlet. VC attacked this hamlet & abducted 15 males & 15 females, 2 water pumps & 2 cows. PF 24 moved in & swept area with neg res. PFC Harmon RTO	S2,3,TOC, CO		RAM	
29	0915	0930	(C) Time of incident 09 June 1925 at BS630805, PHUNG MIEN HAM, was attacked by 1 CO VC. PF41 along with PSDF securing area. Results were 3 civ KIA, 3 CIV WIA, 2 PSDF WIA, PF 41 to PSDF swept area with neg results.	S2,3, Bde, CO		RAM	
30	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Fuller RTO	Bde, Arty, M		RAM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

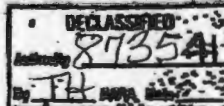


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567962	FROM DATE 10 June 69	TO DATE 2400 10 June 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1000	1015	(C) Source C/3 agent A512 & 513. VC 21st Regt. Strength 800 men, uniforms grey. Wpns. 2 AA guns, 12 B40 & B41, 3 82 mm mortars, Individ wpns, 1-57 recoilless rifle located in grids 695933, 693921, 685916, 684907, PFC Jellen RTO	S2,3, CO, Bde	RAN		
32	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Asbill RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
33	1100	1110	(C) 6 to 7 small 1-2 man foxholes were found at Grid BS627788. TOI 0950. SP4 Asbill RTO	S2,3, CO, Bde	RAN		
34	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Asbill RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
35	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Stoia RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
36	1345	1400	(U) Plans called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
37	1345	1400	(U) Sitrep called to PFC Jellen RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
38	1400	1415	(C) TOI 1330 B1- Received 3 Rds sniper fire from Grid BS669790 Results 1 US WIA, gunshot in foot. D/O completed B C/C at 1410, taken to 27th Surg. Roster #100, PFC Jellen RTO	S2,3,1, Bde, CO	RAN		
39	1400	1430	(U) NIP's called to SP4 Stoia RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
40	1445	1500	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Fuller RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
41	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Stoia RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
42	1555	1600	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, C) D Working in conjunction with 2/6 ARVN on Batangan Cape. D) Neg. Sgt Easlie NCOIC	M, Arty, Bde	RAN		
43	1630	1630	✓(C) URI - Unk size unit 750 meter from BS514695. Bn Size unit 2000 m from BS510838 Cpt Quinones	S2,3, CO, M	RAN		
44	1600	1630	(U) Caps called to SP4 Fuller RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
45	1745	1700	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Fuller RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-444154

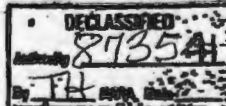


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-1)				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 10 June 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1730	1745	(U) PF locations sent to SP4 Fuller =	Bde, Arty, M	RAM
47	1745	1800	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Edmonson NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M	RAM
48	1800	1815	(C) Int. Source of info, census of grievance 1 Dist Sym reports VC unit unk name & Co 200 men. Loc BS685924. Wpns 160 mm mortar. 182 mm mortar, 2 MG, idiv wpns. Uniforms grey. Coordination with local VC. Intentions ar unk. H&I has been requested-PFC Jellen	S2,3,CO	RAM
49	1855		(C) Bde TOC: Saber 79 at 1845 grid 493945 observed 1 large hole, 8' deep & about 10' across, looks as if hole has been covered by steel post, small hole is closed by 2' by possible tunnel entrance.		
50	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt philip Lamirand came on duty TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski came on duty		
51	1855	1915	(C) DCo at 1835 3 VN males, age 11-13 walked into DLI position, D Apprehended same & will have custody over night (PFC Jellen RTO)	Bde	HJ
52		1940	(C) Reaction force will be C1 with 24 packs grid 547966 & C3 with 18 packs grid 542962 (to SP4 Fuller RTO)		
53	1830	2000	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC	Bde, Arty, M-	RD
54	2020	2030	(C) S2 5/46: At My He (1) BS613955 village chief reported that at 0530 hrs a VC sniper shot a combat youth. Results on combat -youth WIA (Evac) to SSG Edmondson NCOIC		
55		2030	(C) 5/46 TOC: called to Bde to ask for an HDD team to blow or dispose of B40 rockets, 8 inch, RPG. Team will come around 0930 or before.	Bde	HJ
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

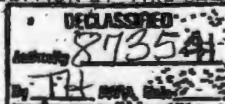


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 22-15)				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 10 June 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 10 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56		2035	(C) S3: warning order to B Co & D Co. B Co be prepared to provide one platoon on 10 min notice to be lifted from lower resupply. 2nd Plt, C Co in & PRU Team conducting airmobile raids OPCON C Co upon lift off from PZ. Upon receipt of order, platoon enters Sn Air Ground net. On order Co, C Co command net. D Co be prepared to provide Co D on 45 minutes notice to be lifted from field PZ to counter attack on order & assist 2/C/5/46 conducting air mobile raids. Target #1 BS/685907. Target #2 BS/649947 target #3 BS678888 target #4 BS/698952, target #5 BS694919, target #6 BS546975. FCA:7188 to 7196 to 6896 to 6496 to 6892 to 6493 to 6793. (1) left ships will be at FSB DOTTIE between missions (2) Effective for planning upon receipt, for execution on order (3) Gun cover: Blue Ghost (4) Slicks: Minuteman 26.		
57	1840	2130	(C) Binh Son Cap 139 fr grid 473863 En grid 481840 spotted 7 to 10 VC in field. Called Arty, they fled to tree line. Did not sweep area because of darkness. Neg casualties, will sweep at dawn (to SSG Edmondson NCOIC Bde Toc)	Bde	RD
58	1840	2130	(C) Binh Son: Cap 139 fr grid 473863 En grid 481840 spotted 7 to 10 VC in field. Called Arty they fled to tree line. Did not sweep area because of darkness. Neg casualties, will sweep at dawn (to SSG Edmondson NCOIC BDE TOC)	Bde	RD
59	2100	2200	(U) Sitrep started 2030, completed 2140, (to SSG Fufts NCOIC BDE TOC)	Bde	HJ
60	2150	2200	(U) Sitrep to SSG Fufts NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
61	2210		(C) Bde TOC: C Co airmobile insertion postponed twenty four hrs because of availability of A/C.		
62	2215		(C) Late Entry 2200: Binh Son: Operation orders 0600 12 June 69 to 1800 12 June 69. AO's A) 530980, B) 530980, C) 560960		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

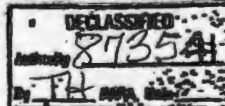


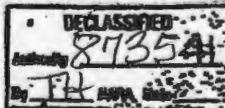
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962	FROM 0001	DATE 10 June 69	TO 2400	DATE 10 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62	(cont)		B) 640960, 640930, 670960, 670930 C) 680960, 680920, 710960, 710920 D) 660920, 660880, 710920, 710880				
63	2215		(C) S3 Frag Order 2115: Co C Co, Cpt Porter was given a specific mission interdict trail junction vic 551971 tonight. Five VC tax collectorers are known to use trail regularly traveling east & west.				
64	2200	2245	(C) Binh Son; VCI captures Pham Tuy 43 yrs alias Minh from Dong Binh (hamlet) Binh Nghia villages Pham Thi Thuan 28 yrs alias Huong hamlet Binh Nghia village. Phan Giong 26 yrs alias Hoang hamlet. Binh Nghia village Le Quang Thong 48 yrs from Dong Binh Hamlet, Binh Nghia village draft Dodgers: Nguyen Dinh 21 yrs to VO Tinh Thuan 30 yrs from Binh An Noi (hamlet) Binh Nghia. They are all being detained at National police. Hq at Binh Son sub-sector. (to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC)	Bde			RD
65	2250	2310	(U) Sitrep to SSG Fults NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M			
66	2320		(C) Bde: URI the enemy will attempt an increase in activity during of 10-14 June. Such increases could start tonight (from Bde S2)				
67	2340		(C) Radar: at 2100 PPS/5 + PPS/4. Radar sets are not operating radar team reported to S2, & 3 that they would not operate tonight.				
68		2345	(U) Plans to Binh Son				RD
69	2400		(U) Journal closed				
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:				
			Co A: Defends FSB Gator and secures RMC work party on HWY#1.				
			Co B: Conducts saturation patrols and hunter-killer team operations east of Dottie. CP located FSB Dottie.				
			Co C: Conducted detailed search & clear operation sweeping northward from night CA location. Neg findings at 1900 hrs				
			2 plats deployed to screen southern rocket pocket. 1 plat prepares				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154





CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AFIP-001

18 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AFIP AFIP-001
APO San Francisco 96219

I. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46th Inf conducting continuing missions in assigned FOA and maintaining liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH District Hqs.

II. CONTACTS:

At 1330 RI(-) received 3 rounds of sniper fire from BS669797. 1 US was KIA with foot wound. D/O called at 1335 but did not return to Chu Lai because of mechanical trouble. D/O complete by CAC ship (minicom 26) at 1410 to 27th SSG. Friendly grid: BS669002.

At 0215 June, CAP 141 requested gunships and ground troop reinforcements from 5-46 Inf. CAP 141 was in contact w/estimated 2-3 VC Companies. Arty was called on grids: BS63005, BS63805, BS62802. At approx 2000 hrs Co C and B2 were placed on standby. Gunships came on station at 2020 hrs and at that time the Arty firing on the grids previously mentioned was lifted. SPOCKY held fire until the gunships had expended their ammunition on the enemy grids. CAP 141 conducted fire missions as requested by CAP 141.

At 2200 hrs, C/3-46 and 2/3-46 were alerted for a night CA to assist CAP 141. Positions for C1, C2 and C3 was 2240 hrs at BS519972, BS704971, and BS549937, respectively. L2 for C1, C2, and C3 was BS640778 at 2245 Hrs. PS for B2 was BS60778 at 2300 Hrs, L2 was BS640778 at 2330 Hrs. CAP Marines and RF Companies from SON TINH secured the LA's. At 2300 Hrs the RF's from SON TINH moved to BS61 to relieve CAP 141. Upon completion of CA, all Marines and RF's moved to SON TINH. C2 drew fire upon activation. By 2230 Hrs CAP 141 had withdrawn to BS69777 and there were enemy forces in the hamlet to their south and west, PHU HIEH (2) and MY LOC (1).

By 198th Inf. Bde. order, Co G(+) occupied blocking position vis of their LA and conducted sweep at 1st light to the north to boundary (82 grid line), of enemy grid. A/1-2 blocked on the west, via railroad tracks. 2/6 ARVN blocked on the north, via 85 east-west grid line.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

REF: 002

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

10 June 1969

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 101900-111900 June 69.

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

A Co: Defends FIB GATE and secures HUBBARD work party on R/F1. Establishment 2 IP's: 1/2/A at BS66971, 1/2/A at BS6794.

B Co: CP at FIB DORTIE, conducts saturation ambush with Hunter-Killer Teams in FCA DIX and REV. B1(-) at BS669001. 1/1/D at BS661018. B Co has 1 plat on order as reserve for Co C at FIB DORTIE. (110700 June 69)

C Co:

C Co: CP at FIB GATE. At 110700 June 69 and PHU team conducts ambush against 6 targets. (overlays attached). C1 and C3 return to the southern sector area today, both on order as reserves for C2. C1 at BS547966, C3 at BS542982.

D Co: Secures from BS762863 to BS771031 with 1 plat in the north and Arty interdictory fires in the south in FCA bounded by western boundaries of CP's 142 and 143 and 5-46 boundary on the west. CP at BS773879. D2(-) at BS768073. D1(-) at BS728054. 1/1/D at BS745863. 4/2/D continues consolidation operation in THE HILL (1) Hamlet, ambush at BS571988. D Co has 1 plat on order as reserve for E Co. (110700 June 69)

E Co: Hunter plat (C2) at Hill 25. Reserve plat patrol base at Hill 25.

REAR DETAIL: Co B, C, D in construction w/constant operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/TPS 3 and 1 AN/TPS 4 operational at FIB GATE. 1 AN/TPS 4 turned in.

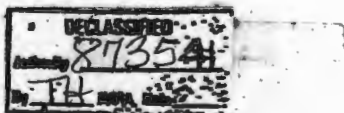
CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 1 US KIA and wounded.

B. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
85

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED
17521
11/1/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S2/3, 5-46th Inf		FSB GATOR BS567962		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) TOC: LT PHILIP LAMIRAND 05346453 on duty until 0700 hrs.	started new log	PL		
2	0001		(U) TOC: SSG BERDELL PAWELSKI RA27798320 on duty until 0700 hrs.	started new log	BP		
3	2345	0010	(U) SITREP started 2348 compl 2400 (to PFC JELLEN RTO BDE TOC)	Bde	HJ		
4	2345	0015	(C) BINH SON: CAP 135 2015 fr grid 712973 en grid 711965 rec 50 rds SAF. Ret'd fire w/M16 & M79. Swept area & found expended AK47 rds neg cas will sweep at dawn (to SSG FULTZ NCOIC Bde TOC)	Bde	RD		
5	2345	0015	(C) BINH SON: CAP 133 2030 fr 664980 en 635965 spotted 2 lights called fire mission light went out swept area with neg res will sweep again at dawn. (to SSG FULTZ BDE TOC)	Bde	RD		
6	2345	0015	(C) BINH SON: CAP 133 2210 fr 664980 en 659979, 671969 youth reaction committee reported at 659979 that 6 VC were carrying a MG and also spotted 4 VC at 671969. H&I has been requested (to SSG FULTZ NCOIC BDE TOC)	Bde	RD		
7	2345	0015	(C) BINH SON: CAP 136 2000 fr 474937 en 563934 5 VC moving west. They opened fire and VC ret'd fire. Called fire mission Reactionary force was sent to sweep area Res 20 lb bag of rice, 1 M26 gren and expended M16 and AK47 shells neg cas. They also have 8 VCS that will be brought to BINH SON (to SSG FULTZ NCOIC BDE TOC)	Bde	RD		
8		0020	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HQS 137 A) 8 16 124 136 B) 96 26 122 124 C) 72 40 112 117 D) 89 35 124 129 E) 57 23 80 90 TOT 322 140 562 733 (to PFC JELLEN RTO BDE TOC)	Bde	HJ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER	CONFIDENTIAL	DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10
---------------------------------	--------------	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 7	
OR DUTY OFF		PERIOD COVERED					
220-15)		FROM		TO		DATE	
TION		HOUR		HOUR		DATE	
RATOR BS567962		0001		11 Jun 69		11 Jun 69	
				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
						PL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5-46th Inf, 198 Bde			DSB GATOR BS567962		0001	11 Jun 69	2400	11 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
9	0050	0115	(U) SITREP started 0050 SITREP compl 0105 (to SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC)	Bde	DG			
10	0150	0210	(U) SITREP started 0150 compl 0200 (to SSG FULTZ NCOIC BDE TOC)	Bde	DG			
11	0245	0305	(U) SITREP started 0245 compl 0300 (to SSG FULTZ NCOIC BDE TOC)	Bde	DG			
12	0345	0400	(U) SITREP started 0345 compl 0355 (to SSG FULTZ NCOIC BDE TOC)	Bde	DG			
13	0430	0435	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1) 6 3) 6 5) 29 7) 14 2) 0 4) 12 6) 0 8) 53 (to SSG FULTZ NCOIC BDE TOC)	Bde	DG			
14	0450	0510	(U) SITREP started 0450 compl 0500 (to PFC HILL RTO BDE TOC)	Bde	DG			
15	0530	0630	(U) SITREP started 0530 compl 0630 (to PFC HILL RTO BDE TOC)	Bde	RD			
16			(U) SSG RICHARD A NESS RA16903882 on duty 0700-1900 1LT JOHN D. OLSON 05431779 on duty 0700-1900.		RSW			
17	0045	0700	(U) SITREP started 0645 compl 0700 (to PFC HILL RTO BDE TOC)	M, Arty	RSW			
18	0745	0800	(U) SITREP started 0745 compl 0800 (to SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC)	M, Arty	RSW			
19	0845	0900	(U) SITREP started 0845 compl 0900 (to PFC HILL RTO BDE TOC)	M, Arty	RSW			
20	0820	0822	(U) URGENT D/O request for 7 US with frag wounds caused by bouncing betty mine. G 661812, D/O completed by C&C at 0828 taken to 312 Evac. All from B Co. PAGE-Head, JASTION-HEAD, DICKERSON-Arm, GALLAGHER- Chest, MELI-Head, OCONNER-Unk, YEARGAN- Head, (to PFC HILL BDE TOC)	S1, S2, S3, CO, Bde	RSW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
11/15/80
11/15/80

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
7

IZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
11 Jun 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
11 Jun 69

32/3 5-46th Inf, 198 Bde

FSB GATOR, BS567962

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1400	1420	(C) CO's notified: Reaction Force net will monitor net from 2000 to 0600 man bunker line from 2300 to 0300.		RSW
35	1400	1425	(C) BRAVO Co OPCON to 1-52 Inf as of 1425 hrs 11 Jun 69 MAJ BORG		RSW
36	1420	1455	(C) D TOC Americal Agent Eval B3 stated 10 Jun 69. VC tunnel approx 1 kilo lon loc vic LOC SON No 6 BS705904. Tunnel was built approx 3 mort ago by members of the 48th Bn Com VO TRAM are now hiding in tunnel. Have 2x82mm mort, 2x60mm mort.)3 comment base at BS708-908 on 30 Apr 69. VO TRAM as previously been rep as CO of 48th wpns mentions are thought to be used by this Bn SP HARMAN RTO BDE TOC)	S2, S3, CO	RSW
37	1650	1600	(C) PACIFICATION REPORT: A: VCI neg B: BINHSSON, SON TINH C: D Co working in conjnction with 2/6 ARVN on Batangan Pen. D: Neg.	Bde	RSW
38	1650	1600	(U) SITREP TO SP FULLER RTO BDE	Bde, M, Arty	RSW
39	1550	1605	(C) FROM MAJ BORG Bde S3 to MAJ KRAUSE Due to aircraft loses in DUC PHO area, division may be unable to support airmobile raid operation with Co C on 12 Jun Decision will be made about 1715 hrs. MAJ KRAUSE stated if operation is canceled 2 plat, Co C will move to rocket area this evening. At 1615 MAJ KRAUSE to LT SNEDEKER XO, Co C. If operation for tomorrow cancelled 2nd plat will move to rocket area tonight.	Co C	RSW
40	1640	1645	(C) Reaction Force for FSB STINSON Co C 1st plat-24-509965, 3rd plat-15-509973 HQS -2- 31 LZ GATOR, (to SGT EDMUNSON NCOIC)	Bde	RSW
41	1600	1645	(C) B1 PZ 665818 1632, LZ DOTTIE 1645 (SGT EDMUNSON NCOIC)	Bde	RSW
42	1645	1700	(U) SITREP started 1645 compl 1700 called to SP STOLA RTO)	M, Arty,	RSW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

17554
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

33/S2, 5-46th Inf, 198 Bde

FSB GATOR, BS567962

FROM

HOUR
0001

DATE
11 Jun 69

TO

HOUR
2400

DATE
11 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1600	1645	(C) B1 PZ 665818, 1632 LZ DOTTIE 1645 (to SGT EDMUSON NCOIC)	Bde	RSW
42	1645	1700	(U) SITREP started 1645 compl 1700 called to SP STOIA RTO)	M, Arty	RSW
43	1700	1725	(C) PF's called to SP STOIA RTO	M, Arty	RSW
44	1735	1740	(C) FROM MAJ BORG to MAJ KRAUSE-airmobile operation with C2 has been canceled indefinitely. D Co notified and BINH SON notifying.	M, Arty,	RSW
45	1730	1745	(C) Source Census Grievance-1 dist system reports Rat C/2 info VC camp at BS495918 493917 commander THANG 85 men, wpns, 82 mort, 1 60mm mort, 1 MG indiv wpns uniforms grey intentions unk (PFC JELLEN RTO)	Bde, S2, S3, CO	RSW
46	1730	1745	(C) Source C/3 agent 519 VC req Co and CO unk 300 men loc BS726890-732892 plan to attack BINH DUC SON HAI ville on nights to come (to JELLEN RTO BDE TOC)	S2, S3, CO, Bde	RSW
47	1845	1800	(U) SITREP started 1745 compl 1800 (to PFC JELLEN)	M, Arty, Bde	RSW
48	1745	1845	(C) CAP 133 TOI 1415 TOR 1730 E 653975, PF Honcho spotted 10 VC at above E grid. Called zone sweep. Swept area found blood trails and drag marks at 650978 swept area further with neg res. (to SGT EDMONSON)	S2, S3, BDE, CO	RSW
49	1900		(C) TOC OIC LT JOHN OLSON 05431799 came on duty.	relief TOC OIC of duty.	BO
50	1900		(C) TOC NCO SSG BERDELL PAWELSKI RA27790322 came on duty.	relief TOC NCO of duty.	BP
51	1830	1900	(U) SITREP started 1830 called to bde 1900 to SP4 FULLER)	Bde	RD
52	1930	2000	(U) SITREP started 1830 called Bde 2000 to SSG EDMONSON	Bde	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-864134

DECLASSIFIED
175518NN
11/1/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3, 5-46th Inf, 198 Bde		FSB GATOR, BS567962			
ITEM NO.	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
53	2105	2115	0001	11 Jun 69	2400 11 Jun 69
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		
			ACTION TAKEN		
			INITIALS		
53	2105	2115	(C) SON TINH: From 0730 hrs to 1900 the PF & RF'S while on operations at 6675 to 6875 were incontact at 1200 hrs at LONG BANG (h) BS677754 they rec sniper and SAF called arty swept area neg res w/1 VN civ KIA, 3 VN civ civ WIA at BS684757 rec more sniper fire and SAF at TAN MY (H) ret'd fire w/2 VN wia, neg VC or NVA cas 56 hourses 100% and 42 hourses 60% dest at BS6775 PF & RF (PF Co 931 found 150 VC tunnel complexes tomorrow EOD team from QUANG NGAI blow tunnels (to LT SERANTO S2 Bde TOC)		
			Bde		
			JB		
54	2055	2115	(U) SITREP to SSG EDMONSON		
			Bde		
			DG		
55	2155	2205	(U) SITREP to SSG FULTZ		
			Bde		
			DG		
56	2200		(C) Bde called at 2150 and said that B above OPCON to 1/52 at 0900 12 June.		
57	2230	2245	(C) BINH SON: CAP 134A TOI 1900 TOR 2210 fr grid 621017 en 647005, 662015, village chief reported 60 VC were at above enemy grids they planned to attack SON TRA (1) and (2) and TAN HY. H & I from CRP 134 with 60 mort was reported these attacks (to LT SERANO S2 Bde TOC)		
			Bde		
			RD		
58	2230	2255	(C) BINH SON: CAP 1310 TOI 1915 TOR 2210 f grid 624978 en 628884. Spotted 10 VC called arty and swept area. They found 2 blood trails leading north east (to SP4 STOIA)		
			Bde		
			DG		
59	2230	2250	(C) A-LP was moving off of GATOR and rec SAF from unk size unit en grid 568967. Ret'd fire and ret'd to perimeter LP will go out late tonight. (SP4 STOIA BDE TOC)		
			Bde		
			RD		
60	2250	2310	(U) SITREP to SSG FULTZ BDE TOC)		
			Bde		
			DG		
61	2250	2315	(C) BDE: Intell report C/3 unk unit of NVA Co at BINH PHIAN village grid 493916. Str 90 men wearing grey uniforms weapons are 1-81mm mort, 1 60mm mort, and compl indiv wpns (mostly AK47) S2 comment It is (CON'T)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

FCA OVERLAY

S-46 IN

FSB GATOR

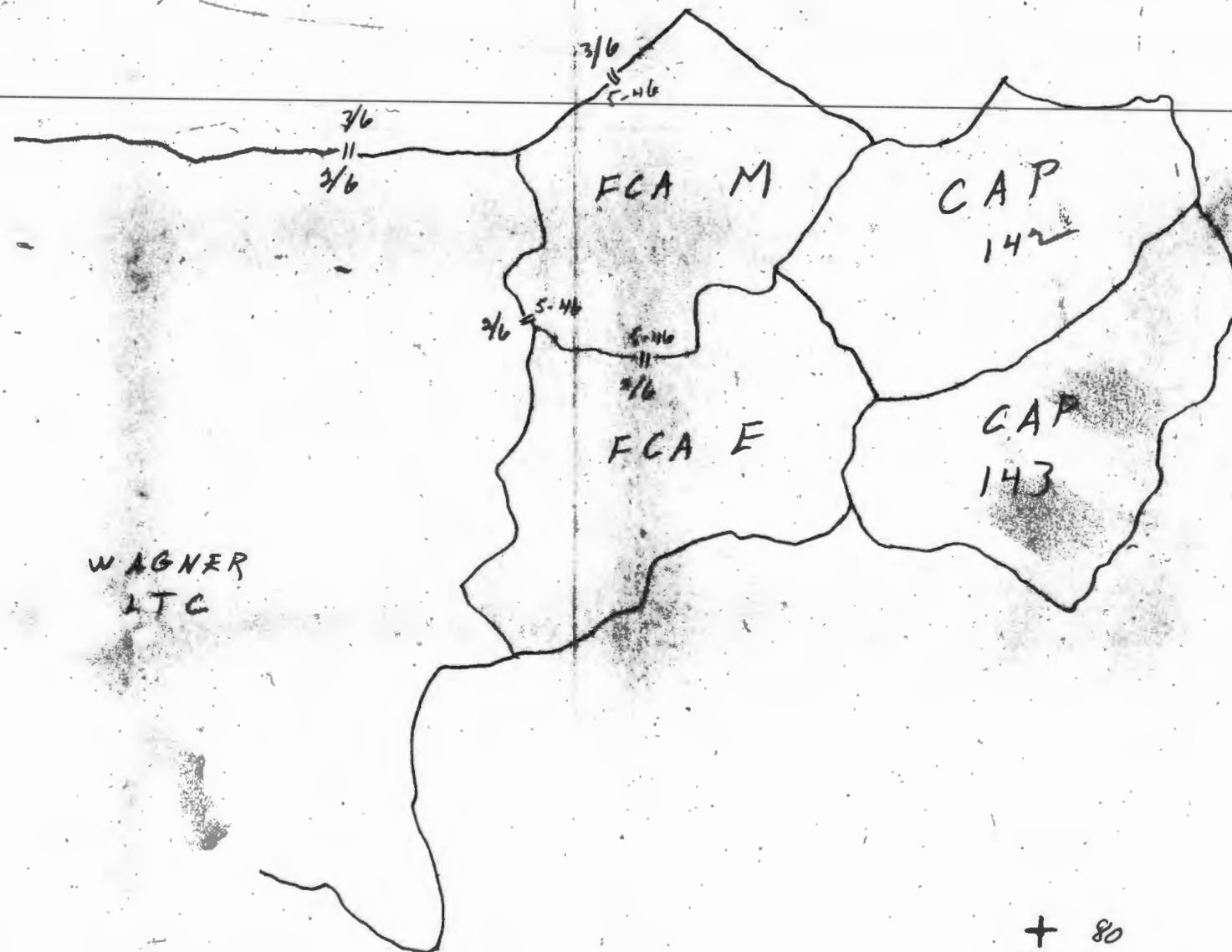
121200 JUN 69

70

80 +

PO. en 50-51

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: 1082 Date: 11/17/00



DECLASSIFIED
NN873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1														
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 567962		FROM																
				TO																
HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE														
0001		13 Jun 69		2400		12 Jun 69														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS															
	IN	OUT																		
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>GP</i>															
2	0715		(U) Daily staff briefing.		<i>GP</i>															
3	0825		(U) Casualty reports: PFC Tommy Smith, Co B, FW shoulder, arm, leg, back, head 312th - good PFC Jay O'Conner, Co B, FW rt hand, arm, chest 312th - good SP4 Walter Yeargin, HHC, FW rt shoulder, face, 312th - possible brain or eye damage PFC Francis Meli, CoB, MFW face, head, rt arm, chest, 312th - possible eye or brain damage SP4 William Gallagher, CoB, FW head, lft arm, thigh, 312th - possible eye or brain damage SP4 Victor Justiano CoB, FW head, lft arm, rt hand, 312th - possible eye or brain damage SGT Robert Page, CoB, FW head, lft leg, 312th possible eye or brain damage	Called to Bde.	<i>GP</i>															
4	0900		(U) Personnel Daily Summary: <table border="0"><tr><td><u>Assend</u></td><td><u>Attchd</u></td><td><u>PDY</u></td></tr><tr><td>O-36</td><td>O-1</td><td>O-37</td></tr><tr><td>WO-2</td><td></td><td>WO-2</td></tr><tr><td>EM-767</td><td></td><td>EM-701</td></tr><tr><td>TOT-805</td><td>TOT-1</td><td>TOT-740</td></tr></table>	<u>Assend</u>	<u>Attchd</u>	<u>PDY</u>	O-36	O-1	O-37	WO-2		WO-2	EM-767		EM-701	TOT-805	TOT-1	TOT-740	Called to Bde	<i>GP</i>
<u>Assend</u>	<u>Attchd</u>	<u>PDY</u>																		
O-36	O-1	O-37																		
WO-2		WO-2																		
EM-767		EM-701																		
TOT-805	TOT-1	TOT-740																		
5			(U) Summary: see above.		<i>GP</i>															
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		<i>GP</i>															
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE																	
GERALD P. KOIM, 1LT, Adjutant			<i>Gerald P. Koim</i>																	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
17587354
11/1/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

11 June 1969

D Co: Borders from 1762003 to 30751031 with 1 platoon in the north and 1 platoon in the south in FCA bounded by western boundary of 142 and 143 and 5-46 boundary to the west. D(-) at 175603. 4/2/3 continues surveillance operations in the area. (1) Detail, subject at 175603. D has 1 platoon in order as reserve for C Co. (120700 June 69)

E Co: Hunter platoon (1) at Hill 25. Hunter platoon patrol was at Hill 25.

Commanding Officer: D, in cooperation of current operations.

198th Infantry Brigade

AFM: AFM-800

APO San Francisco 96219

A. CASUALTIES:

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON THIEU District Hqs.

2. CONTACTS:

At 140020 hrs June 69 1/1/B on patrol in vicinity of BG611811 activated an M16A1 mine injuring 8 members of the patrol. Urgent D/O request was forwarded to Minuteman 22 at 0921 hrs. Minuteman 22 evacuated 7 WIA, (4 with head wounds, 2 with arm wounds, and 1 with chest wound) to 342th EVAC hospital in Chu Lai. S3 Air from FSB GATOR requested gunships for the purpose of extracting the remainder of the element. At 0918 hrs rocket gunships came on station for the extraction. Extraction of the remainder of the 1/1/B element was completed by the CAC (Minuteman 25) at 0921 hrs to FSB DOUPE. The additional wounded man with frag wounds in the leg was evacuated to 27th Surg in Chu Lai. Hunter-Killer team (1/1/B) was rendered ineffective.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 111900-121900 June 69.

GENERAL: Continues security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

A Co: Defends FSB GATOR and secures ROK-BRU work party on RM 1. Establishes 1 IP: 1/1/A BG563971.

B Co: Moves to establish blocking position via Hill 25 (BG630820) supporting operations 1-32 Inf and is prepared to become GPOC 1-32 Inf. 31-Hunter-Killer team in FCA RM 1-MEU night patrol. Hunter-Killer team 1/1/D rendered ineffective and will be reconstituted.

C Co: CP at FSB GATOR. At 1200 hrs 12 and 13 team conducts airborne raid against 6 targets, (overlays 10-14-15) with C1 and C3 reserve. C1 and C3 in the southern rocket area. C1 at BG99965, C3 at BG99973.

CONFIDENTIAL

EXTRACTED
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
175218NN
11/1/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3, 5-46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 12 June 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	2350	0010	(U) sitrep called to Bde, SSG Fults NCOIC BD TOC	Bde, Arty, M	DG
3	0010		(U) Lt Hohn Olson on duty SSG Berdell Pawelski on duty		
4	0050	0105	(U) Sitrep to SSG Fults NCOIC BDE TOC	Bde, Arty, M	DG
5	0155	0210	(U) sitrep called to PFC Hill BDE TOC	Bde, Arty, M	DG
6	0255	0315	(U) sitred called to SSG FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC	Bde, Arty, M	DG
7	0350	0410	(U) Sitrep called to SSG Fults NCOIC BDE TOC	Bde, Arty, M	DG
8		0445	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 138 A 6 117 123 135 B 90 31 121 123 C 39 65 104 121 D 80 18 98 127 E 57 23 80 90 TOTAL 272 254 526 734 (to SSG FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC)	Bde	RD
9	0450	0455	(C) EM 4.2 Report: 1)7 2)8 3)11 4)18 5)35 6)4 7)14 8)53 to SSG Fults NCOIC Bde TOC)	Bde	RD
10	0430	0505	(U) sitred called to SSG FULTS NCOIC BDE TOC	Bde, Arty, M	RD
11	0530	0610	(U) Sitrep called to PFC Hill RTO BDE TOC	Bde	RD
12		0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty 1LT Philip C. Lamirand on duty		RAN
13	0645	0740	(U) sitrep called to Sgt BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
14	0730	0740	(C) Cap 131, Fri, grid BS692978 en grid BS691969, 681969, 101 12 June 69 0100 hrs. Cap 131 began hearing static voices, 2 americans	S2,3,CO	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664134

DECLASSIFIED
1756180NN
73541

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)	PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
PERIOD COVERED		
FROM TO		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
92/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962		FROM TO	
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 12 June 69	2400 12 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	(cont)		using names Joe & Mike. There were Vietnamese voices in the background and a tapping noise which could have been a key set. Cap 133 called 131 and informed them of lights at the above grid. Cap 131 setup their 60mm mortar. Part of conversation: Mike said, "I hope this contraption works." A few seconds later Cap 136 received a homing sound on their radio. Cap 131 then mortared the above grids, light went out and radio traffic ceased, will sweep at 1st light. PFC HILL RTO.		
15	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
16	0745	0800	(C) PF Plt 166 & Cap 131 will be working in following grids BS643934-658948, 655925 as of 0800 hrs 12 Jun 1969. Termination unk. Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC.	Bde, S2, 3, CO M	RAN
17	0900	0910	(C) Revised Foxhole Str, called to Bde, Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC	Bde	RAN
18	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep called to PFC HILL TRO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
19	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep called to PFC HILL RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
20	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep started 1045, completed 1000. To SP4 Ashill RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
21	1000	1000	(C) Late Entry - LTC Wagner departed FSB Gator - Destination Hosp in Chu Lai to visit wounded personel.		RAN
22	1145	1200	(C) LTC Wagner returns from Chu Lai hospital Sitrep called to Sgt Edmonson NCOIC.	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
23	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Stoia RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					
SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
1755180000
1755180000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
ITEM NO.	TIME		FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
	S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	12 June 69	
24	1250	1300	(C) FCA Extension request from 1/6 Inf BS445000 to BS490000 to BS490007. Time 1300 hrs 12 June to 1200 hrs 25 June. Approved by Lt. Lamerand, Received by SP4 Stoia RTO.			S2,3,CO, M	RAIN
25	1300	1335	(C) Cap 139, Friendly BS473863, T.O.I. 1245 hrs, 11 June. Incident 3 Batty. H.E. Hit close proximity 500 m to village of AN PHONG (1). Landed in grid 464867, 469871, 465873, called checkfire after 1st Batt. hit hut 2 more batt. hit before checkfire was effective. Results, - no injuries reported, no damage to vill or structures in area. Guns sounded like it came from the direction of Dottie or Buff. Opt Mitchell would like an investigation. Passed to Sgt Bledsoe.			Bde,S2,3,CO	RAIN
26	1345	1400	(U) Sitrep started 1345, completed 1400. to SP4 Fuller RTO			Bde,Arty,M	RAIN
27	1350	1415	(C) Col Wittington visisted FSB GATOR. Was briefed on current operation and troop disposition. Departed at 1415 with LTC Wagner for FSB Dottie.				RAIN
28	1400	1430	(U) Plans called to Bde, SP4 Stoia RTO			Bde	RAIN
29	1445	1500	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia RTO			Bde,Arty,M	
30	1500	1510	(C) Helix 25 completed A.S on BS652001 Results: 1 military structures destroyed. 2 secondary fires and 1 dud bomb. Notified Cap units.			Cap Units	RAIN
31	1540	1545	(C) Pacification Report: A) Neg B) Son Tinh, Binh Son, C) Co D works in conjunction with 2/6 ARVN on Batangan Cap D) Neg. Sgt Edmunson RTO			Bde	RAIN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664134

DECLASSIFIED
17567354
11/1/71

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 June 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	1600	1645	(C) Reaction force for LZ Stinson Co C 1st Plt. 27 BS509965 2nd Plt 28 BS538952 3rd Plt 16 BS504970 HQ 3 GATOR SP4 Stoya RTO	Bde	RAN		
33	1545	1600	(U) sitrep called to SP4 Stoya RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
34	1645	1700	(U) sitrep called to SP4 Stoya RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
35	1700	1720	(U) CAP locations sent to Bde, SP4 Stoya RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
36	1750	1800	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Fuller RTO BDE TOC	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
37	1800	1815	(U) PF locations called to BDE TOC; Sgt Edmonson	M	RAN		
38	0930	0930	(C) Late Entry B/5-46 released from OPCON of 1-52 Inf. Returned to LZ Dottie.	M, Bde	RAN		
39	1000	1000	(C) Late Entry: Plans for resumption of of hunter-killer teams operations were discussed with Cpt Schopp via secure radio. He can still field 6 teams. 3 will move by foot from LZ Dottie today (12 Jan) and 1 tomorrow.	J	RAN		
40	1730	1730	(C) Co. C instructed to plot Arty concentrations on trails vicinity of 2/C. Further instructed to put an OP-IP on the high ground, Vic 516975, to obs trail complex LOC west of TRI BINH (2) and plot ARTY conc on these trails. Mission given personally to Cpt Porter by Lt Lamirand.				
41	1837	1930	(C) D Co: D /O called 1837 for 1 US with snake bite. D/O completed 1842, name Michael Smith (to PFC Fuller Bde TOC)	Bde	RD		
42	1930		(C) Late Entry 1900: TOC OIC Lt John Olson came on duty. TOC NCO SSG B... on duty.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564134

DECLASSIFIED
1755180000
1755180000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-1)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
82/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962	0001	12 June 69	2400 12 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1905	1935	(C) Son Tinh; Cap 144 - 1700 at 754816 Picked up 1 VCS male 30 yrs old w/o I.D card. The VCS said he was captured by VC 3 months ago & was forced to work for them. VCS taken to Son Tinh for interrogation. (to PFC Fuller RTO, Bde TOC).	Bde	DG
44	1910	1955	(C) Son Tinh: Intel from Cap 144 given to them by PF's to village at their log. 1000 VC are reported at the following grids. 741778, 682791, 698804, (to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC)	Bde	DC
45	2020	2022	(C) NOUC MAU: PF's at Nouc Mau Request illumination RD at 575972 & HE rd plotted at 575976.	Reported to Red leg.	BF
46	2200	2030	(U) Sitrep started 2000, completed 2020, (to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC)	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
47	2035		(C) Late entry 1945 Bde: Agent reported: F6 C95th main force Co reported located at BS724894, BS728895, Commanded by Hoa. Strength 75 men, wpns 1-57 recoilless rifle, 1-60mm mortar & complete indiv wpns, uniforms green & black. Intension to attack all hamlets pacified by GVN. Binh Duc village, Binh An village, Binh Ky village. From 12 June 69 to 16 June 69. (to St Serrano S2 Bde)		RD
48	2045		(C) Late Entry 2000 Bde: 1st Cav reorted 2 NVA Bns of the 21st Regt came from western Son Tinh to stay at 688924 & 691913. Strength 700 men, uniforms: Grey. They have heavy & complete individual wpns. Also VC unit at 686944 plan to coordinate with the 2 NVA Bns & local forces to attack Phuoc Hoa village, Le Thuy village, Binh Duc village, (from Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC)		
49	2030	2135	(U) Sitrep to SSG Edmondson, Bde TOC	Bde	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
17551354
11/1/76

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
82/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 12 June 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	2140	2235	(C) Late Entry 2215: Nouc Mau: at 2140 P.F.s from Nouc Mau reported 30 NVA in Tri Binh (4) & 20 NVA w/AK47 moving west to Tri Binh (4) war lord checking it out (to Lt Serrano S2)	Bde	DG
51	2200	2235	(C) Late Entry 2215: Sitrep to SSG Edmondson NCOIC BDE TOC	Bde, Arty, M	DG
52	2120	2235	(C) Late Entry 2135 Binh Son: Cap 137 - 1730 -friendly 613923 enemy 623921 unk #VC captured 20 VN thought to be distributing propaganda according to witnesses, no significance to choice or type of people taken, will investigate at earliest possible time. (to SSG Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC)	Bde	DG
53	2125	2240	(C) Late Entry 2140, Binh Son: Reference- #53, Cap 137-1730 friendly 613933, enemy 623923, approx 50 VC kidnapped 20 VN, used people to infiltrate into grid 608930, VC plan to hit Binh Son & Nui Chua hill from east tonight (SSG Edmondson, NCOIC Bde TOC)	Bde	
54	1900	2240	(C) D Co spotted 12 VC to 15VC at 737874, they were wearing khakis & black PJ shorts, they were fishing in a stream & as a chopper flew by they ran for cover & fired at the chopper with AR47. They called Arty, 2 VC were reported being carried off. Also 23 to 30 VC BS735853 moving in an open from north to south. Arty was called, (to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC)	Bde	DG
55	2245	2310	(U) Sitrep to SSG ults NCOIC BDE TOC	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
56	2125	2330	(C) Binh Son: Key work salute 5 unk. Received 2-82mm mortar. 1 in east corner of Binh Son sub grid 602922, and one near village of Nui Chua grid 606921. Unit was unk. Returned fire with 81mm mortar (self support) called arty for illum. Called fire mission on suspected mortar position	Bde	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

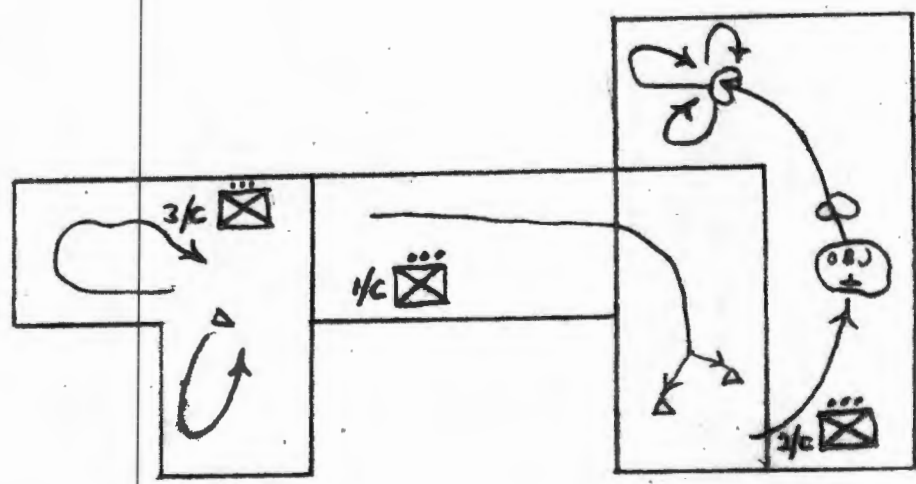
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-564154

17/11/69 1700 1700 1700
1752180000

OPERATION MISSOURI LAY
5-46 INF
F38 GATOR
EFFECTIVE 131500 JUN 69

56
+00

97 +
48



- 1st Plat: night patrol 132008 JUN, establish OP's on arrival.
- 2^d Plat: night patrol 132008 JUN, raid obj. 1, stay behind ambush at BS 545976, establish patrol base vic BS 537980; daylight search of old base camp area.
- 3^d Plat: night OP/LP with local security; day patrols as shown.

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL:

Krause
KRAUSE
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
11/17/00

100-1000

100-1000

100-1000

100-1000

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

12 June 1969

Headquarters, 3rd Battalion, 46th Infantry

198th Infantry Brigade

APO San Francisco 96219

12 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDP-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

JAMES E. CRANE
MAJ, Infantry
83

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.
2. CONTACTS: None
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 121900-131900 Jun 69
GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.
Co A: Defends FCB GATOR and secures HUK-BRJ work party on Bay #1. Establishes 1 LP: 1/4/A BS562963.
Co B: Released from OPCON 1-32 Inf 120930 Jun. Returned to LZ DOTTIE at 1000 hrs to refit for resumption of Hunter-Killer Team operations. Three teams will move by foot from LZ DOTTIE in late afternoon to conduct operations in FCA BUX, via BS649845, BS655846, and BS654857.
Co C: Continues screening mission in southern rocket pocket, operating from plat patrol bases with ambushes and patrols. Co CP FCB GATOR, 1/G BS509965, 2/G BS538952, 3/2/G BS539953, and 3/G BS504970.
Co D: Screens from BS7622863 to BS745848 with 1 plat organized into 2 Hunter-Killer Teams. FCA B (see attached overlay). B(-) BS775859, 1/D BS770853, 3/D BS743865, and 3/3/D BS746861. 4/2/D continues consolidation operation in TRI BINH #1 Hamlet, ambush at BS555986.
Co E: Mort plat (CS) at HILL 26. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.
HIGH DENSITY: Co B, C, and D in conjunction w/current operations.

DECLASSIFIED
NN873541

12 June 1969

REF-302

ADP-302
SUBJECT: Plans and Signatures

SUBJECT: Plans and Scheduling

REMARK: 1 AM/PPS 5 and 1 AM/PPS 4 turned in for repair. 1 AM/PPS 4 turned in for salvage.

CASUALTIES: None

12 June 1963

Time	Location	Remarks
10:00	1000 ft	1000 ft
10:15	1000 ft	1000 ft
10:30	1000 ft	1000 ft
10:45	1000 ft	1000 ft
11:00	1000 ft	1000 ft
11:15	1000 ft	1000 ft
11:30	1000 ft	1000 ft
11:45	1000 ft	1000 ft
12:00	1000 ft	1000 ft
12:15	1000 ft	1000 ft
12:30	1000 ft	1000 ft
12:45	1000 ft	1000 ft
13:00	1000 ft	1000 ft
13:15	1000 ft	1000 ft
13:30	1000 ft	1000 ft
13:45	1000 ft	1000 ft
14:00	1000 ft	1000 ft
14:15	1000 ft	1000 ft
14:30	1000 ft	1000 ft
14:45	1000 ft	1000 ft
15:00	1000 ft	1000 ft
15:15	1000 ft	1000 ft
15:30	1000 ft	1000 ft
15:45	1000 ft	1000 ft
16:00	1000 ft	1000 ft
16:15	1000 ft	1000 ft
16:30	1000 ft	1000 ft
16:45	1000 ft	1000 ft
17:00	1000 ft	1000 ft
17:15	1000 ft	1000 ft
17:30	1000 ft	1000 ft
17:45	1000 ft	1000 ft
18:00	1000 ft	1000 ft
18:15	1000 ft	1000 ft
18:30	1000 ft	1000 ft
18:45	1000 ft	1000 ft
19:00	1000 ft	1000 ft
19:15	1000 ft	1000 ft
19:30	1000 ft	1000 ft
19:45	1000 ft	1000 ft
20:00	1000 ft	1000 ft
20:15	1000 ft	1000 ft
20:30	1000 ft	1000 ft
20:45	1000 ft	1000 ft
21:00	1000 ft	1000 ft
21:15	1000 ft	1000 ft
21:30	1000 ft	1000 ft
21:45	1000 ft	1000 ft
22:00	1000 ft	1000 ft
22:15	1000 ft	1000 ft
22:30	1000 ft	1000 ft
22:45	1000 ft	1000 ft
23:00	1000 ft	1000 ft
23:15	1000 ft	1000 ft
23:30	1000 ft	1000 ft
23:45	1000 ft	1000 ft
24:00	1000 ft	1000 ft

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

1. 1st Infantry Brigade
 2. 1st AFV Bn
 3. 1st AFV Bn

1. On 4/10/68, the subject was arrested on a warrant for a violation of the
2. of the National Labor Relations Act, 29 U.S.C. § 186(a)(1), for failing to
3. comply with a subpoena issued by the National Labor Relations Board on 3/27/68.

- [illegible]

- [illegible]

- 10-11-1963

- Go to released from prison 1-22 Inf 129330 Am. returned to LA 1-22-68
IC 1-22-68 for resumption of combat duty in operations. (b)
Leave all heavy foot from LA 1-22-68 in 1-22-68 to conduct operations
in LA 1-22-68, via 129330, 386500, and 386507.

- 2/3 1974, 3/2/74 4350953, and 3/6 43504970.

- Go to page no. 200. 257522001 to 25755888 with 3-plot organized into 2 film
A1 x Three. 200 (-) attached overlay). 2(-) 25775059, 1/D 25770055,
1/D 25763065, and 1/1/2 25746301. 2/2/5 worldwide coordination operation
in 3100-3 line. 2. arrive at 3:45 AM.

- ...that will be ...

- The variables α , β , γ , and δ in combinations of current operations.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (AR 22-1)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION						PERIOD COVERED	
LOCATION						FROM	TO
HOUR						DATE	DATE
82/3 5/46 198 Bde						0001	13 June 69
FSB Gato# /BS/567962						2400	13 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened				
2		0015	(C) Footnote Report: HQ 151			Bde	RD
			A	6	114	120	131
			B	92	26	118	120
			C	71	28	100	117
			D	80	18	98	128
			E	55	29	84	94
			TOTAL	304	216	520	741
			(to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC)				
3	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep started 0045, completed 0050, (to Fults NCOIC Bde TOC)			Bde, Arty, M	HJ
4	0150	0215	(U) Sitrep started 0150, completed 0200 (to SSG Fults NCOIC Bde TOC)			Bde, Arty, M	DG
5	0250	0310	(U) Sitrep started 0250, completed 0300 (to PFC HILL RTO BDE TOC)			Bde, Arty, M	DG
6	0355	0400	(U) Sitrep started 0355, completed 0400 (to SSG Fults NCOIC Bde TOC)			Bde, Arty, M	HJ
7	0440	0445	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report: 1)11 2)10 3)9 4)20 5)44 6)2 7)17 8)53 to PFC Hill Bde TOC			Bde	
8	0450	0500	(U) Sitrep started 0450, completed 0500, (to SSG Fults NCOIC Bde TOC)			Bde, Arty, M	HJ
9	0700	0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty 1LT Philip C. Lamirand on duty				RAH
10	0730	0800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. rec fr SP Bennet RTO by PFC Hill RTO (p.7 of annex A) at Bde TOC			Arty, M	RAH

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJ 873541

10/1/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
(AR 220-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
<th colspan="2" rowspan="2"> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </th>			<th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th>		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567962		0001	13 June 69	2400	13 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
11	0800	0825	(C) 1/3/B at BS635853 (0710 hrs 13 Jun 69) Captured 1 VC. Name: Huong Quan, 15 yrs old. Neg ID Card. He was captured with 10-15 young children, they looked as if they were cutting wood. Will be taken to LZ Bayonet. Called to PFC HARMON Bde TOC from SP4 Bennet RTO.			S2,3,CO notified		WB
12	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC HILL RTO, Bde TOC. BY SP4 Burks RTO (Annex A,p9)			M, Arty		RAN
13	0850	0910	= (C) LTC Kelley (Bde XO) visited FSB Gator at 0850. Cpt Perez 5-46 S2 briefed LTC Kelley on current operations with BINH SON subsector. Departed 0910 hrs.					JP
14	0905	0930	(C) BG Clements ADC arrived at FSB Gator at 0905 hrs, was briefed by Maj Krause S3 on disposition of troops, current op on Batangan Cape, current op of Co B 5-46, and airmobile ops in the future. Departed 0930.					JK
15	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep Fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO BDE TOC by SP4 Burks RTO. (P10 Annex A)			Bde, Arty, M		JB
16	1040	1045	(C) Fm Bde, -Time extension on the ranger box for IRRP radio relay. Box if from BS3895 N. on the 38 grid line and W on the 95 grid line, both to boundry lines. Extension request to 30 July 69. Request came from Bde TOC, SP4 Rothermel RTO.			Approved by 1LT Lamirand		PL
17	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Bledsoe NOIC Bde, TOC by SP4 Bennett RTO, P11 Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		WB
18	1100	1110	(C) Intel report from BINH SON subsector Agents 506 & 509 report 95A Sapper Co Comd. -THUONG- Str. approx 70, LOC BS664948 &			S2,3,CO notified		WB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962

DECLASSIFIED

AMBS73541

(S. W.) WRA Dec 11/7/6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

HOUR
0001

DATE

13 June 69

HOUR

2400

TO

DATE

13 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	(cont)		BS661955. On the nights of the 9th, 10th & 11th their plans were to cooperate with Loc. units, move to BS600928 & 602908 and enter CHAU O Vill. On 14th & 15th Jun VC Co D/57 will mortar BINH SON subsector & Chau O bridge. Sent to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Bennett RTO	S2,3,CO	
19	1120	1140	(C) From Son Tinh subsector. At 2350 hrs 12 Jun 69 PSDFs at gr. BS645750 recd approx 20 rds sniper fire. Returned fire, searched enemy loc with neg results. 1 PSDF WIA, taken to QUANG NAT. Called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Bennett RTO.	S2,3,CO notified	WB
20	1100	1140	(C) Col Wittington Bde Comm arrived at FSB Gator at 1100 hrs, was briefed by Maj Krause S3 on general disposition of troops. Departed 1140 hrs.		JK
21	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep called to PFC HILL RTO BDE TOC	Bde,Arty,M=	KB
22	1130	1155	(C) FAC (Hellix 23) put in air strike BS742876 Results 5 KBA. Indiv were evading toward tunnel opening. D/5-46 called in fire mission (see Journe/item#55) in vicinity. Neg wpns or packs. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde by S/Sgt Ness NOOIC.	S2,3,CO notified	RAN
23	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stoia RTO BDE TOC by SP4 Bernet, P13, Annex A	Bde,Arty,M	WP
24	1315	1320	(C) Fm PEC HARMON RTO BDE TOC to SP4 Burks UH-1Unk size unit loc 1100 m from BS688898 as of 0830 hrs 13 Jun 69.	S2,3,CO notified	RAN
25	1345	1400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stoia RTO BDE TOC by SP4 Burks RTO, P14 Annex A.	Bde,Arty,M	RE

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664187

DECLASSIFIED

NND 73541

10/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR /BS/567962

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 June 69

2400

13 June 69

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

26

1445

1500

(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Bennett P15 Annex A.

Bde, Arty, M

WB

27

1500

1515

(U) Summary of plans for 5-46 Inf was passed to Sgt Edmunson NCOIC Bde TOC by 1LT Lamirand DO.

PL

28

1500

1530

(U) Cap loc called to Sp Stoia RTO Bde TOC from SP Burks RTO

29

1500

1532

(U) NDP Loc sent to SP Stoia RTO by Sp Burks RTO, P16 Annex A.

Bde Arty, M

JB

30

1545

1600

(U) Sitrep called to Sp Fuller RTO BDE TOC by Sp Burks RTO p 17 Annex A.

Bde, Arty, M

JN

31

1600

1630

(U) PF loc called to Sp Stoia RTO Bde TOC by Sp Bennet RTO

Bde, Arty, M

WB

32

1600

1630

(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, C) Coop working in conjunction with 2/6 ARVN on Batangan Cap. D) Neg, Called to SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC by SP Bennett RTO

Bde

RAN

33

1650

1655

(C) Reaction force for LZ Stinsen is Co C 5-46 Inf: 1st Plt 25 BS513978
2nd Plt 28 BS538952
3rd Plt 14 BS539953
HQ 5 FSB Gator

Called to SP Fuller RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC

34

1645

1700

(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmunson NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp Bennett RTO p18 Annex A

Bde, Arty, M

WB

35

1645

1730

(C) Request for FCA Extension from 6th ARVN Regt (CP loc at SON TINH) by Lt Lamirand DO 5-46 Inf. Grids BS738890 to BS710890 to

S2,3,CO,Arty notified, M

RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-554154

DECLASSIFIED

NND873541

DECLASSIFIED BY: 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-1)

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	13 June 69	2400	13 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	(cont)	Q	BS710890 to BS738860. Approved by 6th ARVN Regt at 1130 hrs. Called to Sp Stola RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC, called to Cpt Gorley Co D commdr by 1Lt Lamirand. DTG 1730, 13 June to indefinite time.				
36	1745	1800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmondson Bde, Arty, M NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp Bennet RTO, P19 Annex A		WB		
37	1745	1800	(C) From Son Tinh Subsector. Reliable Info 2 NVA Co moved fr Eastern SON TINH to BS592 831. Wons 1-82 mm mortar, 3 MG, 5-B40 rockets, indiv wps. Mission unk, have been stopping all civ mov in abv grid. Called to PFC Harmon Bde RTO by SP Sang RTO.	S2,3,CO notified	RS		
38	1745	1800	(C) From Son Tinh Subsector: Intell: VC Co 107 - 50 packs moved fr TU NGHIA and TU PHUOC to vic BS492756 - BS496959. VC comp 406 - 40 packs Loc vic BS553779. VC comp (part of VC Bn 81) Loc vic BS563766. VC Comp C21 120 packs working with NVA & local guerrilla Loc near HA NHAI ham vic BS594773 - 595778. Mission - shell QUANG NGAI airfield, Son Tin dist. TRA KHUC bridge. Now till 16 June, called to PFC HARMON Bde RTO by SP Stang RTO.	S2,3,CO notified	RB		
39	1850	1910	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmondson Bde, Arty, M NCOIC Bde TOC by Greves RTO P20 Annex A.		DG		
40	1900	1910	(C) From PFC Howden RTO Bde TOC to PFC De-rosa RTO, URI Unk size at BS66892 2000 meters M radius, Unk time.	S2,3,CO, notified	RD		
41	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt John Olson came on duty SSG Bendell Pawelski came on duty 1900		JO		
42	1925	1950	(C) FM Hill 26; D/O called 1925 1 US severe stomach cramp and vomiting D/O, completed 1950, taken to 312th Surg.	Notified, E Co	HI		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1960-444124

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NN873541

By: WJL WARA Date: 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-1)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567962	0001	13 June 69	2400	13 June 69
43	1950	2220	(U) Sitrep called to SGT Edmondson NOOIC NOOIC Bde TOC by Greves RTO P21 Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M		Dg	
44	2105	2220	(C) Late Entry 2110 from Binh Son. Spot report Cap 135 1900 hrs fr 704964 En 702 963-707967, patrol spotted 60 NVA wearing green uniforms opened fire with M16 -M79 NVA returned fire with 30 rds AK47 & broke contact. NVA fled SW, received Arty with good coverage. Unable to observe, will sweep last light, eg casualties, sent to SGT Edmondson NOOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Jenkins RTO.	S2,3,		HJ	
45	1950	2222	(C) Late Entry 2135: From D Co fr 5-46 Inf D3 1800 spotted 10 VC w/wps grid 733868. called arty on grid 732865. Neg Results. Then spotted 15 VC 733865 wearing Black PJs & wps. Called Arty again. Nelix checked area, Neg Results -to SP4 Stoia RTO Bde TOC, by SP4 Greves RTO.	S2,3, Notified		Dg	
46	2224		(C) Late Entry 2005: Intel Report: F/6 Rating 41st Bn Reported at Duc An #2 Hamlet BS513915. Believed will mortar 198 Bde Base Camp 13 or 14 June. Source now has further info. S2 comment 24 South to be threat to Bayonet. 41st Bn unidentified possible element of 21st Regt from SP4 Stoia RTO Bde TOC, by SP4 Greves RTO.	S2,3, Notified		RD	
47	2030	2225	(C) Late Entry 2135: Sitrep received from units fr 5-46, called SP4 Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC Derosa RTO, P22, Annex A	TOC, M, Arty=		Rd	
48	2050	2226	(C) Late Entry 2140: Spot report from B Co BL - 2010 fr 635828 En 63828 came in contact w/7-12 VC. VC moved to east, 81 mm fired at them also Arty was called, Neg Results, Neg casualties, to SP4 Stoia, RTO BDE TOC	S2,3, Notified		sg	
49	2115	2230	(C) Late Entry 2145: Spot Report from D Co D21 when leaving m-man received 20-30 rds sniper fire from grid 780855/ 1 or 2 snipers	S2,3, notified		DG	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF THE SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-544124

DECLASSIFIED

NN873541

EX-1000 1000 11/17/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
(AR 220-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	FSBGator /BS/57962	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	13 June 69	2400	13 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	cont		believed returned fire w/organic material. Neg results, Neg casualties, to SP4 Stoia, Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.		
49	2230		(C) Late Entry 2120: Bde Intel: Increased enemy activity - Americal Div S2 #1. Several reliable sources indicates 13 to 20 June will be characterized by a significant increase in enemy initiated activity. #2 Numerous attacks by fire, local interdiction & sapper attacks. #3 Captured documents & agent reports have indicated that enemy attacks will increase in order to inflict damage to US casualties. #4 following places are considered most likely to be hit; Tien Phuc, LZ Liz, LZ Snoopy, LZ Bronco, Quang Ngai city & LZ Stinson. #5 During this forth coming period all commanders will review existing security measures & take any additional actions deemed necessary, from SP4 Stoia RTO, Bde TOC to SP4 Greves RTO.	Co, S2,3, Notified DG	
50	2230	2300	(U) Sitrep received from units 5-46 Inf, Called to SP4 Stoia RTO, Bde TOC by PFC Derosa RTO.	TOC, M, Arty,	RD
51	2330	2345	(C) From Binh Son Subsector. Spotted Report: Cap 134-1830 fr 620006 En 628013 & 625011 while on patrol spotted 5-10 VC moving west. Patrol opened fire on VC. VC returned fire w/AK-47 & carbines, VC wearing green unif, VC broke contact & fled east, they appeared to be carrying 2-40 or RPG. Swept area, Neg Results, Neg Casualties, Resweep 1st light, to SGT Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.	S3,2 Notified	DG
52	2335	2350	(C) Binh Son Subsector: Cap 136-2030 fr 574957 En 573934 while moving to ambush site. VC ambushed Cap 136 using 1-claymore, 1-grenade, AK 47 & AK44 SAF. Returned fire, VC fled west. 1 USMC WIA, Neg Medivac. Swept area, neg results. Resweep 1st light. To SGT Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.	S2,3 notified	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1965 O-60112

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

EX-100 NARA Dec 11/17/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL (AR 220-1)					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	13 June 69	2400	13 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	2340	2355	(E) Binh Son Subsector: Cap 134A - 2030 fr 621017 en 625016 compound received 50-60 rds SKS & machine gun fire. Returned fire, VC fled southeast, swept area, found blood trails & 1 bandolier w/50 Rds SKS, swept area, Neg Results & casualties, to SGT Fults NOCIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.		S2,3, notified	DG
54	2325	2400	(C) Noua Mau Intel Report: Reported that 24 VC will be moving on trail east, grid 563975, between 2300 & 2330 hrs. Reported that they might hit Noua Mau. War Lord Lee checked area but was unable to check thoroughly because of bunker line fire. To SGT Fults NOCIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.		S2,3, Notified	RD
		2400	JOURNAL CLOSED SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: A Co: Defends FSB Gator and secures RMK-BRJ work party on HWY#1. B Co: CP/FSB Dottie; conducts Hunter-Killer team operations in FCA Able and FCA DDX. C Co: Conducts screening mission in southern rocket pocket with night patrols. CP at FSB Gator. D Co: Screens from BS762863 to BS745848 with Hunter-Killer teams in FCA M. 1 sqd continues consolidation operations in Tri Binh (1). E Co: Mortar plat (GS) at Hill 26, Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26. Radar: non-operational.			
Friendly losses for period: None Enemy losses for period: None Friendly losses to date: 68 KIA, 578 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action. Enemy losses to date: 214 VC/NVA KIA, 90 VC/NVA CIA, 157 wps, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hoi						
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3					James E. Krause	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-558555

DECLASSIFIED
NN873541
10/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDP-BCC

13 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDP-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

JAMES H. KRAUSE

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46th Inf continues continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: At 1900 hrs, 12 June, Co D spotted 12 to 15 VC at BS737874. When a helicopter happened to fly by VC fired at it w/AK47. Called arty, 2 VC were reported being carried away.

At 1155 hrs, 13 June, FAC put in an air strike at BS742876. Results 5 VC KIA. Indiv were crawling toward a tunnel opening. D Co called arty on grid and will sweep area.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 131900-141900 Jun 69

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and secures HKK-BRJ work party on Hwy #1. 2/4/A ambush at BS564964.

Co B: Co CP LZ DOTTIE. Conducts Hunter-Killer Team operations in FCA DEX. 1(-)/B BS652840; 1/1/B BS632865; 1/3/B BS620849.

Co C: Continues screening mission in southern rocket pocket. Co CP FSB GATOR. 1/C conducts night patrol along route indicated on overlay to vic BS38977 and tomorrow conducts detailed search. 2/C conducts night patrol along route indicated on overlay to vic BS334985 and searches tomorrow for suspected rice cache. 3/C conducts night patrol along indicated route to vic BS504987 and searches area tomorrow.

Co D: Screens from BS762863 to BS745848 with 1 platoon organized into 2 Hunter-Killer Teams. Operations in FCA M. D(-) BS775859; 1/D BS765853; 1/2/D MINUTEMAN, Engr security; 3/D, BS748870; 4/3/D, BS741861. 4/2/D continues consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) Hamlet, ambush at BS557985.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJ 73541

(S. M. V. W. R. A. E. 11/17/6

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDENBCZ

13 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Go to Mort plat (08) at HILL 26. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.

RICE DENIAL: Co B, C, and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/SPS 5 and 1 AN/SPS 4 turned in for repair. 1 AN/SPS 4 turned in for salvage.

4. CASUALTIES

2. Friendly: ~~None~~

b6 ~~REDACTED~~ 510 KLA (AI REVENUE)

127-7400

உ.ச. சிவா சிங்காரத்தனா 36219

1 Incl

Operations Overview

JAMES H. KRAUSE

MAJ. Infantry

REMARKS: 5-16th Inf exercises practicing weapons in woodland on Malcom with BDE. 30th and 40th with 1st Bn.

At 1900 hrs, 12 June, Co. 2 spotted 12 to 15 VC at 10737074. They appeared to fly by VC fired at it w/AMT. Called enemy, started being carried away.

1. The following information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, regarding the land owned by the United States in the State of California:

131900-141900 Jan 11

Continued security of flow support to the local community.

1974

1/1/78, Conducta 100-111 = 100 minutos
1/1/78, 1/1/78 100-111 = 100 minutos

1. Air support mission in western night zone. 2. 2/3
minutes night patrol along coast indicated on evening 2/3
and tomorrow conduct detailed search. 2/3 Central. 2/3
minutes night patrol along coast indicated on evening 2/3
and tomorrow conduct detailed search. 3/3 minutes night patrol along coast
indicated on evening 2/3 and tomorrow.

Transferred from HST62063 to HST45543 with 1 plat organized into 2
Operations in PCA M. 2(-) HST75859; 1/D HST75859; 1/2/D
HST75859; 3/D, HST75859; 4/5/D, HST42061. 4/2/D
Operations organized in the same (1) Model, control at HST55543.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED BY 6032 JAL/STW
DECLASSIFYING AUTHORITY E.O. 13526
DATE 01-08-2009

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

BY HRA. E. 11/17/06

DECLASSIFIED
17557811
11/17/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
(AR 220-346)					1	1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 567962					
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Jun 69	2400	14 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		BJ		
2	0715		(U) Daily staff briefing.		BJ		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde.	BJ		
			Assgnd Attchd PDY				
			O- 36 O- 1 O- 37				
			WO- 2 WO- 2				
			EM-771 EM-719				
			TOT-809 TOT- 1 TOT-758				
4	1400		(U) Award ceremony - 1 Silver Star, 1 Bronze Star with "V" and 9 ACM with "V" presented by Bde CO. Followed by promotion ceremony, 3 SSG, 6 SGT, E-5s and 4 SP5		BJ		
5	1500		(U) Commander's Conference.		BJ		
6			(U) Summary; see above.		BJ		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		BJ		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Adjutant					<i>Gerald P. Kolm</i>		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
1752180000
11/17/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
12/3 5/46 198 Bde.		FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	14 June 69	2400	14 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened					
2	1900	0030	(G) Foxhole Report 145 HQ A 6 114 120 131 B 89 32 121 123 C 67 33 100 116 D 84 14 98 126 E 55 32 87 94 TOTAL 301 225 526 735 to SP4 Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC Derosa RTO	Bde		RD		
3	2330	0030	(C) Late Entry 0007. Received from units. Called to SP4 Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC Derosa RTO, Sitrep #25 15 June 69.					
4	0030	0055	(C) Binh Son Subsector: Ref#54 12 June 69 Cap 137 13 June 1815 fr 613933 En 626916 approx 30 VC wearing green unif picked up 6 children ages 7-12 & 1 woman age 55. Also took 25 cattle which people were feeding. People from Giao Thuy #1 at 615935 believed taken to 706900, kidnapped 1500 hrs 12 June. Info obtained from village chief named Phan Ptu Huy age 34 & from a woman living in An Chau 606930 who had been released by 30 VC. Cap 137 will talk w/woman & chief tomorrow to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.	S2,3		DG		
5	0030	0110	(U) Sitrep from units to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by PFC Derosa RTO P#1					
6	0120	0130	(C) Binh Son Subsector: Operation Order time 0600 14 June to 1800 15 June. Unit PF a 936, type: Combat Sweep. Purpose: Search for VC Co C41, 95B. Operation Box: 520920, 520870, 550890, 550870. Starting point: 601922, to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Derosa RTO.	S2,3		RD		
7	0130	0200	(U) Sitrep received from units called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Derosa RTO.	M,J,Arty				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

UPGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564156

17571
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-1)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	14 June 69	2400	14 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
8	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep received from units called to SGT Fults NOOIC Bde TOC by PFC Derosa RTO			M, J, Arty	DG
9	0330	0400	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Derosa RTO			M, J, Arty	RD
10	0430	0435	(C) 4.2 Report 1)12 2)0 3)7 4)19 5)59 6)11 7)24 8)94, called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Derosa RTO.			Bde	RD
11	0430	0500	(U) Sitrep received from units called SGT Fults NOOIC Bde TOC by PFC Derosa RTO			M, J, Arty	RD
12	0200	0535	(C) B Co: B1 spotted 200 NVA moving west to East Grid 642826. They were in complete gear with packs & indiv wps. Shortly later about 50 VC moved by on the same path. They were wearing PJ's & shorts where as the first group had complete uniforms. Arty was called, War Lord Lee was then called & he fired on suspected enemy location. Flare ship still on location. Called to Sgt Fults NOOIC Bde TOC by Derosa RTO			S23	RD
13	0530	0608	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to PFC Hill RTO, Bde TOC by PFC Derosa RTO			M, J, Arty	RD
14	0700	0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty as TDNOO LIT Philip C. Lamirand on duty as TDO.				
15	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Bennett RTO, P7 Annex A.			Bde, Arty, M	DM
16	0730	0745	(C) 1/3/B picked up 1 VCX at BS638850. He was wearing green shorts & shirt. He was approx 22 yrs old with No I.D. 1/3/B found VCX hiding in brush. He has hair			S2,3,CO notified RAN	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:
SIGNATURE:

DECLASSIFIED
1755180000
11/17/66

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567962	0001	14 June 69	2400	14 June 69
16	(cont)		on legs, muscular build & scratches on left shoulder as if he was carrying a pack. Called to SP4 Rothermel RTO, Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC.				
17	0745	0800	(U) sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, P8 Annex A	M, Arty			RB
18	0730	0800	(C) 1/B Co spotted 20-25 VCS in opened field at BS636827. They were gathering wpns & returning into vil at BS638820 TOI 0630. Swept area & found 1 RPD M, called to Sgt Easely NCOIC Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.				
19	0845	0900	(U) sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO P9 Annex A	M, Arty			RS
20	0930	0950	(C) Co D Comm Cpt Gorley requests airlift for change of hunter-killer team. PZ will be at BS775859, LZ will be at BS755868. Security for LZ will be the team to be picked up. Approx 3 lifts, Maj Krause notified.				RA
21	0945	1000	(U) sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO P10 Annex A				RS
22	1130	1130	(C) Reference item #12, 1st Group NVA had packs and hats. 500 R.R 3x82 mm mortars. 2nd Group had 10-15 wpns. Report from S2 Cpt Perez. Called to Lt Stoval DO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC.				JP
23	1130	1130	(C) Reference item #16 - VC5 was ARVN disarmer - was turned over to 6 ARVN Re t. Commander. Report from Cpt Perez S2.				
24	1130	1130	(C) Reference item #20. S3 Maj Krause gave permission for move. S3 Air (Sgt Cook) was informed by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC.				JK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-264154

DECLASSIFIED
1755/80NN
11/17/80

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 14 June 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
34	1630	1640	(C) Pacification Report: A) Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, C) D Co works in conjunction with 2/6 ARVN on Batangen Cape. D) Neg, called to SP4 Stola RTO, Bde TOC, By S/Sgt Ness NCOIC		RAN	
35	1620	1625	(C) Cap 144 captured 1 VC at BS765825 TOI 1300. Confirmed VC had NVA money, Penicillin and morfine. Will be taken to Bayonet. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Stang.	S2,3,CO notified		
36	1810	1815	(C) Caps from Binh Son Sub-sector called to SP4 Stola RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Bennet RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG	
37	1820	1825	(U) PF's from Bin Son Subsector called to SP4 Stola RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Bennett RTO	M		
38	1800	1825	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Fuller RTO, Bde TOC by SP4 Bennett RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG	
39	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt Olson & TOC NCOIC SSG Pawelski came on duty.			
40		1900	(C) From Maj Krause to B Co: 1. Tomorrow move to clandestine assembly area on western slope of ridgeline you are now occupying establishing concealed OP's on eastern slope. Night of 15 June establish killer team ambushes on same ridge line to interdict east-west line of communications Crypto called by PFC Derosa RTO.		RD	
41		1900	(C) From Maj Krause to B Co. 2. 1 plt of 39th Eng at LZ Dottie will be on an operation starting 15 June. they have requested that Do B man one bunker position while your unit is on Dottie. coordinate directly with 39th Eng & see if you can meet the request, if not notify 39th Eng & Bn TOC (Bn notified Bde S3. CRYPTO called by PFC Derosa RTO			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-594154

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

11/1/71
1755180000
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 June 69

2400

14 June 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51-	(cont)		fled south, swept area. Neg results called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		
52	2315	2345	(U) From Sword 77: Reported at 506961, Sword reported movement around a small stream, possibly sampans at grid 497963, bound 3 possible caves & it looked as if small tunnel entrances near by fresh trails were leading up to caves. At grid 498939 found 2-4/6 bunkers. Trails which had been used in last 24 hrs led up to them. Several engaged bunkers & destroyed. Called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.	S2,3	DG
53	2350	2400	(U) Sitrep received from units. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.	M, J, Arty	DG
54	2400		(U) Journal closed		
SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES					
A Co: Continues defense of FSB Gator and security of RMK-BD work party on HWY#1.					
B Co: Continued Hunter-Killer operations in FOA BDX.					
C Co: Continued screening mission in southern rocket pocket with plat size night patrols and day searches.					
D Co: Continues to screen from BS762863 to BS745848 with Hunter-Killer teams and Arty interdiction fires.					
E CO; mortar plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26.					
Radar: Non- operational					
Friendly losses for period: None					
Enemy losses for period: 1 M.G. CIA					
Friendly losses to date: 68 KIA, 578 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action.					
Enemy losses to date: 214 VC/KIA, 90 VC/NVA CIA, 158 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hoi					
CONFIDENTIAL					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

James E. Kranse, Maj, Inf, S3

James E. Kranse

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED
17587351

COMMUNICATIONS

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

14 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: At 131000 Jun, 3/D spotted 10 VC w/wpns grid BS733808. Called arty unk res. Immediately afterward spotted 15 VC w/wpns again called arty. FAC checked area, neg res.

At 132010 Jun, 1/B spotted 7-12 VC who were moving east. Called arty and 81mm mortars. Neg res.

At 132115 Jun, B21 rec'd 20-30 rds sniper fire when they moved from LZ MINUTEMAN. Enemy grid BS700805. Returned fire w/SA. Neg res and neg cas.

At 140200 Jun, B1 spotted 200 VC moving west to east. Enemy grid BS642826. Wearing complete battle dress and wpns. After first group passed, 50 more VC moved along same path in same direction. Called arty and gunships. Swept area at lat light. Results 1 RPD Missing, Gun CIA.

At 141320 hrs, FAC put airstrike into grid BS729092. Results one half the target destroyed 23 structures destroyed and 9 VC KIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 141900-151900 Jun 69

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Defends FCB CATCHER. Continues improvement of base defense. 2/2/A ambush at BS567974.

Co B: Interdict east-west movement with ambushes from BS646828 to BS645810. Block enemy evading from ARVN operation in the southeast, RMP's B3(-) BS660840, B32 BS661031, B1(-) BS662030, B12 BS663824, B2(-) BS663815, B21 BS666810.

DEC 12 1969
12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED
N/A 1873541
17/1/1

OF THE ARMY
Battalion, 46th Infantry
Infantry Brigade
San Francisco 96219

REF-802

14 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Continues screening mission in southern rocket pocket. Co OP F&B
GATOR. 1/C conducts patrol along route indicated on overlay, to BS542982
and set up OP/LP. 2/C conduct patrol along route indicated on overlay and
set up OP/LP BS513975. 3/C conducts patrol along route indicated and set
up OP/LP BS505967.

Co D: Screens from BS76283 to BS74504 with 1 plat organized into 2
Hunter-Killer Teams. Operates in P&A PL. D(-), BS775059; 1/1/D, BS767052;
1/2/D, BS785047; 1/3/D, BS743063. 4/1/D continues consolidation operation
in BUI BINH (1) hamlet, ambush at BS553006.

Co E: Port plat (OO) at PL 26. Recon plat patrol base at FILL 26.

HIGH D BIAL: Co B, C, and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PAS 5 and 1 AN/PAS 4 turned in for repair. 1 AN/PAS 4 turned
in for salvage.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: 2 VC LA (AI PL 1)
1 HPD Machine Gun KIA

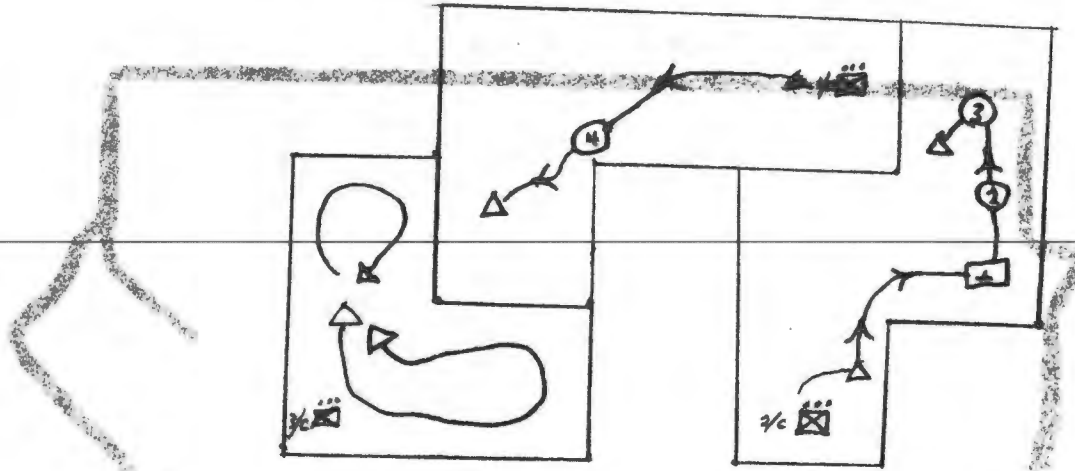
JAMES E. GAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
53

JERKATION OVERLAY
 5-46 INF.
 FSB GATOR
 EFFECTIVE 141200 JUN 69

00 JUN 69

56
 + 98

2001
 1412-100



95 +
 50

WAGNER
 LTC

OFFICIAL:

WAGNER
 LTC KRAUSE
 S-3

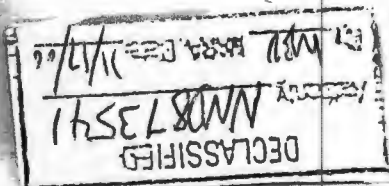
83
 62

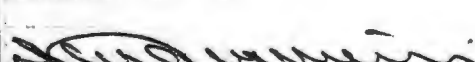
THE ARMY
 Battalion, 46th Infantry
 Infantry Brigade
 Francisco 96219

14 June 1969

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: 73541
 DATE: 11/17/00

ICIAL
 KRAUSE
 3



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf			BS567962 APO S.F. 96219		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 15 June 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)						
2.	0930		(U) Truck was needed to run troops to USO Beach, Chu Lai. (1LT. Mennuti)			SP/4 Wade, driver took personnel to beach.			
3.	1030		(U) 1LT. Mennuti informed CPT. PHELPS of Co. E, that Hill 26 would receive 160 RDS of 4.2 inch HE Ammo, DODIC C704, in place of DODIC C705.			CPT PHELPS said this Ammo would have to due.			
4.	1230		(U) CPT PHELPS requested materials for CP Bunker at Hill 26.			Informed him that he should make up a DF with list of materials needed and submit to S4.			
5.	1310		(U) 1LT. Mennuti called in hook sorties to Brigade.			S4 Brigade rec'd sorties.			
6.	1320		(U) 1LT. Mennuti called in Deadline Report to Brigade S4.			Brigade S4 rec'd Deadline report.			
7.	1345		(U) Rec'd call from MSGT Jorgens, of Brigade S4, that 4.2 inch HE Ammo DODIC C704 had been suspended, to turn all remaining Ammo of this DODIC into ASP immediately.			1LT. Mennuti provided trans. and personnel to turn in 160 RDS of this DODIC to ASP, 1410.			
8.	1500		(U) Exchanged 128 RDS of 4.2 inch HE Ammo of DODIC C704 for 120 RDS 4.2 inch HE Ammo of DODIC C705.			Exchange comp'd and 120 RDS 4.2 inch HE Ammo, DODIC C705 Delivered to resupply pad.			
9.	1600		(U) CPT TRACE called and ask that we have PFC ARBOGAST, D Co. at Div. 6-4 at 1000 HRS, 16 June, this is in relation to his M-16 malfunctioning on 8 June.			Relayed message to D Co. and learned that PFC Arbogast was in hosp. at D Co. 123rd Med.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4 Officer					SIGNATURE 				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

PPC-JAPAN

2 " MEC "

00 JUNE 69

FCA - ABLE

+ 89
71

WARNER
ETC

+ 83
62

OFFICIAL

Krause
KRAUSE

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

NAV 873541

11/17/6

DECLASSIFIED
MM873541
11/17/96

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

15 June 1969

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade

Screens from BATTAL APO San Francisco 96219 organized into
Screen-Killer Teams. Operates in FCA B. D(-), BS77059; 1/D, BS70024;
2/D, BS73186; 3/D, BS71866; 4/D, BS75002; 5/D, BS76686.
AVIR-BOZ continues consolidation operation in THE BINH (1) Hamlet, 15 June 1969
BS77008. Co(-) on order and reserve for Co B raid operation.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B: Mort platoon (88) at HILL 26. Recon platoon patrol base HILL 26.

ICE DETAIL: Co B, C, and D in conjunction w/current operations.

Commanding Officer

198th Infantry Brigade 1 AM/PS 5 turned in for repair. 1 AM/PS 4 turned

ATTN: AVIR-BOZ

APO San Francisco 96219

4. CASUALTIES:

a. From 1 VOS CIA

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned
FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: At 141940 Jun, B1 spotted 4 VC w/wps moving west grid BS770845,
called arty, unable to sweep area. Res unk.

2 Incl

JAMES E. KRAUSE

At 150040 Jun, C2 detained 3 VCS (male), 15-25 years old. Evacuated to LZ BAYONET.

At 151010 Jun, C3 searched grid BS517937, suspected rocket site. Neg res.

At 151230 Jun, B1 spotted 9 VCS moving from woodline to woodline. One man
had a wpm, called 81mm mortar w/unk res.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 151900-161900 Jun 69

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations
in assigned FCA.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and secure RIK-BRI work party on Hwy #1. Continue
improvement of base defenses. Ambush at BS567974.

Co B: Conducts 4 ambushes via LZ DOTTIE tonight 1(-)/B BS652827; 1/1/B
BS651823; 1/2/B BS643838; 2(-)/B BS645815. Co CP LZ DOTTIE. Tomorrow 1
platoon and PRU Team conducts airmobile raids against 3 targets, (overlay
previously submitted). Two platoons on order are reserve for raid platoon.

Co C: Continue screening missions in southern rocket pocket. 1/C moves
at HENT along route indicated on overlay. 3/1/C establishes stay behind
ambush at BS523983. 1(-)/C establishes CP/IP at BS514984. 2/C moves at
1600 hrs along indicated route and establishes 2 CP/IP's. 2(-)/C BS528962
and 3/2/C BS524954. 3/C conducts patrols in grids BS5096, 5097 and sets
up CP/IP at BS504970. Co CP at FSB GATOR. Co in reserve for Co B's
airmobile operation on 16 June 69.

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF
KRAUSE
KRAUSE

DECLASSIFIED
16573541
1/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

15 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B: Screens from BS762863 to BS745848 with 1 platoon organized into 2 Hunter-Killer Teams. Operates in FCA M. D(-), BS772859; 1/D, BS780845; 2(-)/D, BS731869; 1/2/D, BS734866; 3(-)/D, BS766852; 1/3/D, BS766856. 4/2/D continues consolidation operation in THU BINH (A) Hamlet, ambush at BS557988. Co(-) on order are reserve for Co B raid operation.

Co E: Next platoon (09) Recon platoon patrol base HILL 26.

RECEIPT: Co B, C, and D in conjunction w/ current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 4 and 1 AN/PPS 5 turned in for repair. 1 AN/PPS 4 turned in for salvage.

4. CASUALTIES:

- a. Enemy: 3 VCS CIA
- b. Friendly: None

2 Incl

JAMES H. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

WAGNER
ITC

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL
KRAUSE

160 JUN 69

DECLASSIFIED
1755180NN
17/1/1984

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
82/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB G-1 /BS/567962		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 June 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened				
2	0015	0020	(C) Binh Son subsector: 1 VC Co staying at BS654964, Commander Ngo Udn Lai: Wpsn 1-82 mortar, 1 KM 79 and complete indiv wpsn, they plan to attack the POW camp in Binh Son & mortar District HQ at Binh Son 14 June to 17 June 69. SP4 Thacker RTO, Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3	RD		
3	0045	0110	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Graves RTO	Bde, Arty, M, J	DG		
4	0146	0205	(U) sitrep received from units called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by IP4 Lever RTO	Bde, Arty, M, J	DG		
5		0130	(C) Late Entry: Foxhole strength called in present for duty 742 to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa.	Bde	RD		
6	2210	0210	(C) Binh Son subsector: Fr 607909 En 609955 603955, received SAF from above enemy grids. Called arty, results 1 VC KIA, & 1 M16 captured.	S2,3	RD		
7	0250	0305	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Grieved RTO	Bde, Arty, M, J	DG		
8	0355	0400	(C) Son Tinh: Pf's grid 642759 TOI 0235. Received 10 82mm mortars, Casualties - 3 PF KIA, unk WIA, full report to follow, called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2,3	RD		
9	0350	0400	(U) Sitrep received from units, called Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Graves RTO.	Bde, Arty, M	DG		
10	0430	0434	(C) 4.2 Report 1)13 2)0 3)9 4)22 5)67 6)4 7)18 8)89, called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO				

DA 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-585184

173521
173521
DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)		PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6	
PERIOD COVERED				
LOCATION		FROM	TO	
HOUR		DATE	HOUR	DATE
0600		15 June 69		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001 15 June 69 2400 15 June 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0450	0515	(U) Sitrep received from units. Called Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.	Bde,Arty,M	DG
12	0550	0630	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Rothermel RTO, Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO	Bde,Arty,M,J	DG
13	0700	0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness NCOIC on duty 1Lt Philip C. Lamirand on duty.		RAN
14	0645	0700	(U) sitrep for 5-46 called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Burks P7, Annex A.	Bde,Arty,M	JB
15	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Ashbill RTO Bde by SP4 Burks RTO.	Bde,Arty,M	JB
16	0745	0805	(C) 1Lt Lamirand DO to Cpt Portar CO, Commander of Co C. Co C given the mission of checking grid 517957. Suspected rocket launch site, found by AVR Team.		PL
17	0840	0845	(C) 2/6 5-46 Inf at grid BS513979 picked up 3 male VCS 17-25 yrs old. Had false ID cards, will be evaced to LZ Bayonet. Called SP4 Rothermel RTO, Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC.	S2,3,CO,notified	R
18	0845	0900	(C) Operation Report from Binh Son Subsector At 0600 hrs to 1800 hrs Cap 135 & PF Plt 132 on combat sweep of BS710960 to 710940 to 730940 to 730960. Called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by Sp4 Burks RTO.	S2,3,Co notified	J
19	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by Sp Burks RTO, P9 Annex A.	Bde,Arty,M	JB
20	0925	0925	✓ (C) URI unk size unit, 1500 meters from BS640928 as of early morning. Called from PFC Jeller RTO Bde TOC to SP Burks RTO	S2,3,Co notified M	R
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL					

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-586135

DECLASSIFIED
17587354
1/1/76

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 June 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1460	1440	(U) Cap locations called to SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC by EF Stang RTO	Bde, Arty, M	LM		
32	1445	1515	(C) From Son Tinh sub-sector. A) At 0130 hrs at BS651751 PHUN NON Hamlet received 6-60mm from east-neg fr casualties. PSDF were at hamlet. Neg sweep of area. B) At 0155 hrs BS680760 the Tan My hamlet where PF/plt 55 in MDP received heavy SAF. Neg f. cas, called Arty, swept area - results 3 VC KIA and 3 chl com grenades found. C) At 0150 hrs at BS645754 at Long Phu OP PF Plt 27 received 12-82mm from south with 4 PF WIA, called in artillery, swept area found 1M6 Neg VC casualties. D) At 0150 hrs at BS633750 the NUI SUA OP received 15-82mm from south. PF Plt 51 on OP had 1 WIA and 1 M2 carbine destroyed, called Arty, neg sweep of area. E) At 0155 hrs VN Arty destroyed 2 houses and 1 school at BS664747. F) At 0137 hrs BS653748 at Tang Hoc Duong hamlet the PSDF were attacked by VC SAF (semi & auto) the VC burned 6 houses, neg friendly cas, called artillery PF & PSDF swept area, neg results. G) At 0130 hrs at BS650753 the AN DAUOG hamlet PF Plt 146 received SAF & M79 fire from unknown size VC force, returned fire. VC burned 11 hooches, called Arty, Neg results. H) At 0200 hrs at BS668767 TRA BONG Ham PSDF's securing hamlet received SAF, results 1 PSDF WIA, Neg VC casualties. I) At 2000 hrs 14 Jun 69 at BS644751 at H.E. refugee camp, the PSDF securing refugee camp were attacked by 1Plt VC, engaged with SAF. VC evaded to SW, PSDF's swept area - had neg results. Called to PFC hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO.	S2,3,CO notified	BAN		
33	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf, called to SP4 Fuller RTO. Bde TOC by SP Stang P16, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RS		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

11/1/61
165618000
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
82/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	15 June 69	2400	15 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
34	1600	1615	(U) NIP's for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Stang RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Stang RTO, P17 Annex A		M, Arty	RS
35	1600	1615	(C) Reaction Force for LZ Stenson Co C. 1st Plt 25 BS514984 2nd Plt 29 BS528962 3rd Plt 15 BS504970 HQ 17 FSB Gator called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by Sp Stang RTO			RS
36	1600	1615	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh C) D Co working in conjunction with 2/6 ARVN on Bantagan Cape. D) Neg-Called to PFC Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.			RS
37	1645	1700	(U) sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by Sp Stang RTO P18 Annex A		Bde, Arty, M	RS
38	1700	1730	(U) Pf locations called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO.		M, Bde	JB
39	1745	1800	(U) sitre fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Stang RTO P19, Annex A		Bde, Arty, M	RS
40	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt John Olson on duty TOC NCOIC SSG Bendell Pawelski came on duty			
41	1830	1910	(U) sitrep received from units, called to Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO P20, Annex A		Bde, M, J, Arty	BS
42	1810	1945	(C) Binh Son sub-sector Cap 133 at 1645. There was as on grid 6699921 They hit BS 665976 near a friendly village and near Cap 133. This bomb did not explode and is still where it landed, they are awaiting EOD team GAGI called to Bde TOC.		S2,3	DG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-604132

★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
g2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	16 June 69	2400	16 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened				
2		0030	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 134			Bde	DG
			A	6	113	119	130
			B	90	32	122	124
			C	69	42	111	134
			D	94	24	118	120
			E	61	22	83	95
			TOTAL	320	533	553	725
			Called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by Sp/4 Graves RTO				
3	0030	0110	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SSG Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A P1			Bde, Arty, M, J	ED
4	0130	0200	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P4			Bde, Arty, M, J	RD
5	0240	0300	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SSG Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P3			Bde, Arty, M, J	RD
6	0340	0400	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P4.			Bde, Arty, M, J	RD
7			(C) 4.2 Mortars Report 1)2 2)0 3)9 4)11 5)23 6)0 7)7 8)30 called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC			Bde	DG
8	0440	0500	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P5			Bde, Arty, M, J	RD
9	0530	0600	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P6			Bde, Arty, M, J	RD
10	0700	0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Hess on duty, NCOIC 1LT Phillip C. Lamirand on duty, DO				RAI
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY</div> <div> DECLASSIFIED AT 5 YEAR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10 </div> </div>							

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664194

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

G. W. B. B. B. 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 6 June 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 16 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf, 198th Bde, called to SP Fuller RTO, Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO P7 Annex A	Bde, Arty, M, J	KB
12	1815	0830	(C) B- PZ, LZ Dottie 0710 LZ, BS698903 0729 B2 PZ LZ Dottie 0735 LZ BS681901 0750 Called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC by SP4 Bennett RTO		
13	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf, called to SP4 Asbill RTO Bde TOC by SP Bennett RTO, P8 Annex A	Bde, Arty, M, J	BK
14	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO P8, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M, J	BK
15	0910	0920	(C) D/O called by 1+/B for 1 US with vomiting spell and 1 US heat casualty. D/O called 0910 hrs, completed by Blue Ghost cover ship at 0920 - taken to 27th Surg, called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Bennett RTO	Co B Rears notified	RUB
16	0945	1000	(C) Co B combat assaulted from FSB Dottie to 2 LZ's east of Binh Son for a sweep operation through 2 target areas. Intell reports indicate increased enemy activity in these areas. At the LZ's Co B encountered no enemy contact and are presently sweeping area with provincial recon unit team		
17	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, P10 Annex A	Bde, Arty, M, J	KB
18	1000	1015	(C) Co B called for D/O for 1 US heat casualty at BS689907. D/O called 1000 hrs, completed by CC at 1015 hrs. taken to FSB Gator Aid Station. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by SP Bennet RTO		
19	1050	1050	(C) Blue Ghost (aero scout team) spotted lvs at grid BS696895. Had on a black shirt & black shorts. VC evaded into tree line. VC was engaged by Blue Ghost resulting in	S2,3,CO notified	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962		0001	16 June 69	2400	16 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	(cont)		1 VC KIA. TOI 1050. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by PFC Bennet RTO.				
20	1050	1100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by Sp Stang RTO, P11 Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M, J	BS		
21	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 called to Sgt Bledsoe NOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P12 Annex A	Bde, Arty, M, J	RAN		
22	1130	1145	(C) From Binh Son Subsector - Cap 138 16 June 69 0900 hrs. Friendly gr BS583927. Enemy gr BS579914. While on patrol Cap 138 found 1 metal as type ammo can at Phuoc Thuan (1). Ammo can contained (14) M16 rds, 116 AK-47 rds an M-9 fuse, 3 mine detonators and 189 unk type rds, 1 m-1 firing mech and springs and spare parts for AK47. Items were taken to Binh Son. Called to Bde, Sp Rims RTO TOC, By Sp Bennet RTO	S2,3,CO, notified			
23	1130	1145	(C) From Binh Son Subsector. Cap 138 at 0730 hrs 16 Jun 69, Fr gr BS584922, En. gr BS583927. 1 PF while in route to his house was ambushed by 2 VC resulting in 1 PF KIA. PF did not have a wpns. 138 swept area with Neg results. PF plt belonged to PF plat 165. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by SP Bennet.	S2,3,CO notified	WB		
24	1000	1045	(C) From Binh Son subsector. TOI 0130 Jun 69. Fr & EN grid BS612957. PSDF received an unk amount of sniper fire resulting in 1 PSDF KIA & 1 PSDF WIA and 1 village policeman WIA. Returned fire with neg results. Called to SP Rims RTO Bde TOC, by SP Bennett RTO.	S2,3,CO notified			
25	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.	Bde, Arty, M, J	BS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-5)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	16 June 69	2400	16 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
26	1245	1255	(C) 2/1/D spotted 15 VC with wps moving south at BS741862. Called in 81mm mortar. VC evaded into vil to south. Neg results. PAC is calling planes to bomb. Called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO.			S2,3,CO notified	
27	1215	1230	(C) Routine D/O called by 2/4/D at gr BS553986 for 1 VN boy 8 yrs old. Was very sick. D/O called 1215, completed 1230, taken to 27th Surg. Called to PFC Hill RTO, Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.			S2,3,CO notified	J
28	1310	1320	(C) Reference #18. "/B received an ank amt of automatic SAF from grid BS689923. They then spotted 2 VC in a tree and 1 evaded. Fired SAF and looked as if the one in the tree was shot down, but when they swept the area, there was no body or wps. TOI 1230 Friendly grid BS685914. Called to SP Rims RTO Bde TOC by SP Bennett RTO.			S2,3,CO, notified	W
29	1030	1030	(C) Maj Krause to Cpt Gaffney, Bde TOC. 5-46 Inf will voluntarily assume responsibility for Cap 141 (reaction & resupply) effective 17 June. Direct coordination made with 14th CACO at Son Tinh. Cpt Gaffney will inform 1-52 Inf and Bde S3.				JK
30	1340	1350	(C) From Binh Son Subsector. Cap 139 Fr. grid BS473863. Enemy gr BS481840. TOI 1230 16 Jun 69. Patrol spotted 4 VC with packs, called Arty resulting in 2 VC KIA. Called to SP Rims RTO Bde TOC by SP Bennett RTO.			S2,3,CO, notified	W
31	1350	1410	(H) Plans fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by Lt Lamirand.			Bde	PL
32	1345	1400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by SP Bennett RTO P14, Amer A				WB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-344174

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

16 June 69

2400

16 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1400	1430	(C) Night Defensive positions of 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO Page 15 Annex A.	Arty, Bde, M	RS
34	1400	1430	(U) Cap locations called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.		RS
35	1445	1500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP Bennett RTO P16 Annex A	Arty, M, Bde	WB
36	1445	1515	(C) Col Whittington Bde Commander arrived 1445. was briefed by Col Wagner & Maj Krause about current operations and deployment of units. Departed 1515.		PL
37	1545	1555	(C) PRU PZ BS693921 1545; LZ Binh Son 1555, called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP Bennett RTO.		
38	1600	1635	(C) Reaction force for LZ Stenson is Co C. C1 - 27 - BS514977 C2 - 30 - BS527956 C3 - 21 - BS504970 Hq 4 FSB Gator, called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC		RAN
39	1600	1630	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI - Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, C) D Co works in conjunction with 2/6 ARVN on Batangan Cape. Co B working in conjunction with PRU Team. D) Neg. Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC		RAN
40	1625	1630	(C) From CAP 142 TOI 0900, Grid 776858, RD's had 1 VC Chu Hoi. Was carrying BAR, RD's kept wps. Escorted the VC to Quang Ngai. Called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by Sp Stang RTO.	S2,3,CO, Notified BS	
41	1630	1645	(C) Warning order passed from 1Lt Lamirand to 1Lt Daniel (Recon plt leader) via secure radio. Recon be prepared to move on 17 June 69	DO	PL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1963 O-624174

DECLASSIFIED

NUMBER 73541

DATE 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
16 Jun 69

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
16 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	(cont)		to FSB Gator. Organize into 2 teams for hunter-Killer operations vic FSB Gator on night of 17 Jun 69.		BL
42	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P17 Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	JB
43	1645	1700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, Pg 18 Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB
44	1700	1715	(C) Reference #40 Co C will be the reaction force for northern AO. Co B will be primary reaction force for FSB Stenson. Warning order passed to Opt Schopp Co comm of Co B. Has 98 personnel at FSB Dottie. Called to PFC Hill Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC		RAN
45	1730	1800	(U) Pf locations called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP Bennett.	Bde	RAB
46	1755	1805	(C) D/Co FAC reported 2 secondary explosions on NW part of vill, 20-30 structures destroyed, 1 DUB Bomb. FAC was putting in air strike in grid BS545845.		
47	1745	1800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-47 Inf called to Sgt Edmonson NCOIC Bde TOC from PFC Burks RTO P19 Annex A	Arty, M	
48	1800	1830	(C) A) Intell - Source Census of Greivance VC Bn 104 loc BS694872, 695857, 698865, Commander MOI TA IANH Quang, Str 285 wpns; 1-82 mm mortar, 2-57 RR, 2-30 cal MG, 1 AA gun, uniforms grey, intentions unk. B) Source census greivance, VC guerrillas sq at BS627957 Commander MAF BAN, 13 str. wpns, 8-M16, 9 AK-47, 1 B40 R launcher. Night loc. act. at BS614943. C) Source Census greivance 20 VC loc BS60975 BS546966. Comm. TRUC, wpns: 5-M16, 10 AK47, grenades, close to Bde	S2,3, Co notified WB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-554164

DECLASSIFIED

NMD873541

11/12/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR /BS/567962

HOUR
0001

DATE

16 June 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

16 June 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

D) VIC - Name Pham Quang Tam, 31 yrs old.
From Son Long vill in Son Tinh dist.
Position - Trans leader of trans, team in
Quang Ngai province, 14 June 0600 hrs at
An Dien Hamlet.

E) VCI - Le Ba 47 yrs old from Binh Thuy vill
Position chief of My Hue hamlet (security
section) killed by Arty cadre 14 Jun 69 at
My Hue vill

49

1800

1830

(C) CC picked up Chieu Hoi at Cap 133 loc
& took him to MIT loc to be held for trans
port overland to FSB Gator. Called to
Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO.

50

1900

(U) TOC OIC Lt John Olson on duty
TOC NCOIC SSG Bendell Pawelski came on duty

JO

51

1850

1915

(U) Sitrep received from units: called to
PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO
Annex A P 20.

DG

52

1925

1930

(C) Defolitate operation: time 0615 19 June
69. Grid 4397 south along 43 grid line to
southern boundary approved by Lt Olson.
Msg from Bde TOC.

S2,3

RD

53

1900

2010

(C) C Co: C2 has 2 detainees, 1-9yrs and
1-10 yrs. 2 others about 21 yrs evaded.
The detainees admitted that the other two
were VC. They will be picked up by CC
tomorrow. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde
TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.

S2,3

RD

54

1945

2025

(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to
PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.
Annex A, P21.

Bde, Arty, M, J

DG

55

1930

2025

(C) D Co: Chu Hoi Le Van Tuoc 46 yrs, lived
at Chau Thuan. He was a VC & quiet but still
worked with them. He tired himself in be-

S2,3,CO

RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1968-200-224

DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

(S1) W82 1000 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	16 Jun 69	2400	16 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	(cont)		cause his family was picked up & brought to Binh Son for questioning. He is now also at BINH SON. Called to Lt Serrano S2.		
56	2050	2130	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P22	Bde, M, Arty	DG
57	2150	2230	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P23.	Bde, J, M, Arty	DG
58	2118	2230	(C) Late Entry: 2200 D Co D2 called D/O for 4 US hit with shrapnel, 2 with head wounds, 2 with back & body wounds, 1 KIA. D/O called 2118, completed 2200, taken to 312th Surg. Names: Mitler, Suhr, Straten Syre, KIA Curtis	S3, 1, D Co	RD
59	2250	2330	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P24.	Bde, Arty, M, J	RD
60	2320	2330	(C) Binh Son: Cap 138 TOI 2030 friendly grid 576918; Enemy grid 575915. CP received 75 to 100 rds of SAF from 1 sqd of VC. Returned fire with M16, M79 and called Arty for illumination. VC fled southeast. Swept area finding AK47 brass. Will resweep at dawn. Neg casualties, to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC from PFC DeRosa RTO.		
61	1700	2330	(C) Late Entry 2000: From Sgt Krause, Co E, Co Co E designated commanding off of force at hill 26. Supervise relief of Recon plt on 17 June. Supervise & responsible for improvement of defenses at Hill 26. Co CoE will remain at hill 26 for the remainder of the critical enemy offensive. Submit daily report of defensive construction progress to CO 5-46 Inf by 1400 hr. In absence of Co Co E mortar plt ldr designated commanding off of force at Hill 26. Relationship of Arty (G9)	Notified Cpt Faller	JO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/17/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
DATEHOUR
DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

16 June 1969 2400 16 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	(cont)		Plt from Co D will be OPCON to Co E. Co D plt will be rotated from field to hill 26 on a regular basis.		
62	2045	2340	(C) Late Entry 2050; D Co found (1) 105 rd. IR did at grid 786843. Request EOD team for 17 June. EOD team will be on admin pag at 0730. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TCO by SP4 Greves RTO.		
63	2400		(U) Journal closed		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
			A Co continued defense of FSB Gator and security of RMK-BRJ work party on Hwy#1.		
			B Co conducted CA, LZ vic BS6890. PZ FSB DOTW mission was sweep to find and destroy enemy in the area.		
			C Co continued screening mission in southern rocket pocket with plat night and day patrols.		
			D Co continued to screen from BS762863 to BS745848 with hunter-killer teams. Aq continued consolidation operation in Tri Binh (1).		
			E Co mortar plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26.		
			Friendly losses for period: 1 KIA, 4 WIA		
			Enemy losses for period: 2 VCS CIA		
			Friendly losses to date: 69 KIA, 52 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action.		
			Enemy losses to date: 214 VC/NVA KIA, 92 VC/NVA CIA, 158 wps, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hoi.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause, Maj, Infantry, S3

James E. Krause

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-560154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/17/06

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
PO Box 96219
San Francisco 96219

26 Jan 1969

1/10 secure file web. pdf. - 17-00000.

198th Infantry Brigade

APR 1967

AFPO San Francisco 96219

in der uelver...

1. OPERATION BURN BY

- a. 540th Inf continues continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.
- b. Co B conducting combined operation with province recon unit. Combat assaulted into LZ's at target areas, movement to contact. Co B encountered no enemy contact upon touch down at the LZ's.

2. CONTACTS:

2. CONTACTS: At 161050 Jun, zero squid team spotted 1 VC at grid BS696895 evading from gunship, engaged w/organic wps. Results 1 VC KIA.

At 161230 Jm, 2/B req'd unsk no A/W from BS69923 from 2 VC. Ret'd fire swept area w/neg res.

At 161245 Jm, 2/1/D spotted 15 VC w/wjms, moving south from BSF41862. Called 83mm mort. airstrike ordered. Will sweep after airstrike.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 161900-171900 Jun 69

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned PCA.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and secures NGK-BRJ work party on Day #1. Continue improvement of base defense. 2/2/A submit at 06511969.

Co B: Returns to LZ DOTTIE after combat assault for rest and refit, with local security. Resume Hunter-Killer operations on 17 Jun 69.

Co C: Continue screening mission in southern rocket pocket. Co GP FSB GATOR. 1/C conduct patrols as indicated on overlay. Establish ambushes at BS521982 and BS514977. Tomorrow search via BS589980 for suspected rice cache. 2/C conduct patrols as indicated and ambush at BS523957 and BS527956. 3/C maintain OP/LP at BS504970 and conduct clover-leaf patrols as indicated.

CONTEST

DECLASSIFIED
 100-441100

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

WBP BSR4 DE 11/17/0

AVIA-302

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

16 June 1969

Co B: Screens from BS762863 to BS745848 with 2/D organized into 2 Hunter-Killer Teams. Operates in FCA M. D(-) BS775859; 1/1/D BS780045; 2(-)/D BS738864; 1/2/D BS743864; 3(-)/D BS757857; 4/3/D BS767852. 4/2/D continues consolidation operation in THU BINH (1) Hamlet. Ambush at BS553986. 1/1/D secures Bgr work party working via 32 MINUTEMAN.

Co E: Mort plat (CS) at HILL 26. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.

ICE DENIAL: Co B, C, and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 3 and 1 AN/PPS 4 turned in for repair. 1 AN/PPS 4 turned in for salvage.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

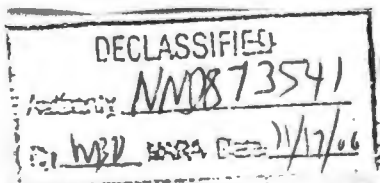
b. Enemy: 1 VU KIA (Overships)

1 Incl
as

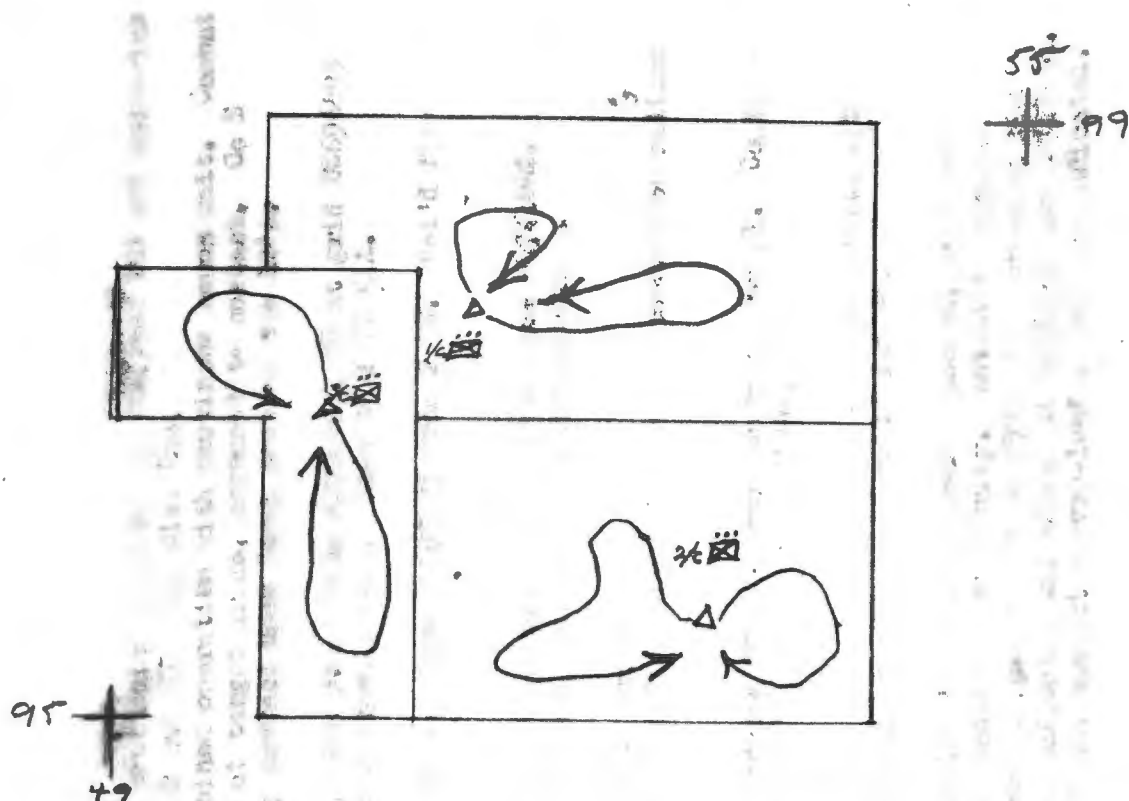
JAMES E. KLAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
93

2

CONFIDENTIAL



OPERATION OVERLAY
 5-46 INF
 FSB GATOR
 EFFECTIVE:
 161600 JUN 69



WAGNER
 LTC

OFFICIAL:

Change
 AVSE

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NM8 73541
 DATE 11/17/06

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
11/17/06

OPERATION OVERT 4
AIRMOBILE RAIDS
5-46 INF 96
FSB GATOR
EFFECTIVE:
100700 JUN 69

TARGET #3 LOC SON (4)
684906

#2 PHU LONG (5)
648997

#1 TAM HOI (1)
675888

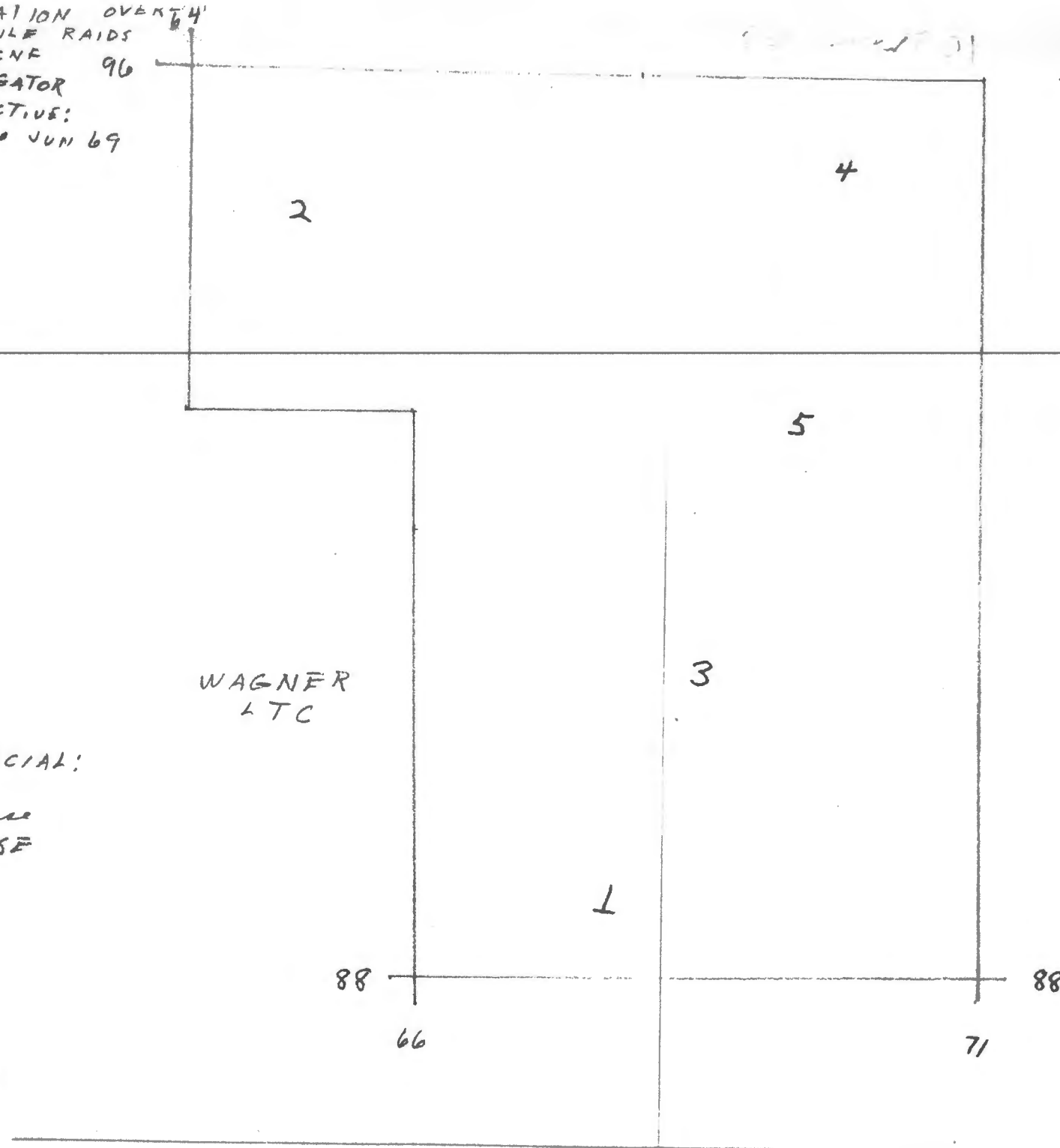
#4 VAN TUONG (1)
698956

#5 NAM YEN (4)
693928

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL:

Krause
KRAUSE
S-3.



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 8																																			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED																																					
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator / BS/567962	FROM HOUR 0001	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 17 June 69																																			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																																			
1	0001	(U) Journal opened																																						
2	1150 0020	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by SP4 Greives RTO Annex A, P1	Bde, Arty, M, J		DG																																			
3	0105 0115	(C) Binh Son Subsector. Cap 136 TOI 2330 16 June 69, friendly grid 574937, enemy grid 576931, CP received 2 satchel charges. Returned fire with M79. Patrol checked area, Neg results. Neg casualties, will sweep again at dawn. Called to SP4 Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2, 3		RD																																			
4	0050 0115	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to SP4 Stoia RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greives RTO. Annex A, P2.	Arty, M, J		DG																																			
5	0150 0215	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to Sgt Edmondson NOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greives RTO, Annex A, P3.	Bde, Arty, M, J		DG																																			
6	0230	(C) Foxhole Report: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>16</td> <td>119</td> <td>135</td> <td>135</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>6</td> <td>112</td> <td>118</td> <td>129</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>91</td> <td>29</td> <td>120</td> <td>122</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>78</td> <td>36</td> <td>114</td> <td>125</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>91</td> <td>29</td> <td>120</td> <td>122</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>60</td> <td>21</td> <td>81</td> <td>90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>342</td> <td>346</td> <td>688</td> <td>723</td> </tr> </table> Called to SP4 Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	HHC	16	119	135	135	A	6	112	118	129	B	91	29	120	122	C	78	36	114	125	D	91	29	120	122	E	60	21	81	90	TOTAL	342	346	688	723	Bde		RD
HHC	16	119	135	135																																				
A	6	112	118	129																																				
B	91	29	120	122																																				
C	78	36	114	125																																				
D	91	29	120	122																																				
E	60	21	81	90																																				
TOTAL	342	346	688	723																																				
7	0255 0300	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to Sgt Edmondson NOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greives RTO Annex A, P4	Arty, M, J, Bde		DG																																			
8	0350 0405	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by SP4 Greives RTO Annex A P5.	Bde, Arty, M, J		DG																																			
9	0440 0500	(U) Sitrep received from units called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by SP4 Greives RTO Annex A, P6.	Bde, Arty, M, J		DG																																			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL</div> <div> CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS FOR DIR 5200 </div> </div>																																								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NM873541
 11/17/06

(AR 220)

NO. OF PAGES

2

X

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCAT

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

	HOUR	MIN.	SEC.
1	00	00	00
2	00	00	00
3	00	00	00
4	00	00	00
5	00	00	00
6	00	00	00
7	00	00	00
8	00	00	00
9	00	00	00
10	00	00	00
11	00	00	00
12	00	00	00
13	00	00	00
14	00	00	00
15	00	00	00
16	00	00	00
17	00	00	00
18	00	00	00
19	00	00	00
20	00	00	00
21	00	00	00
22	00	00	00
23	00	00	00
24	00	00	00

DATE _____

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

17 June 69

2400

17 June 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-JADRI

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

Q. 1032 DATA Rec 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Jun 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	(cont)		pajamas with blood stains (appear to be 2 days old). Called to SP4 Rims RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks.		
20	0950	1000	(U) Sitrep fr 5/46 Inf called to Sgt Foults NOCIC Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO P10, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RS
21	1025	1030	(C) FAC reported BDA for air strike at BS659825 was 2 bunkers destroyed and 3 spider holes exposed.	S2,3,CO notified	WB
22	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stolia RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks P11, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	
23	1110	1115	(C) URI * Unk size located 1000 meters from BS639824, time early morning. Called from SP Stolia RTO Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO.	S2,3,CO notified	JB
24	1140	1145	(C) FCA Extension Request - Description 7092 upper left, 7085 lower left, 92 east west grid line into ocean for upper Rt, 7085 along 85 to 7485 grid then on RD line E to SE. From SP Stolia RTO Bde TOC to S/Sgt Ness NOCIC	S2,3,CO notified, M	RAN
25	1140	1145	(C) URI - Bn size loc 2500 meters from BS432883 as of 0950 hrs. Called from SP Stolia RTO Bde TOC to S/Sgt Ness NOCIC.	S2,3,CO notified	
26	1130	1140	(C) Intell from Son Tinh subsector. 140 NVA, 92nd Bn, 21 Regt moved from Binh Dong to BS479772, 481769. 130 NVA dressed in khakis. Loc Vin Loc BS553783, 553788, mission unk. 48th Bn moved from Son Quang to MY Lai loc BS715785, 708785, Co U/20 loc BS730775. These units have no specific missions. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC, by PFC Burks.	S2,3,CO notified	JB

DECLASSIFIED
 NND873541
 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	17 June 69	2400 17 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
27	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep 5-46 called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P12, Annex A		Bde,Arty,M JB
28	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep 5-46 called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP Bennett RTO, P13, Annex A.		Bde,Arty,M WB
29	1300	1330	(C) From Maj Krause via secure radio to Lt Lamirand to Lt Stoval Bde DO and secure. From CO 5-46 Inf to Brig Gen Clements ADC through CO 198th. Report of enemy contact with 2/D/5-46 Inf at 162100 Jun 69. 2/D was located in an area ambush at BS747872, disposed in 5 groups of 4 men each. 1 man heard a noise and attempted to fire his claymore but it did not fire. The unit then fired SA & M79. Friendly casualties. 1 KIA, 4 WIA, D/O completed 2200 hrs. The plat. moved after the D/O was completed. This morning the plat returned and swept the area and there were no signs of enemy activity.		PL
30	1300	1420	(C) 1/1/D - - At 1105 hrs CEV at grid BS768828 detonated a mine resulting in 4 KIA and 3 WIA. Mine was believed to be command detonated 105 Rd. 1 KIA was initially missing, when found 45 min later by a search element of 1/1/D he had been stripped of his clothes and shot 4 times by VC. There were also signs he had been drug a short distance. Possible enemy grid BS775836. CEV was not disabled and was driven back to LZ Minuteman. No wpns were reported lost. 1/1/D swept area with no signs of VC remaining. CEV also received small amt of SAF. Called to Sgt Filts NCOIC Bde TOC by SP Bennett RTO.		AN lute VCC CDP 144 Below HUA 26
31	1350	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P15 Annex A		Bde,Arty,M RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	17 Jun 69	2400	17 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
32	1430	1500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf and CAP Loc called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P15, Annex A		Bde, Arty, M		JB
33	1500	1545	(U) Plans for 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by 1LT Lamirand DO.				PL
34	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP Burks RTO P16 Annex A.		Bde, Arty, M		JB
35	1600	1615	(C) Cap 143, while on patrol received hvy sniper fire. Fr. Grid BS773834, Enemy BS 775835, 775833, TOI 1030. Returned fire and swept area. Results - 2 blood trails and 2 M1 magazines full of ammo, 1 marine wounded in hip. Wound was slight and there was no D/O. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO.		S2,3,CO notified		RS
36	1600	1625	(U) NDP called to PFC Hill RTO, Bde TOC by PFC Burk RTO		Bde, Arty, M		RB
37	1630	1645	(C) Reaction force for LZ Stinson Co D 75 people on FSB Dottie. Reaction force for northern AO C- C. 1st Plat 27 BS541979 2nd Plat 36 BS522954 3rd Plat 25 BS504970 Called to PFC Hill RTO, Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC				RAN
38	1600	1645	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg, B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, C) Co D working in conjunction with 2/6 ARVN on Batangan Cape. D) Neg, called to SP Patten RTO, Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC		Bde		RAN
39	1645	1700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang P18, Annex A		Bde, Arty, M		RS
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OF			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

PSB Gator / BS/567962

FROM
DATE

0001

17 June 69

HOUR

2400

TO
DATE

17 June 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1700	1720	(C) EM fired 2 fire mission for Cap 133, the 1st on grid 776832, results 1 VC KIA. The 2nd on grid 775835, results blood trails in area, neg confirmed results, time of incident 1030 hrs, called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burke.	S2,3,CO notified	RAN
41	1730	1745	(C) TOI 1715, 1/1/1 spotted 7 to 8 VC with wps at grid BS757843. Minuteman 16 checked area with Neg sightings. Called to SP Rims RTO Bde TOC by SP Bennett RTO.		
42	1750	1800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46, called to SP Stoia RTO BDE, TOC by SP Stang P19, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
43	1840	1855	(C) Bf's called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		
44	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt John Olson came on duty SSG Bendell Pawelski came on duty.		JO
45	1835	1925	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P20.	Bde, Arty, M	RD
46	1245	1945	(C) TOC 5/46. Request sent to Binh Son for 1 PRU team & 1 advisor for 4 days operations with B Co 5/46. To be ready by 0645 Hrs tomorrow Binh Son, OK it to Lt Olson.	S2,3	JB
47	1915	2000	(C) Son Tinh subsector: Cap 143 at 1620 had a dead VN woman brought to them by local villager. She was found at grid 776832, same place arty was called this morning as a suspected VC location. She wore black PJ's and had no ID. She was turned in as a dead VNA, not a VC, called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Graves RTO.	S2,3	ED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

NN0873541

11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Jun 69	2400	17 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
48	1935	2015	(U) Sitrep rec from units: Called to SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC by PFC DEROSA RTO Annex A, P21.	M, Arty		RD	
49	2050	2100	(U) Sitrep rec from units called to SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC by PFC DEROSA RTO Annex A, P22	M, Arty			
50	2130		(C) SABER: At grid 508890 SABER spotted 4 people hiding in tree line dropped CS dis not come out also saw a 4x4 bunker fresh built. Possibly PF's because we have a lot of friendly in area. Bde rec rept from SABER to PFC GERSON.	S2, S3			
51	2130	2215	(U) Sitrep rec from units: called to SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC by PFC DEROSA TOC Annex A, P23	M, Arty		RD	
52	2230	2305	(U) Sitrep rec from units; called to SGT EDMONDSON NOIC BDE TOC by PFC DEROSA RTO Annex A, P24	M, Arty		RD	
53	2310	2325	(C) B called D/O for 1 US shot him self in foot w/M16 accident. D/O called 2310 compl 2335 taken to 27th name WEBB called to SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC by SP4 GREVES RTO.	S2, S3		DG	
54	2340	2400	(U) Sitrep rec from units; called to SGT EDMONDSON NOIC BDE TOC by PFC DEROSA RTO Annex A, P25.	M, Arty		RD	
			SUMMARY:				
			A Co cont defense of GATOR and secty of RMK BRJ work party on Hwy #1. B Co con't Hunter-Killer opns via LZ DOTTIE, prepare for CA into LZ at BS723903 18 Jun. C Co con't a screen southern rocket pocket w/plat patrols and night ambushes. D Co cont to screen from BS762863 to BS745848 w/Hunter-Killer teams and secty of engr work party. E Co mortar plat (GS) HILL 26 Recon plat at HILL 26 prepares for CA to BS7285 to establish CP/IP. Radar 1 AN/PPS 5 operational at LZ GATOR, 2 AN/PPS 4 non - operational.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NW873541

MBL WARA Dec 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry

198th Infantry Brigade

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-REG For delivery

17 June 1969

SECURITY: Plans and Proposals

1. Friendly 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA

1. Enemy 1 KIA

Commanding Officer

198th Infantry Brigade

ATTN: AVDF-REG

APO San Francisco 96219

1. **OPERATION SUMMARY:** 3-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FGA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

2. **CONTACTS:** At 1600G Jun, 2/D while on an area ambush was attacked by an estimated 3-4 VC. Rec'd an unk number of inc grenades. Ret'd fire, 1 US KIA, 4 US WIA, neg on cas.

3. **SUMMARY PLANS:** At 171900-181900 Jun 69

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FGA.

Co A: Defend FGB CAMPOR and secure HUK-BRJ work party on Hwy #1. Continue improvement of base defense. 1/2/A ambush at BS556967.

Co B: Combat assaults at 180645 Jun into an LZ at BS723903 and conducts recon in force operation along axis of advance south and southeast toward BATANGAN Cape.

Co C: Continue to screen southern rocket pocket. 1/C conduct patrol along indicated route west. Establish 2 ambushes at BS544984 and BS543976 2/C conduct patrol north and west along route indicated. Establish 2 ambushes at BS552956 and BS514958. 3/C conduct patrols along routes indicated and ambush at BS509959.

Co D: Secure ns from BS762863 to BS745048, with 3/D organized into 2 Hunter-Killer teams. Operates in FGA M. D(-) BS775859, 1/D securing our work party. 1/1/D, BS768822; 1/2/D, BS762854. 4/3/D, BS763852; 3(-)/D, BS764857, 4/2/D continues consolidation operation in THE BINH #1 Roadlet, ambush at BS555985.

Co E: Mort plat (88) at HILL 26. Recon plat combat assaults into an LZ at BS7205 and establishes an CP/LB.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

BY WBL BSRP 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-100

17 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

NICE DENIAL: Co B, S, and D in conjunction w/urgent operations.

RADAR: 1 AM/FPS 5 operational at FSB CATOR base defense, 2 AM/FPS 4 turned in for salvage.

4. CASUALTIES:

- a. Friendly: 1 US KIA, 4 US WIA (Evac)
- b. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/17/06

ON OVERLAY
46 INA

5/0 GATOR

FESTIVE:

11030 HUNG 9

CONFIDENTIAL

17 June 1969

56

5/4952

92-5/4952
5/4952
5/4952
5/4952

56

+ 98

1. ON 17 JUNE 1969, 1st Executive Committee of the National Security Council (NSC) and maintaining liaison with BINH DINH and 1st Executive Committee of the NSC.

2. CONTAGION: At 10:00 AM, 2/0 calls on an aircraft which was attacked by an unidentified 3rd VFA. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st VFA, 4th VFA, 1st VFA on call.

3. SECURITY: 172000-10/00 Jun 69

GENERAL: 172000-10/00 Jun 69

4. At 10:00 AM, 1st Executive Committee of the NSC and 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC.

5. At 10:00 AM, 1st Executive Committee of the NSC and 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC.

6. At 10:00 AM, 1st Executive Committee of the NSC and 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC.

7. At 10:00 AM, 1st Executive Committee of the NSC and 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC.

8. At 10:00 AM, 1st Executive Committee of the NSC and 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC.

9. At 10:00 AM, 1st Executive Committee of the NSC and 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC.

10. At 10:00 AM, 1st Executive Committee of the NSC and 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC.

11. At 10:00 AM, 1st Executive Committee of the NSC and 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC.

12. At 10:00 AM, 1st Executive Committee of the NSC and 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC.

13. At 10:00 AM, 1st Executive Committee of the NSC and 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC.

14. At 10:00 AM, 1st Executive Committee of the NSC and 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC.

15. At 10:00 AM, 1st Executive Committee of the NSC and 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC.

16. At 10:00 AM, 1st Executive Committee of the NSC and 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC.

17. At 10:00 AM, 1st Executive Committee of the NSC and 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC. 1st Executive Committee of the NSC.

OFFICIAL:

KRAUSE

S-3

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DDO DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

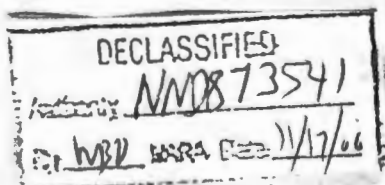
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS 567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		BPZ		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		BPZ		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	BPZ		
			Assigned: 0-36	Attached: 0-1	PDY: 0-36		
			WO-3		WO-3		
			EM-771		EM-724		
			TOT-810	TOT - 1	TOT-763		
4	2310		(U) Casualty Report:		BPZ		
			PFC Stephen Webb Co B, GSW in foot (accdtl discharge) 27th Surg				
5			(U) Summary: See above		BPZ		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		BPZ		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
GERALD P. KOIM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant			<i>Gerald P. Koim</i>				


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

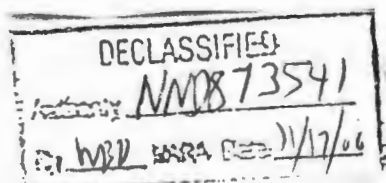


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S4 5th Battalion 46th Infantry			BS567962 APO S.F. 96219	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 June 69	2400	17 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U)	Journal Opened (LT Menmutti)		<i>mm</i>	
2.	0900		(U)	Rec'd call from HDE 4 (SP5 Travers) was informed that trucks originally requested and approved for today from 23rd S&T Bn would not be available.	Two trucks will be requested today.		
3.	0915		(U)	CPT Guyton (Brigade S4) called and informed us that a representative from ordnance will be here in about an hour to inspect 96 RDS of 81 MM HE Lot# KN-9-17, also that he requested a truck from 23rd S&T Bn and when it is available he will call us.	Mr. Van, from DAO arrived at 0945. LT. Menmutti accompanied him to inspect 81 mm HE Ammo at A Co. Mortar Pits. Mr. Van determined Lot#KN-9-17 of		
4.	0950		(U)	Rec'd call from CPT Shoppe (B Co) requesting delivery of additional 50 lx 12" s to LZ Dottie to complete construction of bunkers. Was informed that they had excess materials that could be returned to S4 upon delivery of requested material.	81 MM HE Ammo was serviceable. Will be accomplished as soon as transportation is available.		
5.	1020		(U)	SGT McConnell called from Chu Lai ASP saying he needed another 2 1/2 ton truck dispatched.	HQ 17 (Fontenot) was dispatched to aid hauling of Ammo from Chu Lai ASP to LZ Gator.		
6.	1100		(U)	SSG Howard, the Bn CBR NCO requested 2 50 gal. drums of DDT for use at Hill 26.	Request was passed on to Brigade S4 1 3/4 ton dispatched to pick up DDT.		
7.	1200		(U)	Mr. Hancock left for 23rd S&T Bn for a reconciliation of Due-Outs.	HQ 44 (SP4 Medely driver) was for this purpose.		
8.	1300		(U)	Lt. Menmutti called in Hook Sorties to SP5 King.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
<i>for</i> DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, ASST ADJ							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



(AR 220-346)

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

HOUR	DATE
2400	17 June 69

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

MBP SARA Rec-11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gater /BS/567962		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 June 1969		TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened				
2	0001		(U) TOC OIC Lt Olson & TOC NCOIC SSG Pawelski on duty untill 0700 hrs				
3	0130	0215	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P2	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
4		0230	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 134 A 6 115 121 132 B 91 30 121 123 C 88 26 114 128 D 85 31 116 127 E 64 20 84 95 TOTAL 334 222 556 739				RD
			Called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO				
5	0235	0315	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to SP4 Zizelman RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
6	0353	0405	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P4.	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
7	0430	0435	(O) 4.2 Report: 1)12 2)0 3)8 4)20 5)38 6)12 7)19 8)69, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde	RD		
8	0440	0505	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to SGT Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P5	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
9	0550	0605	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called Cpt Please OIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P6	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
10	0700	0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TROO on duty 1Lt Philip C. Lamerand came on duty				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
7-2-81 15200.10

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-684135

DECLASSIFIED
NW873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM DATE	TO DATE		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gater /BS/567962		0001	18 June 69	2400 18 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
11	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf, Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by Sp Stang RTO, P7, Annex A	Bde, Arty, m	RS		
12	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Steia RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, P8, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	RS		
13	0745	0800	(C) Co B PZ - FSB Dottie 0720 LZ 725903 0750 E Recon PZ - Hill 26 0740 LZ-BS729858 0810, called to SP Steia Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang RTO.	Arty, M	RS		
14	0800	0825	(C) Warning Order - 1/2 plat of 15 men to be moved by Air to Hill 26 to establish defense of Hill 26. 1/2 plat OPCON CO Hill 26 upon arrival today. Passed to Co C by SP Burka. Acknowledgement of message 0840.		JB		
15	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf, called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P9, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
16	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO P10, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
17	1045	1045	(U) D Co. Co Cpt Gorley request air transportation for the rotating of 3rd platoon & 1/1/D.		JB		
18	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep 5-46 called to PFC Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, P11, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RS		
19	1020	1109	(C) Cap 142 has 14 VCS ages 10-17 apprehended passing out VC leaflets, also have 1 Chieu Hoi age 30, want transport by air to Binh Son, called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks.	S2,3,CO notified	JB		
20	1105	1110	(C) ER- (5 people) PZ FSB Gater 1045 LZ BS729858 1105 B Mortar PZ LZ Dottie 1050		RAN		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Juan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/12/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS567962

0001

18 June 69

2400

18 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	(cont)		LZ BS729858 1105 Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by Sgt Ness	NCOIC	RAN
21	1230	1240	(C) Called to Cpt Gorley, Commander of Co D by Cpt Wickett. Reference security of Eng movement. 1. Demonstrate every possible precaution. 2. Have full platoon, minimum of 30 EM & 1 officer. 3. Preplot concentrations Cpt Gorley acknowledged and stated he had 27 men on loc.		
22	1120	1220	(C) 3/4/C PZ at BS505970 1120, LZ at Hill 26 1220, Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks.		JB
23	1155	1220	(C) D/O called for by Co B for 1 US heat casualty at gr BS723878. C/O called 1155 hrs, completed 1220 hrs by CC to FSB Gator. Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks.		JB
24	1250	1300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf, called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP Burks RTO, P13, Annex A		
25	1300	1400	(C) Cap 133, 18 Jun 0230 hrs Fg 660984, 665980, S2,3 CO Started to receive B40 Rockets, satchel charges, 82 & 60 mm mortars & bangalore torpedos. VC followed up with SA & grenades. Marines returned fire with M16 & M79, grenades and claymores. Called for illumination, received gunships support, called for reaction force from Cap 131. The enemy strength 50 men NVA-VC, the results 3 USMC WIA, (2 Evaced) 1 PF KIA, 3 PF WIA (mdivaced). D/O called 0530 hrs. completed 0630 hrs to 312 & 27th Surg. There were 2 VC KIA, captured 1-45 cal machine gun & 1 chi com grenade & cartridge belt. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by PFC Stang RTO.	notified	RS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/12/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gater /BS/567962		0001	18 June 69	2400	18 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
26	1345	1400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC by PFC Burks RT O, P14, Annex A		JB				
27	1400	1445	(U) NIP for 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC.		RAN				
28	1400	1450	(U) Plans for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by 1 Lt Lamirand DO		PL				
29	1445	1500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde T OC by PFC Burks, P16 Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	JB				
30	1500	1515	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B) Binh Bde SON, SON TINH. C) D Co working in conjunction with 2/6 ARVN on Batangan Cape. 17 PRU Team working with Co B on Recon w/force north of Batangan Cape. D) Neg O Called to SP Patton RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC.		RAN				
31	1500	1515	(C) Reaction for for NZ Stenson in Se C, C1-28-BS543983 C2-30-BS526958 HQ & C3-14- BS504970 Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC		RAN				
32	1520	1540	(C) Cap 136 at 0330 hrs on patrol was moving S2,3, CO notified along trail spotted 3 VC - patrol opened fire results 3 VC KIA, captured LM16 which is a brand new wpn, not a scratch on it, 1 cartridge belt, 1 medical bag, the VC had documents which are being sent to the rear fr gr BS574937, en.g 529889, 556906. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.		JB				
33	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.	Bde, Arty, M	RAN				
CONFIDENTIAL									
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE 198th BDE (AR 200-10)				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	18 June 69	2400	18 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
34	1545	1600	(C) Sniffer Mission: BS/3992 to BS4592 to to BS3980 to BS4580. Time 0730 to 0900 hrs 19 Jun 69. Called from PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO.	Arty		JB	
35	1600	1630	Clearance for herpicide mission to be run 19 June 69. Time 0615 from grid 4397 to 5297. Air force request clearance for the return of fire for fire under control of Americal FAC. Air force also requests cal signs and freq of friendly in target. If run friendlies have to be 500 m north or south of target. Passed to Cpt Porter Commander of Co C by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC			RAN	
36	1615	1630	(C) To Co D from S/Sgt Ness NCOIC. Reference Engineer movement 19 Jun 69. (1) There will be a LOH in constant cover for the movement. (2) Plat. L. (Lt White) will know & utilize Arty on Hill 26.			RAN	
37	1645	1700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO. P18, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		RS	
38	1750	1800	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Edmunson NCOIC by SP Burks P19, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M		JB	
39	1830	1845	(U) PF locations called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeResa RTO.	M, Bde		SD	
40	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt Olson & NCOIC SSG Pawelski on duty				
41	1845	1915	(U) Sitrep called to PFC Hill RT O Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RT O, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M		DG	
42	1815	1955	(C) Son Tinh Subsector: Intel: 1 NVA Bn located Truong Tho vic BS672828, 665823, 655825, 1 sqd of Bn was order vic 660825, 639827, 634827	S2,3		RP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 (C) W82 8884 02 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 27-34)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962 0001		18 Jun 69	2400	18 June 69
42	(cont)		for resupply & ammo, the unit is awaiting orders for a new offensive in Quang Ngai Province, 2 guerrilla companies located vic 667842, 665845, 668847, mission unk. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TO C by PFC DeRosa RTO.			
43	1850	1955	(C) Late Entry 1910. B Co received about 15-20 rds of M60 to about 4 rds of M79. Grid 736873. They returned fire with Neg results, neg casualties. Called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa.	S2,3, RD		RD
44	1945	2020	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to PFC Arty, M Hill RTO, Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A P 21.			DG
45	2015	2025	(U) Caps called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Derosa RTO.			
46	2015	2035	(C) Binh Son Subsector: Inter: Census of report VC unit (unk name or commander) at BS/623958. Str 40 men. Wpns: 2 BAR, 1 B-40 rocket, 20 M16, 15 AK47. Intentions to attack Binh Thuy village from tonight to 20 June 69. Called to PFC Harmon S2 Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3		RD
47	2015	2035	(C) Binh Son Subsector: Intel: Census of Grievance Report, 95 VC sapper Co location at BS/667924, 663924. Commander's name Hoa. Str 78 men, wpns: 1 MG, 7 BAR & complete individual wpns. Intentions to attack US forces at Gioe Thuy hamlet. Located at Cap 137. Plan to attack from today to 20 June 69. Called to PFC S2 RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2,3		RD
48	2045	2115	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, annex A, P22.	Arty, M		DG
49	2145	2205	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P23,	Arty, M		DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	18 June 1969	24 00 18 June 69
50	2245	2305	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P24.		
51	1715	2310	(C) Late Entry: 1720: Binh Son Subsector: Binh Son request IPW team at their location tomorrow as early as possible to question VCS. IPW team will be set to go to Binh Son in the morning.	S2,3	JB
52	2245	2320	(C) D Co: Late Entry 2255: D24 spotted 5 VC walking toward wire with wpns. D24 opened fire & VC returned fire. VC then fled into tree line. Arty was called. Arty is now firing illumination at this time. TOI 2225 vic 557988, called to Cpt Pleace OIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2,3	RD
53	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep received from unit: called to SP4 Stoia RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P25	Arty, M	DG
54	2400		(U) Journal closed		
SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:					
A Co continues defense of FSB Gator and security of RMK-BRJ work party on Hwy#1.					
B Co: Completed a CA and conducts recon in force operation along axis of advance south and woutheast toward Batangan area.					
C Co: Continues to screen southern rocket pocket with platoon patrols and ambushes.					
D Co screens from BS762863 to BS745845 with hunter-killer teams and secure engr work party. Continues consolidation in Tri Binh (1)					
E Co: Mortar plat (GS) at Hill 26, recon plat has LP/OP vic 7285 in support of B Cos recon in force operation.					
Radar: 1 AN/PPS 5 operational at GSB Gator.					
Friendly losses for date: None					
Enemy losses for date: None					
Friendly losses to date: 69 KIA, 586 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action					
Enemy losses to date: 215 VC/NVA KIA, 92 VC/NVA CIA, 158 wpn CIA, 288 HG, 18 Chien Ho					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

WM 873541

WM 873541 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-302

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

DATE: 18 June 1969

AVDF-302

1. Plans and Summaries 18 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CASUALTIES: None

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-302
APO San Francisco 96219

JUN 19 1969

14th INF BATT

13

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 3-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned PCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 181900-191900 June 69.

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned PCA.

Co A: Defends FSB CATON and assumes RPK-BRJ work party on Hq. Continue improvement of base defense. 3/4/A ambush at BS773957.

Co B: Continues recon in force operation along axis of advance south and southeast toward Batangan Cape. Establishing 2 night defensive positions with local security at: B(-) at BS725865, 283/B at BS724871. 4/2/B at BS728857.

Co C: Continue to screen southern rocket pocket. 1/C establishes 3 ambushes at: 1(-)/C at BS543983, 1/1/C at BS531929, and 1/3/C at BS539976. 2/C establishes 3 ambushes at: 2-/C at BS526978, 2/3/C at BS522977, and 2/4/C at BS528952. 3/4/C assists in defense of Hill 26.

Co D: Screens from BS762863 to BS745848. D(-), 773959; 1/D, 12 Minutes securing engr work party. 3/D in a blocking position at BS756857 in support of Co B recon in force operation. 4/2/D continues consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) hamlet. Ambush at BS773956.

Co E: Mort. plat. (28) at Hill 26. Recon plat. establishing CP/TP at BS728857.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS:
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NUMBER 73541

DATE 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BUZ

18 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

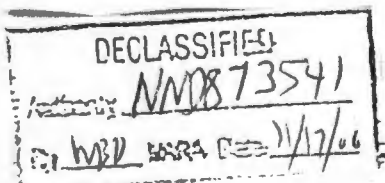
RICE DENIAL: Co B, C, and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 operational at FSB GATOR base defense. 2 AN/PPS 4 turned in for salvage.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																							
S2/3 S/46 898 Bde		Gator /BS/567962		FROM		TO																					
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																				
				0001	19 June 69	2400	19 June 1969																				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																				
	IN	OUT																									
1	0001		(U) Journal opened																								
2	0045	0105	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to SSG Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P1			Bde, Arty, M	DG																				
3	0100	0135	(C) Binh Son Subsector: Cap 137 Pf's & marines S2,3 spotted a light in a house. As they approached the house they saw VC w/wpns. They opened fire on the house. They received 15 rds of AK47 & 1 Rd M79. They searched area & found VCS female KIA, 1 VCS boy WIA. It was found out that during the fire fight A PF had shot a USMC in the back. The PF said it was an accident. A full investigation will be made. The USMC and VCS boy were D/O. D/O called 2235. D/O completed 2300. It was reported that USMC was dead on arrival, USMC was shot 3 times. Called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.				RD																				
4	0150	0205	(U) Sitrep received from units: called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves, ANNEX A Page 2			Bde, Arty, M	DG																				
5	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves annex A, P2.			Bde, Arty, M	DG																				
6	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P3			Bde, Arty, M	DG																				
7	0430		(C) 4.2 Report: 1)6 2)0 3)10 4)16 5)20 6)0 7)17 8)37, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.			Bde	RD																				
8	0430		(C) Foxhole Report																								
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>6</td> <td>119</td> <td>125</td> <td>HQ 134</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>82</td> <td>36</td> <td>118</td> <td>136</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>86</td> <td>32</td> <td>118</td> <td>128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>88</td> <td>31</td> <td>119</td> <td>121</td> </tr> </table>			A	6	119	125	HQ 134	B	82	36	118	136	C	86	32	118	128	D	88	31	119	121		
A	6	119	125	HQ 134																							
B	82	36	118	136																							
C	86	32	118	128																							
D	88	31	119	121																							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE																								
TOTAL			327	237	564	735																					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

NOT /BS/

MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

Bde, Arty, M

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 7

ATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
2/3 5/46 198 Bde	FSB Gator /BS/567962	FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE
		0001	19 June 69	2400	19 June 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0440	0505	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P4	Arty, M, Bde	DR
10	0550	0630	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P4	Bde, Arty, M	DR
11	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC		
12	0645	0700	(C) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty 1Lt Philip C. Lamerand TDO on duty		RAN
13	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp Asbill RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, P7, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	
14	0730	0750	(C) Blue Ghost briefing today at 1330 hrs at conference room at Bayonet. Recommend Bn CO, S3 and an other persons involved attend. Called to PFC Burks from SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC	S2,3, CO notified	SB
15	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO 5-46 Inf, P8, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	
16	0700	0730	(C) Reference item #52 18 Jun 69. TOI 2245. 2/4/D opened fire on 5 VC, they spotted cutting wire in vill at BS558988. They called Arty & also spotted. Cuts in wire at BS558989. VC spotted at grid BS555985. Said NVA & VC were in vill asking where US & PF troops were located. Made sweep of area & found drag marks. Said VC were moving to Tri Binh (1). Called to Bde, Sgt Fults NCOIC by SP Stang RTO.		
17	0630	0820	(C) B Co called routine D/O for 1 US with head injury from a fall. Called 0630, completed 0820, taken to FSB Gator, called to Asbill RTO Bde by PFC Burks RTO	S2,3, CO notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-3)

PAGE NO.

#3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR /BS/567962

0601

FROM
DATE

19 June 69

TO
HOUR

DATE

19 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO, Bde TOC by PFC Burks, P9, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	
19	0800	0900	(C) Request to 16th ARVN Regt. FCA extension: M 191200-221800 by 1Lt Lamerand De at 0800 hrs. From BS712840 SE along trail to BS717830; East along 83 grid line to BS737830; SW along stream to BS733825; SE along trail to BS737820; E along river to 5-46 boundary. Approved 0900 hrs		PL
20	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks, P10, Annex 8	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
21	1010	1010	(C) At 1005 Aero scouts picked up 1 Mil age male approx 20 yrs old at grid BS696940. Det was wearing black shirt, brow shorts and had close mil type haircut. Will be taken to Bayonet. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.	S2,3,CO notified RS	
22	1000	1010	(C) Reference #16 Sweep of area by 2/4/D resulted in 1 home made hand grenade.		DL
23	1030	1030	(C) Engineers move from LZ Minuteman to Cap 143 w/1,2,/D providing security complete at 1010 hrs.		
24	1000	1045	(C) Aero scout reported 1 det at BS679837, 1 KIA at BS678841, 3 KIA at BS695832, 2 det at BS695837, Aero scout reported that 1 det. pulled out a grenade so the crew chief shot. Called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.	S2,3,CO notified RS	
25	1040	1050	(C) Col Whittington 198th Bde, CO arrived FSB Gator at 1020 hrs, was briefed by Maj Krause at 1020 hrs, was-briefed-b departed at 1050 hrs.		JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND873541

10/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 9
COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gater /Bs/567962	0001	19 June	2400	19 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
26	1045	1000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P.1, Annex 2		Bde, Arty, M	RAN	
27	1000	1105	(C) Cap 132 Fr gr BS577904, En Gr BS561899 TOI 190815, Chu Hoi led USMC to above grid. USMC picked up 8 people. 1. LE THE KUY 17 yrs, female 2. DINH THI CHOU, 56 yrs, female 3. PHAM THI DAY 21 yrs, female 4. NGUYEN THI XYAN 16 yrs female 5. VO THI VO 52 yrs female 6. VO THI DOI 54 yrs female 7. VO KHAC 59 yrs male 8. LE THI DAO 35 yrs female These people confirmed VC sympathizers. Taken to Binh Son for further questioning.		S2,3,CO notified	RAN	
28	1100	1105	(C) Cap 132 fr grid BS577904 En gr 577904. TOI 190500 (1) Chu Hoi turned himself in to RD. Questioned at 0300 hrs. From Chu Hoi -1500 VC & NVA plan to attack Binh Son & Chu Lai by 24 Jun 69. Each Co is armed with (1) anti-aircraft gun, (2) 4x50cal MG, (3) 1x82mm mortar, (4) 1x60 mm mortar (5) M79s (6) AK47's (7) M16s (8) B40 rockets. When Binh S n gets hit with mortars the mortars will be set up at BS595909. VC & NVA wearing blue uniforms. Cmdr NGUYEN PHU HOANG. Chu Hoi will be sent to Binh Son for further questioning. Item 26 & 27 were called from Bde TOC by PFC Jellen RTO, to S/Sgt Ness NCOIC.		S2,3,CO notified	RAN	
29	1145	1200	(C) From Sp Ashill Bde TOC. Aero Scout Recon Mission at 0700 hrs in box formed by BS6587, 6582, 7082, 7087, Approved by Maj Krause			RAN	
30	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep called to SP Ashill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks, P12, Annex A		Arty, M		
31	1100	1135	(C) Info report by VN casual source Source is VN base Da Nang, F6 rating. VC under round bunker complex lox in vic BS517921,		S2,3,CO notified	BS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 9
COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM	TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
4/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	19 June 1969	2400	19 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	(cent)		507923, 513916. There is approx 130 VC including 1 province cadre, 1 district cadre, 1, 15 sapper cadre. Other cadre and guerrillas in this complex. Wpns 3 107mm rocket launcher plus other weapons. Unk amount of rice in this bunker complex. From PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang.				
32	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang P13, Annex A	Arty, M	RS		
33	1340	1400	(U) Brig Gen Clements arrived at FSB Gator at 1400 hrs. Was briefed by Cpt Wickett S3 Air on troop disposition.				
34	1420	1430	(C) Co B- at BS722855. Engr BS715840, while in vil spotted 1 VCS running. Could not stop him so fired resulting in 1 VC KIA. Searched body and found no documents or weapons. VC was of military age. Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO	S2, 3, CO notified	RS		
35	1445	1500	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, C) D Co working in conjunction w/2/6 ARVN on Batangan Cape. 2/4/D working with PSDF & RD cadre in TRI BINH (1). B Co working with 17 man PRU Team on recon with force sweep, West of Batangan Cape. D) Neg Called to SP Patton RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NOIC.		RAN		
36	1500	1520	(C) Reaction force for LZ Stenson Co C C1-25-BS543983 C2-25-BS527957 Hq C3-17-BS504970, called to SP Rothermel RTO		RAN		
37	1445	1500	(U) Sitrep fr 5046 Inf called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO. P15, Annex A	Arty, M	JB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 9
COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	19 Jun 69	2400	19 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
38	1500	1530	(C) Night Defensive Positions Fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P16, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		JB	
39	1415	1540	(C) Routine D/O by 3/P for 1 US with temp of 104°. Called 1415, completed 1540, taken to 312th Evac. Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang	S2,3,CO, notified RS			
40	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks, P17, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		JB	
41	1610	1620	(C) D1 PZ BS767827 1545 1 LZ BS 755857 1610 D3 PZ BS755857 1555 LZ BS767827 1618, called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang	Bde			
42	1645	1700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P18, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		JB	
43	1705	1710	(C) From Binh Son Subsector. The CO of all the CAP units in the Binh Son Area has put into effect a new policy governing spot reports, no spot reports from Cap units will be passed on to 5-46 Inf (which relays to Bde TOC) until the CO of the Cap units has read the report first. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO.	S2,3,CO notified JB			
44	1745	1800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Ubf called to Sp Rothermel RTO TOC by SP Stang RTO, P19, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M			
45	1800	1830	(C) Cap locations called to Sp Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP DeRosa RTO				
46	1900	(U)	TOC OIC Lt Olsen & TOC NCOIC SSG Pawelski came on duty.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NN0873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 9
COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE		
2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	19 Jun 69	2400	19 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
47	1910		(C) Late Entry 1830: Bde From 198th CI AR evaluate C/3 approx 200 gov & district soldiers loc at B524908, 531913. Their CO is KHONH. Wpns include 2-60mm mortars, 8-B40 & B41 Rocket launchers. 9 SMG, 2-30 cal MP, AK47 & K50's & SKSs, mines and grenades. It is believed that between 19 to 23 June they will attack refugee camps at Tuong My BS/600922, AN Chau BS/600931, Vinh Xuan (h) BS600912. They will also possibly mortar Binh Son Hq. From PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC.	S2,3	JB		
48	1835	1925	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to Sgt Bledsoe RTO B e TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P20.	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
49	2035	2115	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P21	Bde, Arty, "	RD		
50	2040	2135	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Bledsoe RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P22.	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
51	0815	2135	(C) Late Entry 2030: Binh Son subsector, Cap 139, 19 June 1130 hrs fr 473863 Bn 515889, 27 VC at river crossing looked as if were carrying boxes. Called arty fire mission, 1-VC KIA by Arty. Due to proximity did not sweep but body was observed. Called to Lt Serrano S2, Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.	S2,3	DG		
52	2050	2140	(C) C Co D/O called for 1 US snake bite. D/O called 2050, D/O completed 2135, name GODLEY taken to 312th Surg, called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.	S2,3, CO	DG		
53	1800	2140	(C) Late Entry 1815 S3, 1) Binh Son PRU team cannot cross district boundary PRU, you now must move with platoon going to OBJ 16. PRU ill be lifeted to LZ MM at 20 1630 Jun. 2. PRU team from Son Tinh will be airlifted to OBJ 12, you will secure LZ & brief PRU on arrival. Request your ETA at obj.		RD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NW873541

(C) WBL WARA Dec 11/12/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 9
COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962 0001		19 June 69	2400	19 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
53	(cont)		3. Son Tinh PRU will be lifted out from OBJ 15 prior to your extraction. Sent to B Co.			
54	2135	2200	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P23.	Arty, M	RD	
55	2220	2240	(C) Binh Son subsector: Intel received from "2 returneds" who were Chu Hai's at one time said Binh Son. All Caps in Binh Son District & RF's at Minuteman would be attacked by 21st Regt. Effective now until unk time, to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO	S2, 3	DG	
56	2245	2305	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by SP/4 Greves RTO Annex A, P24.	Bde, Arty, M	DG	
57	2245	2305	(U) S			
57	2245	2305	(C) Binh Son Subsector: Info from Quang Ngai Sector: grid 726939 Than Thuy Hamlet 737892 - An Thinh Hamlet 774861 Chau Thuan Hamlet. Approx 30 people are using Chogi sticks to unload wps & supplies from VN ships, start each day at 1830 hrs till 0600 hrs in morning from 15 June till 25 June ships arrive at all hrs of night at above grids in Son Tinh district & Binh Duc village. Also 3 people are said to be laborers for VC, called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by SP. Greves			
58	2330	2400	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P25			
59	2400		(U) Journal closed			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

19 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and operations

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

- A. 5-46 Inf continues continuing mission in assigned PCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON & SON THI Dist Hqs.
- B. Co B contacts combined operation with Provincial Recon unit from BINH SON Dist. Hqs.
- C. Area scouts from F Trp, 8th Cav conducted VB and raid mission in 5-46 Inf AO.

2. CONTACTS:

181030 Co B rec'd AMF and 4 rds of M-79. Returned fire with SA; neg res. and neg results.

182245 4/2/D spotted thru a starlight scope 5 VC walking toward hamlet. Defensive fire. Engaged with small arms and M-79. VC returned fire and fled. 5 capt area at first light. (1) one home-made grenade found.

191015 area scouts detained 1 military age male at grid 696940, evacuated to Nguyenet.

191045 area scouts detained 1 military age male at B567987. Detained 2 military age males at B569587. 1 detainee pulled out a hand grenade on helicopter, crew chief killed him. At B5678641 engaged 1 VC heading, 1 KIA. At B5695832 engaged 3 VC heading, 3 KIA.

191430 Co B while searching hamlet at B5722855 engaged 1 VC heading, 1 VC KIA. Neg wps or documents.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NUMBER 73541

DATE 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDP-802

19 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 191900-201900 Jun 69.

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FOA.

Co A: Defends FEB Gator and secures KTX-BUJ work party on H-1. Continue improvement of base defense. 4/3/A ambush at BS764973.

Co B: Conducts combined operation with BICH SON PHU. Recon in force operations along axis of advance south and southeast toward Dakong Cap. Tomorrow 1 plat and PFF achieve objective 16 and relieve plat. Co D. Co (-) achieves objectives 11, 12, 13, 14, & 15. Next squad returns to FEB DOTTE. B(-), BS736643; 1/4/B, BS728571; 4/4/B, FEB DOTTE.

Co C: Continue to screen southern pocket with ambushes and patrols. Co (-) establishes an CP/IP at BS704970; 1(-)/C, BS543983; 1/1/C, BS543986, 2/1/C, BS543973; 2(-)/C, BS527937; 3/2/C, BS725963 until 2400 hrs & BS525959 after 2400 hrs. 4/4/C assists in defense of Hill 26.

Co D: Coming from BS70863 to BS76848. B(-), BS775933; 1(-)/D, BS773866; 1/1/D, BS775860; 1/D achieves 3/D in blocking position at BS755862. 3/D assumes security mission for engr. work party at CP 143. 4/2/D continues consolidation operation in the BICH A hamlet. Ambush at BS757987.

Co E: Next plat (BS) at Hill 26. Recon plat continues CP/IP at BS728571. Tomorrow extracted and returned to Hill 26.

RICE DETAIL: Co B, C, & D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADA: 1 M/PPS 5 operational at GSB GATOR base defense.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: 6 VC KIA (3 by our assets), 2 VCS detained.

JAMES E. KRAUS
MAJ, Infantry
US

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

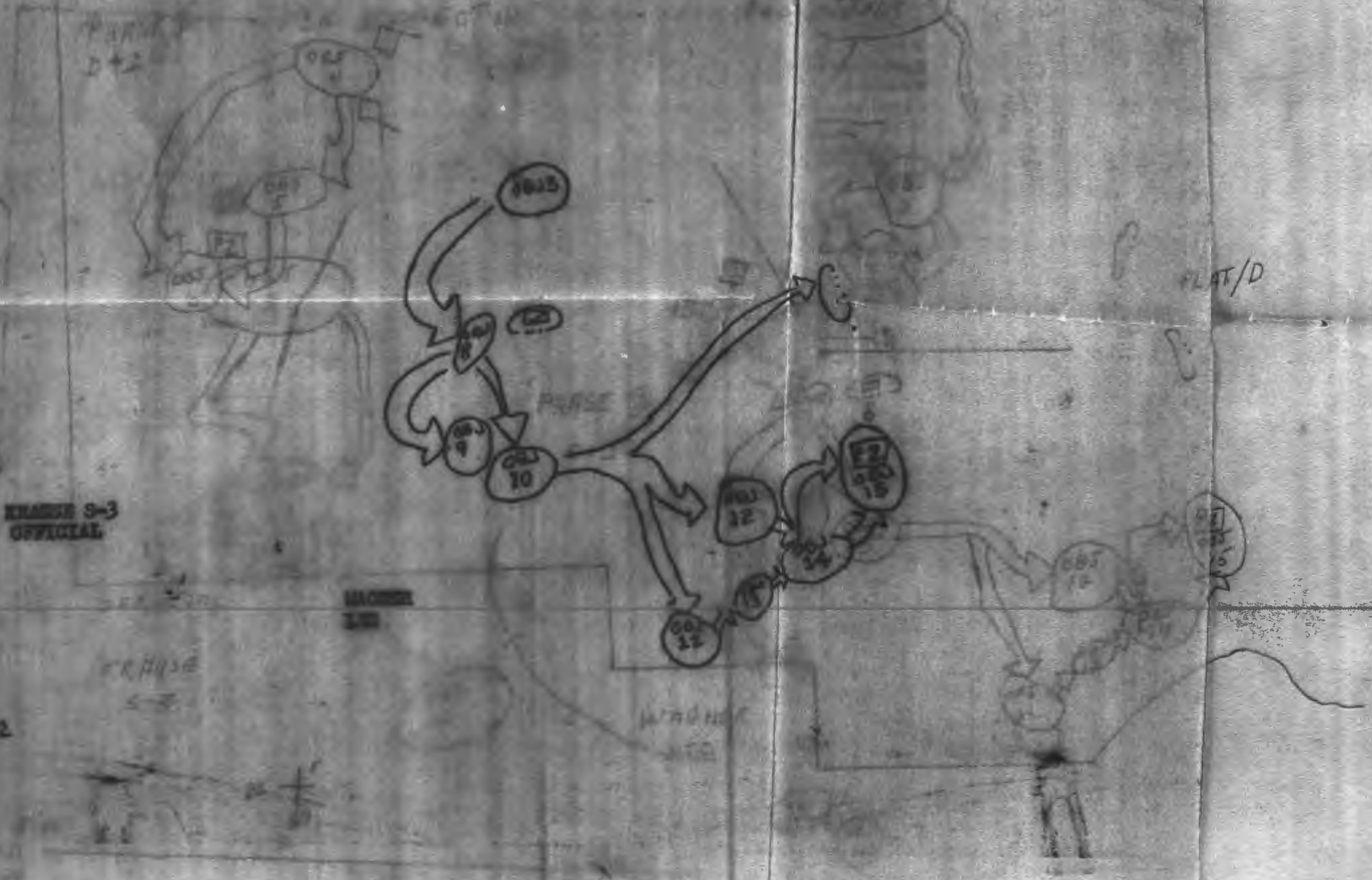
NM0873541

W22 1000 11/17/06

OPERATION OVERLAY
HQ 5-46 INF
FED GATE
INVESTIVE ON COMB
19 JUNE 67

PHASE 9-3
OFFICIAL

+ 92
67



PHASE 1
D-DAY

+ 76
90

Id - 2 m e d

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
101 APR 2004
11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator BS 567962		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
1	0001			(U) Journal opened.		<i>BLZ</i>		
2	0715			(U) Daily Staff Briefing		<i>BLZ</i>		
3	0900			(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	<i>BLZ</i>		
				Assigned: Attached: PDY:				
				0-38 0-1 0-33				
				WO-3 WO-3				
				EM-775 EM-731				
				TOI-816 TOI-1 TOI-772				
4	1030			(U) Incoming Officers:		<i>BLZ</i>		
				CPT Paul R. Longgrear HHC duty unassigned				
5				(U) Summary: See above.		<i>BLZ</i>		
6	2400			(U) Journal closed.		<i>BLZ</i>		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY GERALD P. KOIM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant					SIGNATURE <i>Gerald P. Koim</i>			

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 2)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962	0001	20 June 69	2400	20 Ju 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened			
2	0050	0100	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P1		Bde, Arty, M	
3	0135	0215	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P2		Bde, Arty, M	
4	0240	0300	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P3		Bde, Arty, M	
5	0330	0410	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P4		Bde, Arty, M	
6	0440		(C) 4.2 Report 1)00 2)0 3)4 4)15 5)17 6)32 8)54, called to SP4 Fuller RTO, Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa		Bde	
7	0440		(C) Foxhole Report A 6 122 128 139 B 76 42 118 120 C 81 36 117 129 D 88 31 119 120 E 68 16 84 94 TOTAL 319 247 566 738		Bde.	
8	0435	0510	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P5		Bde, Arty, M	
9	0550	0615	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P6		Bde, Arty, M	
10	0700	0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness came on duty		RAN	
	0650	0700	(C) Aero Scout Team reported for VR #1 Grids 7482, 7483, 7583, 7584. Snatch or shoot any evading military age males. #2 Sothern Box			

AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED

NA 1873541

10/11/99 10/11/99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 June 69	2400	20 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
11	(cont)		6587, 6582, 7082, 7087. Snatch or kill any evading military age males. Intel on the area: 1 reported 17A Bn suspected supply cache vic 6703. There was a match in center of this box 19 Jun. Friendlies located to the E, & SE and south & west of this Box 5. Northern Box: N. boundary 96 line; S boundary 94 line; West Boundary 64 line; E Boundary the Sea, can expect fire from 6495 - loc of supply Co 7095; Also 2 LF Co's North of this box is friendly. South is unfriendly.				
12	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO, Bde TOC b S. Stang, PC, Annex A	Bde, arty, M		RAM	
13	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, PC, Annex A	Bde, arty, M		RAM	
14	0940	0950	(C) Maj Krause 5, 5-46 Inf to Cpt Gaffney Bde DC. 5-46 position on closing FSB at Hill 26 and relocation to LZ Minuteman is that Bn desires to do so. Co 5-46 started coordinatin the transfer this morning with Dist Thier, RTO SOF. RTO does not want to occupy Hill 26 and they are consulting with QUANG TRI Province concerning our action. The only significant disadvantage of relocating is the minimum range of the 4.2 mortars, which would affect the defense of LZ Minuteman.			JK	
15	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC b PFC Burks PTO, Annex A	Bde, arty, ..		RAM	
16	1000	10008	(C) Bn - PZ BS728857 1000 hrs LZ LZ Dottie 1008 hrs, Called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC			RAM	
17	1000	1010	(C) Source C/3. Reported by PHAM DIEP. VC rallier reports following; 1st Bn, 21st Regt loc BS510884, 500880. 2nd Bn 21st Regt	S2,3,CO notified BS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Jap

DECLASSIFIED

AM 873541

DECLASSIFIED BY 1/1/6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 190 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 June 69	2400	20 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
17	(cont)		along with dist cadre at BS535863, 535866. 3rd Bn 21st Reg. loc at BS526883. 515880, 515876. Intentions to attack BINH SON FROM 20 June to 23 June 69 from above rallier. BINH SON request air strikes in these above grids. Called to LFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang.				
18	1000	1110	(C) To SP Rubbi BINH SON Subsector and Sgt Musheno SON TIME Subsector. Apparently RF PF & PSDF personnel have been attempting to seal military equipment and ammunition to US Forces at PSB Dottie under the Volunteer Informant Program. They do this either directly or through children. We wish to call this to your and district chiefs attention in an effort to stop this practice. From Cpt Gaffney Asst S2 190th Bde thru SP Stang RTO.				RS
19	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults MOIC Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, P11, Annex 1			Bde, Arty, M	RS
20	1055	1105	(C) B4 PZ LZ Dottie LZ LZ Minute an 1055 hrs 1105 hrs called to Sgt Fults MOIC Bde TOC by SP Stang.			M	RS
21	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep called to SP Stang RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.			Bde, Arty, M	RS
22	1200	1230	(C) Request to Air Cav. Called to SP Watson by Sgt Cook. 1. Request #: 20-01 2. Target coordinates: 770862-765854 -765826-880820-800870. 3. Type missions: Snatch all personnel outside of hamlets; engage if unable to snatch. 4. Desired time on station 210630 Jun & 211530 Jun. 5. Duration of mission: 2 hrs each mission, 4 hr total 6. Tactical situation. a. Enemy Intel: 1 VC plat (52 men) operates on Batangan Cape.				MC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Jar

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJ 73541

17/6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 190 Bde

FEB GAKR / BS/567582-10001/10 Jun 69

2400

20 June 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

(6)

(cont)

b. friendly locations: Cordons around CHAU THUAN Hamlet (BS775360) by Co D, Phu QUI Hamlet (BS764845) by Co B, An Hai Hamlet (BS766827) by Co D, 5-46 Inf plus Phu, RF, PF and National Police.

C. Ground Contact Bn CP, Co B, and Co D.

D. Callsign: Badman 61, Zulu 80, Quebec 80

E. Breg: (Pri) Bn Air Ground (Alt) Reknown Diaper, unjust large.

7. Subordinate unit notified: They will be.

8. Remark: To support combined cordon & search operation, to eliminate C from Batangan Cape.

23

1245

1300

(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Arty, H, Bde Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, P15, Annex A.

RF

24

1300

1310

(C) V/R conducted by Aerial Scout team produced (1) Tunnel Entrance at BS69818, 1 Anti tank mine at BS694840, 4 military age males working in field at BS695054, would not evade, neg contact, called to Sp Thacker R 8/Sgt Hess KOCIC.

S2,3,CO, notified RAN

25

1345

1400

(U) Plans fr 5-46 called to Sgt Bledsoe KOCIC Bde TOC by S/Sgt Hess KOCIC.

RAN

26

1410

1450

(U) Plans fr 5-46 called to Sgt Bledsoe KOCIC Bde TOC by S/Sgt Hess KOCIC.

RAN

27

1430

1445

(C) PRU PZ BS745855 1430 LZ LZ Minuteman 1445 Called to Sgt Bledsoe KOCIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO

28

1445

1500

(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, P15, Annex A

29

1500

1510

(C) Ref -18. Reply from Cpt Walker BIN SON Dist Senior Advisor to Cpt Gaffney. "Acknowledge message & will discuss it with dist chiefs. I recognize

JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL COMMANDING SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

W/BS 73541

(C) W/BS 73541 1/1/6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSS GAT'R #BS/567962	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 20 June 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
29	(cont)		that all Americans units confiscate all such equipment & ammo. We will try to get name of person & will not give payment for any US manufactured equip. or ammo. Such items as M16, PRC 10 & 25 radios, & 160 guns, are now TOE equip for PF & RF units. Passed to Cpt Gaffney Bde TOC by PFC Burks.		
30	1500	1530	(C) CAP loc. passed to Sp Thicker PRC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO.		
31	1500	1530	(C) Reaction force for LZ Stenson Co C. C 1st Plat 26. BS543983 C 2nd Plat 29 - BS550964 C 3rd Plat 27 BS504970 Called to SP Asbill PRC Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.		
32	1245	1500	(C) Passed to Co C by S/Sgt Moss HQIC warnin order: Move after 2030 hrs to 5 obj 1) BS5394 2) BS5496, 3) BS5195 4) BS5296, 5) BS5194, occupy each obj. after daylight 21 Jun conduct detailed search of each objective. Report start & stop of each movement, start & completion of each search, and results of search, to Bn TOC.		RAI
33	1505	1600	(C) EPR BS728357 1505 LE Hill 26 1515 C54 LE Hill 25 1525 LE 504970 1500		
34	1600	1610	(C) Pacification report: A) VOI PRC B) BIII SOI, SOI TIR, C) B Co working with 17 man PRU team on combat sweep west of Batangan Cape. D Co working in conjunction with 2/6/ARVK on Batangan Cape. 2/4/D working in conjunction with PDS in TRI BIII "1 D) Ter, called to PFC Jellen RTO, Bde TOC by S/Sgt Moss HQIC		RAI
35	1600	1610	(U) Night defensive positions called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO.		SB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 73541

(C) 10/11/88 RSR/PA 1/2/88

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GARR /BS/567962	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 20 June 1969	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks, P17, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		
37	1625	1630	(C) From SON TIME - 48 Bn VC located BS730775 751770, 721794, Co V20 located T OUNG at 708784 and 716789. Called fr PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO	S2, 3, CO, notified	JD	
38	1700	1700	(U) PF locations called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP Burks.			JD
39	1645	1700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P19, Annex A	Arty, M		JD
40	1745	1800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO by PFC Burks RTO, P19, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M		
41	1800	1805	(C) B-PE 760840 1800 LZ Inuteman 1805 called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.	M		RAH
42	1900		(U) RTO CIC Lt Lamirand & RTO MCIC SSG Pawelski came on duty.			
43	1845	1915	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to Thatcher RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P20	M		DG
44	1930		(C) Late Entry 1900: Bde: at 1500 5 rockets hit CHU LAI grid 557037, back azimuth 215° by PFC Harmon S2 Bde TOC.			
45	1910	1940	(C) BIRM SON Subsector: Census of Grievance VC Co located at Mylong Tanlet grids 511095, 511096, commander Nguyen Quang, Str: 85 men, Wpns: 1-82 mortar, 1-60 mortar & indiv wpns. Intentions unk. Called to PFC Harmon S2 Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

73541

101 NOV 1994

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 June 69

HOUR

TO

2400

20 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1910	1940	(C) BILH SON Subsector: Census of grievance unk VC unit: Located at 504912, 503913, 508911, 465898, 462902, Str 300 men wearing gray uniforms. Intension are unk. PFC Harmon S2 Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.		
47	1955	2000	(U) Sitrep received from units: called to PFC Hill RTO bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P21.		
48	2100	2125	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Bde, Arty, M Bledsoe NOIC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P 23.		RD
49	2200	2220	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Bde, Arty, M Bledsoe NOIC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P23.		RD
50	2250	2310	(U) Sitrep received from units: called to Sgt Arty, M, Bde Edmondson NOIC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, Page 24.		RD
51	2355	2400	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to SP4 Asbill RTO Bde TOC, by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, Page 25.	Arty, M, Bde	RD
52	2400		(U) Journal closed		
SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:					
A Co defends FSB Gator and secures RMK work party on HWY #1.					
B Co recon in force to PZ west of LZ Minuteman. 1800 hrs air moved to LZ Minuteman, conduct local security vic LZ Minuteman					
C Co continues screening mission in southern rocket pocket with night patrols & day searches.					
D Co continues blocking position until relieved and security on engr work party at CAP 143.					
E Co mortar plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26					
Friendly losses for period: None					
Enemy losses for period: None					
Friendly losses to date: 69 KIA, 586 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action					
Enemy losses to date: 216 VC/NVA KIA, 92 VC//NVA CIA, 288 FG, 13 Chieu Hoi					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NW 873541

(S. W. J. W. R. A. Dec 1/1/69)

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOG

20 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

523944

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-6 Inf continues continuing missions in assigned FGA and maintains liaison with HINH SON & SON BINH Dist Hqs.

b. Co B & D conducts combined operations with Provincial Recon Units, FPs, and National Police from HINH SON Dist Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 201900-211900 Jun 69.

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FGA. Companies B and D conduct combined cordon and search operation with HINH SON District.

Co A: Refuels FVB GATOR and repairs HUK-20J west party on HUYA. Continues improvement of base defense.

Co B: Tonight establishes ambushes via LZ Hinhson and 1 platoon screens west of Hinhson Camp from B376289 to B374848. Co(-) with 1 platoon 228 RF Co, 1 PHU Ta & H.P. cordons PHU GI New life hamlet (B3764845) at 210530 Jn. GVN forces conduct search of PHU GI. Co B locates and destroys tunnels.

Co C: Continues to screen southern pocket pocket with ambushes and patrols. After 2300 hrs Co C moves to the following objectives: (1) B35394, (2) B35496, (3) B35195, (4) B35296, and (5) B35194, occupies each objective until daylight. At daylight conducts detailed search of each objective.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NN0873541

EX-100 EX-100 11/17/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVNF-DCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

20 June 1969

D Co: Establishes night locations: D(-) BS775899; 1/D BS756359; 2(-), 3(-)/D/ BS766821; 3/1/D BS769831; 3/2/D BS767830; 3/3/D BS766835. At 210530 hrs 1/D, 1 PF Plat, CAP 142, 1 PRU Co, 1 H.P. S. & cordons CHAU THUAN Hamlet (BS775860). GVH forces cond at search of CHAU THUAN. 1/D locates and destroys tunnels.

2, 3, /D 1 PF Plat, CAP 143, 1 PRU Co, 2 HP, cordon AN HAI (BS766827) New life Hamlet at 210530 hrs. GVH forces conduct search of AN HAI. 2 & 3/D locates and destroys tunnels. Continue security of Sang plat at CAP 143 location.

2/4/D continues consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) hamlet. Ambush at BS769835.

Co B: Maint. plat (03) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol area at Hill 26.

Aero Scout Co: Conducts prisoner search and population and resources control operation on Batangan Cape from 0630-0830 hrs and 1530-1730 hrs. Supports combined cordon and search operation of companies B and D with BIN SON District.

RICE DETAIL: Co B, C, & D in conjunction with cordon operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/SPS 5 operational at SUB GLASON.

4. CABLES: None

JAMES E. KRABBS
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

(over)

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

10/12/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3.6)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
s2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962		FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 June 69	2400	21 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened				
2	0001		(U) TOC OIC LT Leland TOC NCOIC SP4 Greves on duty until 0700				
3	0105		(C) Foxhole Report HQ 136				
			A	6	120	126	137
			B	8	31	118	121
			C	82	34	116	130
			D	87	31	118	121
			E	58	116	144	93
			TOTAL	251	232	552	738
			called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves				
4	0030	0110	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa, Annex A, Page 1			Bde, Arty, M	RD
5	0130	0210	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, Page 2			Bde, Arty, M	RD
6	0230	0310	(U) Sitrep received from units called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO, Annex A, Page 3			Bde, Arty, M	RD
7	0330	0405	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to PFC Harmon Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P-4.			Bde, Arty, M	RD
8	0430	0500	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P-5			Bde, Arty, M	RD
9	0507		(C) 4.2 Report: 1)6 2)0 3)5 4)11 5)15 6)2 7)9 8)26 Called to Bde TOC, PFC Harmon RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO			Bde	RD
10	0545	0630	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P6			Bde, Arty, M	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NM873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962	0001	21 June 69	2400	21 June 69
11	0630	0650	(C) Sword - aerial scout team fired on a camouflaged hootch at BS528895 which burned down at BS493940, found 1 bunker at BS515936, found a tunnel & a table or cot in wooded area. Called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	S2,3		JB
12	0700		(U) TOC OIC Lt Olson to SSG Pawelski came on duty			
13	0645	0730	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A, P7.	Bde, Arty, M		DS
14	0800		(U) Sitrep received from units, was not called in, no commo at Bde TOC, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M		DS
15	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep received from units called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A, P9.	Bde, Arty, M		DS
16	1000	1020	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Fuller RTO, by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M		DS
17	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Tults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M		DS
18	1150	1200	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, Annex A, P12	Bde, Arty, M		JB
19	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Tults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A, P13.	Bde, Arty, M		DS
20	1400	1410	(C) C Co: C32 found a mine or bomb at BS506942 pressure type in #10 can in a bomb crater in 2 to 3 inches of water, called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	S2,3		JB

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSDGator /BS/567962	0001	21 June 69	2400	21 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1445	1520	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, Annex A, P14		Bde, Arty, M	JB
22	1530		(C) Son Tinh Subsector, the request for PRU team from Son Tinh received a negative, there will be no PRU team available because of operations with the 1/52.		S2,3	JB
23	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep received from unit, called to SP4 Thacker RTO Bde, TOC by PFC Burks RTO, Annex A, P15		Bde, Arty, M	JB
24	1600	1610	(C) Blue Ghost 24 at BS505941 rocket launch site - burned terrain 50 meters south of this location there was a bomb crater filled with water & 2 water containers heavily used trail in the area (NW - SE) called to Cpt Gaffney Bde TOC		S2,3	JB
25	1610	1615	(C) Blue Ghost 24, BS505938 base camp that gunship had destroyed about 1 month ago looked reworked & improved now. Blue Ghost engaged it but did not destroy any bunkers that they could see, called to Cpt Gaffney Bde.		S2,3	JB
26	1630	1635	(C) D Co: Gen Clemens visited D Co & requested about the cordon mission. D Co briefed him & said he was pleased with the operation, called to Sgt Bledsoe NOIC Bde TOC			
27	1610	1650	(U) NDP's to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO Bde			
28		1708	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B) BINH SON, SON TINH C) B Co & D Co cordon & search with RF, PF, PRU & National Police & PDSF teams; 2/4/D working in conjunction with PDSF in Tri Binh #1. D) B Co cordon around Phu Qui hamlet BS784845. D Co cordon two hamlets 1) Chau Thuan BS775860 & 2) An Hai hamlet BS766827. All searching was done by RF, PF, PRU, PDSF & National Police teams. Drama team put on plays in the hamlets above. Results 34 VCS, called to PFC Harmon S2 Bde TOC by Burks RTO		Bde	JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NN0873541
EX-100 EXTRA DEC 11/17/06

(CAR 220

NO. OF PAGES

4

IZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCAT

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

21 June 69

2400

21 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1700	1730	(C) C Co, C2 found rocket area at 506945, one VC was evading from 509941. C2 fired SAF at VC, VC dropped bag of rice & sandals. VC evaded into tunnel. CS was put into tunnel, Neg air holes. Waited one hour after tunnel was gased. Neg movement in tunnel, suspected VC KIA, called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	S2,3	JB
30	0655	1730	(C) TOI 0655, Recon school at combat center was hit with 2 B22 rockets, results were 5 KIA, 2 WIA from 5/46, names of KIA's NOZEWSYI (E Co) KOKESA (E Co), MALONE (E Co), MACMILLIAN (A Co), called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Stang, RTO.	S2,3	DS
31		1800	(C) To Binh Son Sub-sector: From Maj Krause to Binh Son 1) Request BRU team 22 1700 from Binh Son the field location to export targets of opportunity located by Aeor Scouts. FCA boundaries from Bong River, 55 grid line 47 grid line, 99 grid line. Sent by Lt Olson		
32	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, Annex A, P16	Bde, Arty, M	JB
33	1730	1815	(C) Reactionary force for LZ Stinson will be C Co, C- PZ GATOR (4 packs) C1 PZ558942 28 packs, C2 PZ 499942 (27 packs) C3 PZ 518948 (27 packs)		
34	1845	1920	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Thacker RTO, Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P17	Bde, Arty, M	DG
35	1935		(C) Bde: Request for ranger O2 extension squares 3997, 3897, from SP4 Thacker RTO Bde TOC approved by Lt Lamirand starting 22 June 0900 to 26 June 1900 hrs.	Bde	PL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	
---	--

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

Q. 1032 SARA Rec-11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

(AR 220-3)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

DIVISION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR /BS/567962

0001

21 June 69

2400

21 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1945	2015	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M	DG
37	2045	2110	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sp4 Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P19.	Arty, M, Bde	DG
38	1915	2130	(C) Saber 77, Grid 501934 spotted a trail leading to an opened area where a tube is approx 3' in length & 4" in diameter, called to Sgt Bledsoe NOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2, 3	RD
39	2145	2220	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP Bde, Arty, M Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P20.		RD
40	2245	2315	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P21	Bde, Arty, M	DG
41	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P22	Bde, Arty, M	DG
42	2400		(U) Journal closed		
SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES					
A Co defends FSB Gator and secures RMK work party on HWY 1.					
B Co condoned resettlement hamlet near LZ Minuteman while					
GVN officials and national police searched the hamlet for					
VCI & VCS. C Co continued screening missions in southern					
rocket pocket searching rocket launch sites.					
D Co conducted two cordon while GVN & National Police searched					
for VCI and VCS.					
E Co mort plat (GS) at Hill 26 & recon plat patrol base at					
Hill 26.					
Friendly losses for period: 5 US KIA, 2 US WIA					
Enemy losses for period: None					
Friendly losses to date: 74 KIA, 588 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action					
Enemy losses to date: 216 VC/NVA KIA, 92 VC/NVA CIA, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hoi					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					
James E. Krause, Maj, Infantry, S3					
SIGNATURE					
<i>James E. Krause</i>					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND873541

11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

On 31 June 1969, the 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry, 198th Infantry Brigade, APO San Francisco 96219, will conduct a search and seizure operation in the area of the 198th Infantry Brigade, APO San Francisco 96219, on 31 June 1969.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

On 31 June 1969, the 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry, 198th Infantry Brigade, APO San Francisco 96219, will conduct a search and seizure operation in the area of the 198th Infantry Brigade, APO San Francisco 96219, on 31 June 1969.

Commanding Officer

198th Infantry Brigade

ATTN: AVDP-BOC

APO San Francisco 96219

ADDP-BOC

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with HINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

b. VC continued operation with Provincial Recon units, PF's and National Police from HINH SON Dist Hqs ends 21000 June 69. Results were 34 VGS detained and evacuated.

2. CONTACTS:

At 1000 hrs, C2 saw 1 VC evading from BS100042. VC engaged with BAF. VC dropped (1) bag of rice and 1 pr of sandals and evaded into a tunnel. C2 found blood trail that led into the tunnel. Persistent CS was dropped in tunnel. After 1 hour there was negative movement or noise from the tunnel. VC suspected (not confirmed) dead.

At 0655 (2) B-22 rockets impacted on a hoatch at the Recoendo School, Americal Combat Center. 5 US from 5-46 Inf were KIA, and 2 US from 5-46 were WIA and evacuated.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 211900-221900 Jun 69.

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and secures HMK-BRJ work party on HWY#1. Continues improvement of base defense. 3/3/A ambush at BS563972.

Co B: Via LZ Minuteman. At approx 221700 June will return to FSB GATOR by CH47 to refit and prepare for CA on 23 Jun. BI at BS739060.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NUMBER 73541

DATE 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVEN-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and personnel of

21 June 1969

On G: Screens north of southern rocket pocket with patrols and ambushes. Tonight after 2000 Hrs will break down into 6 half-plat groups and conduct moving ambushes. 3/2/C in BS4994. 02(-) in BS3093. 03(-) in BS5194. 4/3/C in BS5294. 2/1/C in BS5393. 01(-) in BS5494.

On 21, Establishes night locations; D3(-) and D2(-) at BS769827. 2/3/D at BS767831. 3/3/D at BS769831. 1/3/D at BS770832. 1/1/D at BS766859. 2/1/D at BS768853. CP at BS775859 (CAP 142 CP.) 4/2/D continues consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) Hamlet, ambush at BS561986.

On 22: mortar platoon (GS) at Hill 26. Recon platoon patrol base at Hill 26.

NOTE: INITIALS Cc, D, B in conjunction w/exact operations.

RADAR: Not operational.

4 CASUALTIES:

US KIA, 2 US WIA

100-443886-1

b. Continued operation of the vessel in the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea from 1958 to 1960 and the 1961-1962 season.

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED
NN0873541

Q. MBZ DATA Dec 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator BS 567962		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM			TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Jun 69		HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U)	Journal opened.		JPK			
2	0715		(U)	Daily Staff Briefing		JPK			
3	0900		(C)	Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	JPK			
				Assigned: Attached: PDY:					
				O- 41 O - 1 O- 41					
				WO- 3 WO- 3					
				EM-776 EM-738					
				TOT-820 TOT - 1 TOT-782					
4	1030		(U)	Casualty Reports (0700)		JPK			
				PFC William F. Malone, Co E, KIA					
				PFC Andrew F. Kokesh, Co E, KIA					
				PFC Danny G. Endicott, Co E, DOW					
				PFC Robert Nozewski, Co E, KIA					
				SP4 Douglas R. Bittle, Co A, KIA					
				PFC Gordon A. McMillan, Co A, DOW					
				PFC Thomas W. Bahner, Co A, MFW buttocks, back, legs 312th Evac - Good					
				PFC Richard L. McConnel, Co E, MFW chest, arms, legs 312th Evac - Good					
5	1100		(U)	Commander's Conference		JPK			
6	1600		(U)	Incoming Officer:		JPK			
				2LT Robert Whiteside assigned to Co C duty as Platoon Leader					
7			(U)	Summary: See above.		JPK			
8	2400		(U)	Journal closed.		JPK			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY GERALD P. KOIM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant					SIGNATURE <i>Gerald P. Koim</i>				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NM873541

By: WBL Date: 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 2)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
22 June 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
22 June 69

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/557962

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		PL
2	0001		(U) TOC OIC Lt Lamirand & TOC NOCIC SSG Pawelski		PL
3	2130	0030	(C) SON TIME Sub-sector: Intel agent report that on 22 June 69 0700 there will be a cadre meeting at XOM DOC 413792. All VC from nearby Hamlets & villages will attend. Called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3	RD
4	2130	0030	(C) SON TIME SUB-sector: Intel agent Reports c/2 1 VC Battalion 81 with 140 men located 562762 2 VC C/21st Co with 81 men located at 554788 3) 100 VC laborers were taken from western SON TIME village to VIEH TUY Hamlet 487831, called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa	S2,3	RD
5	2130	0030	(C) SON TIME Sub-sector: Intel agent reports c/2 VC 7/22 str 260 men. Most of the men speak North VI, Uniforms are yellow, they were at NGHIA HUE on 19 June. Present location 492756 454759, called to Lt Serrano Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa	S2,3	RD
6	2130	0030	(U) SON TIME Sub-Sector: Intel agent Report D/3 100 VC of the 48th Battalion reported located 538766, 544765, called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa	S2,3	RD
7	2130	0030	(C) SON TIME Sub-sector: Intel agent report D/3 VC caches at Ha Tay grids 525758, 568761, caches are camouflaged by trees & are about 300 meters apart. Called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa	S2,3	RD
8	0050	0100	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NOCIC Bd TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P1	Bde, Arty, I	RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NAV 873541

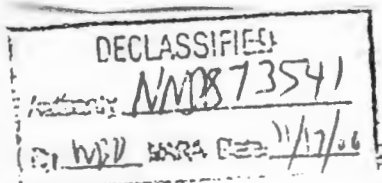
(C) W/2 1594 DEC 1/17/6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3.5)				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 June 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
9	0145	0205	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P2.		Bde, Arty, M		RD
10		0210	(C) Foxhole Report: HQ 136 A 6 116 122 133 B 83 44 127 129 C 82 36 118 132 D 86 33 119 122 E 63 24 87 89 TOTAL 320 253 573 741		Bde		DG
			Called to SP4 Fuller RTO by SP4 Greves RT 0				
11	0245	0310	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P3.		Bde, Arty, M		DG
12	0345	0415	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P4		Bde, Arty, M		DG
13	0415	0420	(C) 4.2 Report 1)2 2)0 3)7 4)9 5)14 6)2 7)1 8)17 called to Sgt Edmondson Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RT 0		Bde		
14	0450	0510	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P5.		Bde, Arty, M		DG
15	0515	0545	(C) BINH SON Sub-sector: Operation order time 0530 22 June 69. 1 Day operation Units: RF Co 936, RF Co 489, Grids: 5385, 5390, 5387, 5788, starting at grid 570880. Type cordon & search called Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa.				RD
16	0520	0545	(C) Urgent D/O called for 1 US with frag wounds in legs and side. He heard movement in dead space in front of bunker #5. Pulled pin on hand grenade and attempted to throw it but his arm hit a commo wire which caused him to drop it. He was going to pick it up but then ran. He caught frag wounds in legs				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
				CONFIDENTIAL		3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Jun 69	2400	22 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
16	(cont)		and side. D/O called 0520 completed 0545 taken 312th Evac.				
17	0600	0625	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO, Bde TOC by SP DeRosa RTO, P6, Annex A.			Bde, Arty, M	
18	0645	0705	(C) From BINH SON Sub-sector: 1st election day I BINH GIANG village,, TUY DIEM Hamlet, Elections to take place in Son TRA refugee camp 623013. THUONG HOA hamlet plans to hold elections SON TRA Hamlet Council 624014. Security force PF 19, PF 133, Called to PFC Harmon Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.			S2,3,CO notified RD	
19	0645	0705	(C) 2nd election for BINH THIEN village, THANH THUY. Security force PF 132, PF 184, PF 21, Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			S2,3,CO, notified RD	
20	0645	0705	(C) 3rd election from BINH THANH village and NGOC TRI hamlet will be held at AN DIEM Council 554895, Security force RF Co 936.			S2,3,CO, notified	
21	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Foults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, P8, Annex A.			Bde, Arty, M	JB
22	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep fr 5046 Inf called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Stang P9, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	RS
23	0930	0940	(C) From Binh Son Subsector. 1 VC CHU HOI reported to 1st platoon of RF Co 197. Name TRAN GAP. 16 yrs old. AR. BS623890 said he was a soldier from 95A. Taken to BS VCI HUYINH TOA. 51 yrs old, position was deputy secretary of BINH KHANH vill committee KIA by PF & US forces 13 Jun 69. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.			S2,3,CO, notified	RS
24	0945	1000	(C) Defoliation Mission 25 Jun TOI 0855. Target line 4395-5295. Request clearance for fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC.			S2,3,CO notified	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL: CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE:							

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

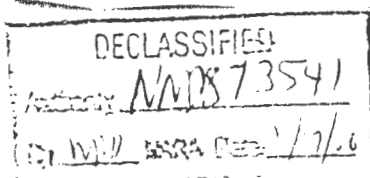
DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: NND 873541
 DATE: 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (AR 203-10)					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR /BS/567 62		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 June 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
24	(cont)		Need call sign & frequency and location of friendly units in area. Called from Sgt Folts NCOIC Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO.					
25	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, P10, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		BS
26	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep called fr 5-46 to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P11, Annex A.			Bde, Arty, M		JB
27	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P12, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		JB
28	1215	1215	(C) Bde CO Col Whittington advised CO 5/46 LTC Wagner that there was an anti-aircraft 51 cal M gun located at 557900. Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks.			S2, 3, CO notified		JE
29	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P13, Annex A.					
30	1315	1320	(C) Warning order passed to Co D by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC. Be prepared to tactical cover the engineer work party as it move from Cap 14's ps to LZ MINUTEMAN.					
31	1309	1400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P14, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		
32	1100	1430	(C) At 1300 5-46 Inf TOC was visited by Cpt Hampton, Binh Son dist. Advisor reported NVA plat had been in vil at BS577908. Last night and this morning. 10 VC were at BS568908. CL-52 & RF Co are linked up SW of BS568908. Another RF Co also at B-585908.					JK
CONFIDENTIAL								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	22 Jun 69	2400 22 June 69
33	cont		<p>Dist chief plans to move RF Co back to BINH SON for security. Dis chief believes main VC forces have pulled back south. During contact this morning PF & RF companies had 28 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, captured 2 xB41 Rockets, 10 AK47's, helmets and ammo.</p> <p>Cpt Hampton asked if we would contact 1-52 Inf move NE on sweep thru enemy area. Maj Krause, S3, 5-46 Inf. Discussed this with Maj Borg S3, Bde.</p> <p>Col Davis CO 1-52 Inf came to FSB Gator at 1330 hrs & said C/1-52 was at BS555890 with RF Co. He said there were 40 Enemy at BS565889. Gave grid of BS565889. Gave grid of BS557910 where enemy had at least 1x51 cal A/A Gun.</p> <p>Maj Krause S3-5-46 Inf explained disposition and current operation of Co B & H troop 17 Cav Co Davis left for BINH SON to coordinate with dist chief.</p>				
34	1400	1430	<p>(C) Reaction force for LZ Stenson Co C.</p> <p>1st plat 28 PZ BS528934, 2nd & 3rd plat 53 PZ509934, HQ 6 PZ Gator, called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by 1LT Olson DO.</p>				
35	1450	1570	<p>(U) Plans fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by 1LT Olson DO.</p>				
36	1545	1600	<p>(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO P16, Annex A.</p>	Bde, Arty, M		SB	
37	1600	1605	<p>(C) TOI 220230 to 221500</p> <p>35 RF groups, 489 RF Co, PRU Tm PF plat. 165 & 8, Cap 132 Z MACV advisors, Results fr 2 RF KIA, 1 VN Div KIA as result of land mine en 30 VC & NVA KIA, 1 NVA POW evac to 312th, he was wounded, Cpt 8 AK47's, tripod & accessories to 50 cal, A/A gun. tripod to 57 recoilless rifle, 1 B40 rocket rds many hand grenades & explosives. Called to PFC J 11en RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang.</p>	S2,3,CO notified		SB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/57962	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 Jun 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1600	1630	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B) BINH SON, SON THI. C) Co D works in conj w/2/6 ARVN on Batangan Penn. 2/4/D works in conjunction with PDSF in TRI D) Neg, called to SP Patten RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC	Bde	RAH
39	1600	1630	(U) IDP locations for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks, P17, Annex A.		
40	1645	1700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks	Bde, Arty, M	JB
41	1700	1715	(C) From utility chopper. At BS6699- re supply chopper took hit from SAM, probably GKS or SKS fire at BS7284. Chopper got 2 VC KIA, when he received fire. KIA's were military age males in black pajamas. Called to PFC Jellen.		JB
42	1745	1800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 called to Sgt Easley NCOIC Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC by SP Stang, P19, Annex A.		AC
43	17 0	1710	(U) Late Entry, PF locations called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks.		
44	1810	1820	(C) Routine D/O for 1 US from Co C with sprained ankle at BS517949. D/O called 1810, completed 1820 to 27th Surg. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.	S2, 3, CO notified	CD
45	1900		(U) TOC CIC Lt Laminar. S TOC NCOIC Sgt Pawelski came on duty.		
46	1835	1915	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO,	Bde, Arty, I.	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 73541
17/1/6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde				FSB GALOR /BS/567962		0001	22 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT					INITIALS
47		1940	(U) Plans to Binh Son called by PFC DeRosa				RD
48	1935	2025	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P21.				Bde, Arty, M RD
49	2045		(C) Bde: Intel from Plt of H troop below river. VC are mining TRI BONG road from BS511891 to HWY #1 from PFC Harmon RTO, Bde TOC to SP4 Greves RTO				S2,3 DG
50	2040	2115	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P22				
51	2115	2130	(C) BINH SON Sub-sector: Chu Hoi rallied at Cap 192 19 June 69. He said 1500 VC & NVA are planning to attack BINH SON & CHU LAI by 24 June. Each CO has 1- anti-aircraft MF, 4 50 Cal, 1-82 mortar, 1-60 mortar, and unit amount of M79 & SA. They plan a mortar attack on Binh Son from BS795909. Uniforms blue, Commanders: NGUYEN PHU HOANG. Called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.				S2,3 RD
52	2135		(C) Late Entry: 2210 Bde Returnee: Name TRAN GAP age 16 from TAM LY #1 hamlet GT/628009 & Binh Giang hamlet. He stated that he was kidnapped by VC on 7 Mar 69 & sent to Locson #27 hamlet BS700899 to received 7 days training. He assigned 2nd Plt 95A sapper Co until time of return. He said 95 A Co at Tam Yen #1 BS/667933 & Binh Ky Locson #6 hamlet BS701906, str 50 men for CO, 3 plts w/13 men in each plt, weapons 1-B40, 1 B41, 1-160, 1 BAR, 1 grenade launcher, 11 M47's & 3 SKS. Name of CDR of 95A Co: Hoa 23yrs old. Residence Binh Nghia has colt 45 pistol. 2nd assistant 30 yrs old, Residence: Binh Thanh. Mission: Attack all new life hamlets around Binh Son 21 June 69, unit in route to attack				S2,3 RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF THE DAY							

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

W/873541

1/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

HOUR
0001

DATE
22

22 June 69

HOUR
2400

DATE _____

22 June 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

12

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:

A Co defends FSB Gator and secures RIK work party.

B Co completes small unit operations Vic 12 Minuteman, moves by air to Vic 58928 to setup blocking position north of river. C Co continues movement south out of southern rocket pocket.

<p> Movement to contact into attack position for operation against fortified positions at 518920. </p>	
--	--

D Co resumes security mission for engineer parties.

D Co resumes security mission for camp and perimeter.	
E Co mort plat (GS) at Hill 26 and Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26.	

Friendly losses for period:	None
-----------------------------	------

Enemy losses for period:	None
--------------------------	------

Friendly losses to date: 74 KIA, 588 MIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action

Enemy losses to date: 216 VC/INA KIA, 92 VC/INA KIA, 92 VC/INA KIA, 288 HC, 10 Chieu Hoi

iii

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL	DATE	SIGNATURE
---	------	-----------

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Arner & Kram

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED
NN0873541

(C) WED MAR 22 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR (AR 220-1)				PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/57962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	22 June 69	2400	22 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
52	cont		<p>Tun Von & Ginh Von Hamlets at 610935 95A sapper Co. Subordinates are CPT LF's & CPT LF's. He also said that 48th Bn was working Battangan Peninsula, mission, to attack area around BINH DUC village, Grid 7784, from PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC to SP4 Greves RTO.</p>					
53	2230		<p>(C) Bde: PW Report, name: TRUONG MUC 23 yrs old, Residence: An Cuong hamlet + Binh Thieu village. He was with 16th arty CO OPCOM to 4th Bn 21st Regt. He said his CO joined 4th Bn on 21 June 69 + started off in direction of An Dien #1 BS575905 for unit operations. They were with 23rd sapper Co when ambushed by CAP 132 & subject was WIA taken prisoner after attack Co 16 was to return to Vinh Tuy #1 & rejoin 21st Regt which has Hq located Vinh Tuy #12 at BS457836 & BS468835 also located there are 1st & 2nd Bn of 21st Regt & 150 hospital. Subject said that 4th Bn had 3 companies, also 16th Co, was part of 21st Regt. Co 16 has 50 men w/ 257 mm recoilless rifle, 3-82 mm mortars, unk # AK47's & SA. 21st Regt began moving from Quan Binh about 1 month ago, most of Regt completed move now. Regt Hq's & 2 Bn's located Vinh Tuy #1 via BS457836 & Vinh Tuy #2 via BS468835 further stated BIA BOM Road & main trails are used to carry supplies from PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC to SP4 Greves RTO.</p>					RD
54	2135	2235	<p>(U) Sitrep received from units, called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa, Annex A, P23</p>				Bde, Arty, K	LM
55	2230	2330	<p>(U) Sitrep received from units, called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P24.</p>				Bde, Arty, K	LM
56	2330	2400	<p>(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P25.</p>				Bde, Arty, K	LU
57	2400		<p>(U) Journal closed</p>					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

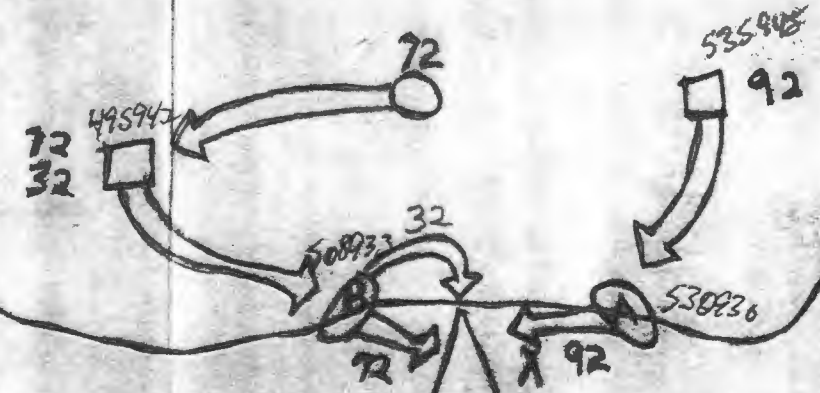
DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND 873541
 (C) WJL WRA Rec 11/17/06

46
95 +



- - ASSEMBLY AREA
- - ATTACK POSITION
- X - SUSPECTED TUNNEL ENTRANCE
- ◇ - TENTATIVE LANDING ZONE

22 JUNE 1969

Dep

520810

DECLASSIFIED
NND 73541
10/17/06

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96210

AVDP-BOC

22 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDP-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and S N TITH Dist Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 221900-231900 Jun 69.

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RMK-BRJ work party on HWY#1. 3/3/A ambush at BS567948.

Co B: Tonight will occupy blocking positions: B1 at BS503910, B2 at BS574913, B3 at BS568913 in coordinated operation with 1-52 Inf and BINH SON District forces. At 230630 Jun 69 BCo will CA into blocking positions to block for C Co's attack of triangular objective vic BINH YEN (2) hamlet, BS519928. B Co will be picked up from PZ secured by H(-)/17 Cav and lifted to 3 LZ's, vic BS537917, BS505915, and BS520910 at 230630 June 69.

Co C: Prior to dark C3 moves to C2's location, vic BS495942. At approx 2230 Hrs C2 and C3 move to attack position BRAVO, vic BS508933. At 2230 Hrs C1 moves to attack position ALPHA, vic BS530930. At approx 230630 June, in conjunction with initial insertion of B Co, C Co will attack along axis of advance indicated on overlay to attack hamlet of BINH YEN (2) at BS519928.

Co D: Establishes night locations: D2 at BS769828, D3(-) at BS769027, 4/3/D at BS766833, 2/3/D at BS764832. 3/3/D at BS767831, D1 at BS760860. CP at BS775829. 23 Jun D2 and D3 will provide security for move of Engr work party from CAP 142 to LZ Kintern. D Co also prepared to provide 1 plat to secure Beach Survey Party, vic BS747877. 4/2/D continues consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1), ambush at BS557987.

DECLASSIFIED

W/0873541

11/17/06

AVDF-BOZ

22 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co E: Mort plat (30) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26.

H(-)/V: OP-CON to 5-46 and reinforces blocking positions Co B.

RICE DENIAL: Co B, D, C in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: Non operational.

A. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

DECLASSIFIED

NW 873541

(S. M. J. W. S. R. A. E. 1/17/06)

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NN0873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION						FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde						0001	23 June 69
FSB Gator /BS/567962						0001	2400 23 June 69
1	0001		(U) Journal opened				
2	0001		(U) TOC OIC Lt Lamirand & NCOIC SSG Pawelski came on duty.				
3	2320	0100	(C) BINH SON Sub-sector: CAP 132, 22 June 0245 fr 556892 En 556886, 559800, 564886 received 25 Rds 82mm, 10 B40, 1000 SAF called arty on muzzle flash. Returned w/SAF, called 0430 60mm mortar. Urgent D/O called 0430 completed 0630 for 4 youth cap people. Swept area & found 4 VC KIA, un- iforms black & found 3 AK-47, 1 M1 rifle, 1B-40 launcher & 2 rds, 2 bangalore torpedoes, 100 rds 50 cal, 20 chicom, 1-50 cal tripod. Intel from civilians said 40 VC fled south carrying 15 bodies. D/O called 0730, com- pleted 0900 for 2 RF's 2 VN females 2 VN males taken to 27th Surg, called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.			S2,3	JD
4	2325	0100	(C) Binh Son Sub-sector: Cap 139 22 June 2250 fr 475866 En 478669, 488870, village received 50-75 Rds sniper fire. Returned fire with 60 mortars & SAF. Called Arty sweep at 1st light. Neg casualties, called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.			S2,3	
5	2330	0100	(C) BINH SON Sub-sector, Cap 139 22 June 69 1200 hrs fr 473863 En 465857 4 VC at 465857 to detain laborers & civilians. CP saw VC & opened fire. VC returned fire with approx 150 SAF. Their uniforms were black. VC fled south. Element swept area and found 1 blood trail. Civilians said they were carrying on body away. Called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.			S2,3	RD
6	2325	0100	(C) BINH SON Sub-sector: Cap 133 22 June 090730 fr 604980 En 671971, 669863, fr 604 Cap 133 of VC at Phnom Koa #2 671971. White opening area saw 3 VC moving to 60335. Opened fire w/Law, M16, M79, VC fired back.			S2,3	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DD FORM 5200.10

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1968 O-355-000

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/12/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DAILY FIELD REPORT (AR 220-3)				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 9		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GALOR /BS/567962		FROM		TO		
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE			
				0001	23 June 69	2400	23 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
6	(cont)		shoulder. VC fled south OP called Arty. Could not sweep D/O called 0900, completed 0950, taken to 27Surg. Called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.					
7	0030	0115	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TPC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P			Bde, Arty, M		RD
8	2340	0200	(C) BINH SON Sub-sector: Cap 132 22 June 69 0530 to 1130 fr 570905 En 570905, 583907, 575905 held complete sweep from 1st grid to 2nd grid at 3rd grid 8 to 10 VC opened fire w/200 rds SAF, 2-B40, 200 auto wpns fire, & 2-82 mortar returned fire w/SA & M79. VC fled east 1 RD WIA & 1 youth corp KIA. Swept area, found 2 VC KIA wearing black PJ's, 1 AK47 magazine & 1 BAR magazine. During sweep saw VC fleeing east, opened fire, neg results. They were wearing tiger striped cloths. VC were carrying 1-BAR, AK-47s, 1 PRC 25 Radio. VC opened fire with approximately 200 SAF, 15-20 60mm mortar, 6-82 mortar & 4 B40. Cap 132 at the time was linked up with RF & MTT & cont. sweep, called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.					
9	2400	0205	(C) BINH SON Sub-sector: Cap 133 22 June 0230 hrs fr 666997, 664980 En 664980. Patrol returning to CP reported VC were outside Phouc Hoa #1. Patrol opened fire & threw grenades. Check area, village chief said 2 VC fled when USMC opened fire called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.			S2,3		RD
10	2355	0205	(C) BINH SON sub-sector: MTT 23 June 69 0550 hrs fr 598919 En 6290 grid sq. Received 4-B40 rds near compound. Returned w/50 cal, 90mm recoilless, could not sweep as MTT was going as reaction force for Cap 132, Neg cas.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

EX-100 EX-100 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-1)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gater /BS/567962

0001

23 June 69

2400

23 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0135	0215	(U) Sitrep received from units: Called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P2.	Bde, Arty, M	RD
12	0235	0310	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Cpt Bremner OIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P3.	Bde, Arty, M	RD
13	0340	0405	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P4.	Bde, Arty, M	RD
14		0430	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 136 A 6 114 120 131 B 74 55 127 129 C 87 34 121 132 D 91 28 119 122 E 67 20 87 89 TOTAL 325 249 574 739 Called to SP4 Fuller RTO by Sp4 Greves RTO		
15		0450	4.2 Report 1)8 3)5 5)30 7)7 2)0 4)13 6)4 8)41 called to PFC Harmon RTO by SP4 Greves RTO	Bde	DG
16	0435	0500	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P5.	Bde, Arty, M	DG
17	0525		(C) Bde S2: Attack on population centers name of location, Son Tra #2 hamlet & Tan Hy #1 hamlet BT622013. Type of activity: 82mm mortars, B40 rockets & SAR, enemy force or size unk TOI 0300-0315. 9 VN WIA, 2 ft Son Tra, 7 from Tan Hy counteraction: Arty swift boats & illum. Intensity: Moderate Investigation S2.	S2,3	DG
18	0540	0605	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P6	Bde, Arty, M	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-554154

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

(AR 220-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gater /BS/567962

0001

23 June 69

2400

23 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0700		(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty LT John D. Olson on duty.		
20	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO P7, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	JB
21	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO, Bde TOC by PFC Burks, P9, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	JB
22	0945	0950	(C) Operation from Division - TRA BONG, Sp Forces Box upper left 5792, lower right 4087. Code name S-81-D. Time from now 231700 hrs. Jun. Called by Sgt Edmonson NCOIC Bde TOC, S/Sgt Ness NCOIC.	S2,3, CO, M notified	RAH
23	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmonson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO.	Bde, Arty, M	RAH
24	0815	0842	(C) Urgent D/O called for 9 US by Co D with schrapnel from M16A-1 mine. Eng mine sweep team missed mine. D Co was providing flank security. 3rd man behind mine sweep team detonated mine. Eng had 7 wounded, 3 walking, 1 head injury. Co D had 3 walking wounded. Brid BS775839. D/O called 0815, completed 0812, taken to 312th evac and 27th Surg. After D/O completed eng Veh hit mine at grid BS775839. No injuries. Track had slight damage. Called to Sgt Edmonson NCOIC Bde TOC by Sp Stang RTO.	S2,3,1, CO notified	RS
25	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAH
26	1145	1200	(C) Warning order from Opt Wickett S3 Air to Opt Schopp Co of Co B. Co B/1-52 inf will link up with Co C/1-52 south of Son Tra Bong river. When link up with Co C is complete Co B will be released.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1963 O-664164

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

WBL WRA 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 20-10)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
	S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001 23 June 69 2400 23 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
26	(cont)		plat of tracks to move to BS556891 to relieve 2/H/17 Cav, will return to LZ Bayonet. At this time CoB/5-46, will move into its original blocking positions with the remainder of the tracks at BS508915, 525918, 515914.		
27	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 called to SP Thacker RTO Bde,Arty,M Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P12, Annex A.		RAN
28	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC, P13, Annex A.		RAN
29	1345	1400	(U) Sitrep 5-46 Inf called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P14, Annex A.		JB
30	1415	1420	(U) Plans for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by LT Olson TEO.		
31	1450	1500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, P15, Annex A.		JO
32	1530	1525	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, C) Co D working in conjunction with 2/6 ARVN on Batangan Cape. 2/4/D working in conjunction with PSDF in Tri Binh #1. Co C working with National Police on search & clear operation, D) Neg, called to Sp Patton RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang		
33	1500	1540	(C) 1) Chu Hoi being question by Bde IPW Team. 2) Cpt York returning to Bayonet & will return to BS with loud speaker & chopper Have Chu Hoi broadcast in area between Cap 2 & 2Z, Chu Hoi has malaria & other members of his company do. Info from Caps-there are 5 other NVA willing to Chu Hoi but are afraid to. Info from people living in area. Rec frm units - be advised of possilbe Chu Hoi is in the area. Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP Burks RTO.		S2,3,CO notified JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-JUNE

DECLASSIFIED
NM0873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	23 June 69	2400	23 June 69
34	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO By Sp Burks RTO, P16, Annex A			Bde,Arty,M	JB
35	1635	1635	(C) URI - Unk size unit 2100 m from BS388008 as of mid-morning. Called from SP Rims RTO Bde TOC to SP Stang.			S2,3,CO,M notified	RS
36	1645	1700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P17, Annex A			Bde,Arty,M	JB
37	1750	1800	(C) Reaction force for LZ Stenson Co C C-33 - BS513916, C2 - 28 - BS517927 C3 - 26 - BS522915, called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC By PFC Burks RTO.				SB
38	1800	1830	(C) Cap's, PF's, NCP's called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P19, Annex A			Bde,Arty,M	JB
39	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt Lamirand, & TOC NCOIC SSG Pawelski came on duty.				
40	1850	1920	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P20.			Bde,Arty,M	DG
41	1945	2020	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Thacker RTO, Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P21.			Bde,Arty,M	DG
42	2020		(C) LATE ENTRY 1930 Bde: C1 section Team NO 3 date 23 June. Rating F/3 reports as follows V20 comp lead by Tien moved to Duc Bo BT380135 on 22 June. They will support propaganda cadre & gov in propaganda campaign. Against GVN & allied forces. They will appeal to the people to support coalition govt in the future. From now until 1 July 69 will infiltrate the GVN organization not further indentifying distinguishing themselves as returnees.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

(C) W82 1594 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 7		NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		VSB Sector /BS/557962		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 June 69		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 June 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	2020	(cont)	(C) they will participated in a demonstration against the GVN for a coalition Govt.. It is believed that the V20 comp will cooperate with the LVA units to attack GVN & US posts. V20 comp is in small groups to be able to follow the situation & support the cadre of gov. It is believed that V20 will go into refugee camps in Ly Tin dist & gather people for demonstrations. All of the LVA units at Ly Tin have moved to Thang Binh dist. It is believed that they will return to Ly Tin. V20 is AKA for 74th LF comp. This company reported operated in general area with str of 80 men. Last located at BT3510 on 17 June. Thien was previous ly reported as CO of 74th com. Pro PFC Fuller RTO Bde TCC by PFC DeRosa.				
43	1950	2025	(C) B Co: B Co received 1 Rd of sniper fire S2,3 from 525 01, they returned fire, neg results. Shortly after they received 7 to 8 rds from same grid, they returned fire once again. Neg results, neg casualties, called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TCC by PFC DeRosa.	S2,3	RD		
44	1940	2025	(C) D Co, DL spotted 4 military age males carrying double baskets. Grid 748856, also 2 military age males carrying double baskets grid 748857. They called Arty on both grids. Results nil, called to Sgt Bultr MOIC Bde TCC by PFC DeRosa.	S2,3	RD		
46	2020	2045	(C) C Co: Results of C Co operation. National Police interrogated 3 detainees from Tin Tra (1) & Binh Yen (2). 3 detainees were released because they had no info, called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TCC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2,3	RD		
45		2115	(U) Plans called to Binh Son		RD		
47	2045	2110	(U) Sitrep called to SF4 Thacker RTO Bde TCC by SP4 Groves RTO, Annex A, P 2.	Bde, Arty, ...	DG		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
(G.M.) 11/17/65

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 98	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
32/3, 5/46 198 Bde		FSD Gator 25561961		0001	23 June 69	2400	23 June 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	2045	2110	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Thacker RFO Bde POC by SP4 Groves RFO, Annex A, P22.	Bde, Arty, H	DG		
48	2045	2110	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Thacker RFO Bde POC	Bde, Arty, H	DG		
49	2045	2110	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Thacker RFO Bde POC by SP4 Groves RFO, Annex A, P22.	Bde, Arty, H	DG		
50	2145	2205	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Rothornel RFO Bde POC by SP4 Groves RFO, Annex A, P25.	Bde, Arty, H	DG		
51	2250	2310	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Rothornel RFO Bde POC by SP4 Groves RFO, Annex A, P25.	Bde, Arty, H	DG		
52	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Thacker RFO Bde POC by SP4 Groves RFO, Annex A, P25.	Bde, Arty, H	DG		
53	2400		(C) LHM 2556146: Bde: RV to 25565146 1st Co 3d June 69 033, reported 1st Co with 60 men 1 co round up by 10 to a camp. Their arms are 1-50mm mortar, 2 BARs & complete individual arms. Their intentions are to join a guerrilla platoon of 10 men who are lead by Von Hoo (Rank: 1st Lt 25551152). They plan to advance toward Camp 113 2555180 the combined force will travel through road from 2555152, then to (2) 25546101 to reach (3) 2554152 & reach (4) 2554175 to reach Camp 113. They plan this attack on 23 or 24 June 69. After reaching Camp 113 they will urge the Polypod to move back to their homes, this information was received from 1st Co's village, S2 content. It is possible that the guerrilla force is VC 14 or 74 LF Co, from POC arrived Bde POC from POC De Rosa RFO.				
54	2400		(J) Journal closed				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
MM1873541
(C) W/11 2554 1/2/6

CONFIDENTIAL

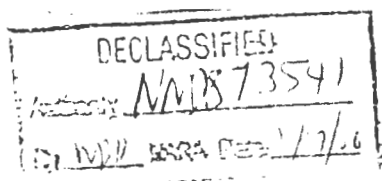
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS 567965		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.					<i>AK</i>
2	0900		(U) Casualty Reports:			Called to Bde		<i>AK</i>
			TUTTELE, Vaituaipu RA67190885 Co D MFW rt. leg, chest, & face 27th Surg					
			GALLEGOS, Michael US56731173 Co D, MFW neck, back, rt. leg, rt. side & face 312thE					
			LINCOLN, Lewis D. US56842215 FW to abdomen 27th Surg					
			LEIBOWITZ, Brian L. US51988779 Co C sprained left ankle 27th Surg					
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:			Called to Bde		<i>AK</i>
			Assigned: Attached: PDY:					
			O- 42 O - 1 O- 41					
			WO- 3 WO- 3					
			EM-762 EM-724					
			TOT-807 TOT - 1 TOT-768					
4	1030		(U) MG Ramsey interviewed CPT Coorley for position of Generals Aide					<i>AK</i>
5			(U) Summary: See above.					<i>AK</i>
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal.					<i>AK</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
GERALD P. KOIM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant					<i>Gerald P. Koim</i>			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF OFFICERS						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
(AR 21-10)						1			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/.67962			0001	24 June 69	2400	24 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened						
2	0001		(U) TOC OIC Lt Lamirand & TOC NCOIC SSG Pawelski on duty untill 0700.						
3	0050	0115	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Asbill RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P1				Bde,Arty,M		DG
4	0150	0220	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Asbill RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P2				Bde,Arty,M		DG
5	0220	0240	(C) Bunker control: Bunker 21 reported 3 possibly 4 VC near the perimeter wire. Bunker 21 opened fire on with VC with M16 & VC fled back across the road. Warlord lead checked out the area, Neg results. Bunker 21 is on the eastern side of LZ, VC fled in a southerly direction. Grid 571959. Arty fired 82mm on grid, called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.						
6	0250	0310	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P3				Bde,Arty,M		DG
7		0310	(C) Foxhole Report HQ116						DG
			A 6 115 121 132						
			B 83 45 128 130						
			C 87 33 120 130						
			D 78 37 115 118						
			E 66 32 88 90						
			TOTAL 320 242 572 716						
			called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO						
8	0350	0410	(U) Sitrep called to Sp4 Asbill RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P4.				M, Arty		DG
9	0445	0500	(C) 4.2 Report						
			1)4 2)0 3)15 4)19 5)40 6)0 7)15 8)55						
			called to Sgt Bledsoe Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY									

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

1/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	24 June 69	2400	24 June 69
10	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P5	Bde,Arty,M		DG	
11	0535	0610	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P6.	Bde,Arty,M		RD	
12	0700	0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty 0700-1900 hrs. 1LT John D. Olson came on duty.				
13	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep called fr 5-46 to SP4 Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, Annex A, P8	Bde,Arty,M		RAM	
14	0800	0849	(C) BS692854. Aerial scout team spotted evading military age male dressed in white shirt and black shorts. Engaged resulting 1 KIA. BS716884 same arial scout team drew heavy auto wons fire. Guns worked over vill but found neg results. The perople were gathered as if in a lecture. When IOH went to inves- tigate it drew fire. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by Sp Stang.				
15	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by S- Stang RTO, P10, Annex A	Bde,Arty,M		RAM	
16	0945	1000	(C) BS/702869 Aero scout team engaged 1 evading military age male resulting in 1 VC KIA. KIA was dressed in black shirt & shorts. Called to Sgt Edmonson NCOIC Bde TOC by Sp Stang RTO.	S2,3,CO notified			
17	1005	1010	(C) From SON TIN sub-sector TOI 0600 RF Comp 107 engaed 2 VC moving down river in a boat at Grid BS743803. Engaged both VC. Results 2 VC KIA & boat destroyed. Called to Sgt Edmonson NCOIC Bde TOC by Sp Stang RTO.	S2,3,CO notified		RAM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NAV 873541

11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46, 198 Bde			FSB Gator BS567962	FROM 0001	TO 24 June 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
18	1000	1015	(C) Defoliation mission request. Code #FIA Time on target 27 Jun 0620 hrs. Area BS4396 to 5396. From Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC to PFC Stang RTO.	S2,3,CO, notified	JB		
19	1020	1035	(C) TOI 0930 24 June at BS78854 RF 228 engaged 2 VC while on patrol Results: 2 VC KIA, captured 1 AR15 weapon. Called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.	S2,3,CO notified	RS		
20	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmondson M, Arty NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks, P14, Annex A.			RAI	
21	1115	1120	(C) TOR 1120: FAC adjusting Arty on BS716884 on the vill where Aero scout team drew fire. Results: one confirmed KIA, 4 structures destroyed, 6 structures damaged. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang.	S2,3,CO notified	JB		
22	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmondson Arty, M NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO. P12, Annex A			JB	
23	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp Stoia RTO Bde TOC by Sp Stang RTO, P15, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	RS		
24	1410	1420	(U) Plans for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by 1LT Olson TDO.				
25	1200	1445	(C) 1/D at 1200 hrs ^s potted 1 VC with wpn; 6-8 other VC w/o wps moving N to S at BS755953. DI(-) moved to contact the VC at 1205. At 1220 spotted 16 VC with wps at 758856. FAC called in air strike and Arty at 758856. DI went to search area. Found several command detonated mines and punji pits. No bodies or tunnels. called to Bde TOC, Sp Stoia RTO by Sgt Ness NCOIC.	S2,3,Co notified			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

61 WBL WARA DEC 11/12/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	24 June 69	2400 24 June 69
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
26	1445	1500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO Bde TOC by Sp Stang RTO, P15, Annex A.		Bde,Arty,M RAN
27	1540	1545	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg. B) Binh Son, Son Tinh C) Co D working in conjunction with 2/6 ARVN on Batangan Cape. 2/4/D working with PSDF in TRI BINH #1. 10 National Police working with Co C near Son Tra Bong. D) Neg. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Mess NCOIC.		Bde RAN
28	1500	1545	(C) Reaction force for LZ Stenson, Hq & C1 - 34 - 519902, C2 - 29 - 516896, C3 - 27 - 513902, called to Sp Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.		RS
29	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stang RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P16, Annex A.		Arty,M,Bde RS
30	1600	1645	(U) MIF loc fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC by SP Burks, P17, Annex A.		
31	1645	1700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks P18, Annex A.		Bde,Arty,M JB
32	1655	1700	(C) From Cpt Please DO Bde HCC B/26 Eng will be moving off LZ Minuteman on 25 Jun 69. Co D will have the responsibility to provide security for the movement. Ground commander is to coordinate with engh commander concerning movement. Passed to Cpt Gorley Comd of Co B by S/Sgt Mess NCOIC		RAN
33	1700	1710	(C) To CO, Co E: Warning order for Recon plat from Maj Krause S3 5-46 Inf be prepared to move by air from Hill 26 to LZ Minuteman to assume responsibility for security of plat/B/26 Engr. Conduct tactical move from LZ Minuteman to vic Cap 142 location with Engr plat on morning of 25 morning of 25 Jun,		JK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NM873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	24 June 69	2400	24 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
33	cont		secure beach landing site vic CAP 142 until Eng plat departs by LCU. Then move to Cap 142 and await air transportation to Hill 26. Earliest possible move time 250900 Jun 69.			
34	1730	1740	(C) Cap and PF locations called to SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC		LA	
35	1745	1800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp Stoia RTO Bde TOC by SP Burks RTO, P19, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB	
36	1745	1800	(U) Sitrep called to SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC by SP Burks RTO, P19, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	JB	
37	1800	1815	(C) Small recon element found B40 rocket by Co B. Brand new rocket in carrying case at BS514891. Called to Sgt Foults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO,	S2,3,CO notified	RS	
38	1745	1800	(C) DL detained 1 VCS military age male at BS752857 evading toward vil to SW, no wms. He had medical supplies, dressed in black pajamas, fake ID, and notebook, he was picked up by CC & taken to Bayonet. Called to Sgt Foults NCOIC Bde TOC by Lt Olson DO	S2,3,CO notified	JB	
39	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt Lamirand & TOC NCOIC SSgt Pawelski came on duty.			
40	1840	1905	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P19.	Bde, Arty, M	RD	
41	1940	2015	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M	RD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
DATE 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

24 June 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

24 June 69

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR /BS/567962

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	2030	2125	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Stoia, Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P21, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
43	2150	2205	(C) Binh Son sub-sector. Intelligence report: C/I rating, agent 518 reports: VC 95A Sapper unit at BS647930, intentions: Plans to enter An Chau Refugee camp at BS/606928 tonight (1) Intelligence sqd at 620938, called to PFC Harrison RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2,3	RD
44	2140	2210	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P22.	Bde, Arty, M	RD
45		2245	(U) Plans called to Binh Son by PFC DeRosa RTO		RD
46	2240	2310	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Bledsoe NOCIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P24.	Bde, Arty, M	RD
47	2400		(U) Journal closed		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
			A Co defends FSB GATOR and secures RMC work party on HWY 1.		
			B Co works jointly with C Co on detailed search & clear operations.		
			C Co works jointly with B Co on detailed search and clear operations.		
			D Co secoures engineers and conducts night ambushes on Batangan Cape.		
			E Co mort plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26.		
			Friendly losses for period: None		
			Enemy losses for period: 1 FCS CIA		
			Friendly losses to date: 74 KIA, 591 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 216 NVA/VC KIA, 93 VC/NVA CIA, 288 HG, 16 Chieu Hoi		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

James E. Krause

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

24 June 1969

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

ATTN: AIT-300

24 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and operations

JOINT M. HANSON
LTJG, INFANTRY
53

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AIT-300
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-16 Inf continues conducting missions in assigned PCA and maintains liaison with NTH STH and NTH VTH Dist Regt.

2. COMMENTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 241900-251900 Jun 69.

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned PCA.

Co A: Defends FTH GAGE and secures FTH-THI work party; NTH. Continue improvement of base defense. 2/1/1 NTH at B51295.

Co B: Continue to move southeast to vic B550890 to ~~search for~~ *move east to link up with Co C.* 25 June 69 will move east to search in conjunction w/Co C. Establishes night locations: 1/2 and CR at B513895. 2/3 at B514095. 3/3 at B512895.

Co C: Continue to move south to vic B510900 to ~~search for~~ *establish link for Co B.* 25 June 69 will move east to search in conjunction w/Co B. Establishes night locations: 1/6 at B515902. 2/6 at B516095. 3/6 and CR at B515902.

Co D: Continue to process from B576285 to B5745145. D(-) at B577295. ~~2/1/1~~ ~~2/2/1~~ and 3/1 secure engr work party at LA HANBAM. 1/1 NTH at B577295. ~~2/2/1~~ ~~2/3/1~~ continue consolidation operations in NTH HTH (1), attach at B577295.

Co E: Fort plot (88) at Hill 25. Recon plot patrol base, Hill 25.

NOTE: Co B, C, and D in conjunction w/current operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

101 W32 W32A Dec 11/17/06

24 June 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

1-502
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

STATUS: Non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRANSE
MAJ, Infantry
25

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

by WBL BSR Dec 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 June 69	2400	25 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0001		(U) TOC OIC Lt Lamittand & TOC NCOIC SSG Pawelski on duty untill 0700.		
3	0030	0100	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P1	Bde,Arty,M	RD
4	0130	0230	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Annex A, P2.	Bde,Arty,M	RD
5		0230	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 119 A 6 118 124 135 B 92 36 128 130 C 90 34 124 133 D 81 34 115 125 E 66 18 84 89 TOTAL 335 240 575 731		
			Called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.		
6	0240	0300	(C) Binh Son Sub-sector: Cap 132 24 June 69 S2,3 2245 hrs FM 556892, En 556883, 560900, 560895, Unk #VC started attack on CP with approximately 5-8 rds 82 mortar & 100 rds SAF. CP returned w/SAF & 60 mortars. Called arty but could not get clearance so illumination was fired. (1) VN RF WIA with schrapnel, called D/O 2340, completed 0100 RF DOA to Chu Lai, name Tins age 33. Will sweep at first light. Called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.		DG
7	0235	0310	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Bledsoe NOCIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P3.	Bde,Arty,M	RD
8	0335	0415	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Fulta NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P4.	Bde,Arty,M	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
25 June 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
25 June 69

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0435	0505	(U) Sitrep called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P5.	Bde, Arty, M	RD
10	0505	0510	(C) 4.2 Report 1) 2 2) 0 3) 5 4) 7 5) 10 6) 0 7) 7 8) 17, called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde by DeRosa RTO.	Bde	RD
11	0550	0610	(U) Sitred called to Sgt Fults NCO IC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P6	Bde, Arty, M	DG
12	0700	0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty 1LT John D. Olson TDO on duty 0700-1900		
13	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang, P7, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
14	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, P8, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
15	0750	0800	(C) Aerial Scout Team (Blue Ghost) snatched 1 military age male (35) at BS708894 wearing white shirt, white shorts, No ID Cards. Also at 0830 hrs he spotted 1 military age male in green uniform evading to bunker complex at BS72877. Engaged with Neg results. At 0835 hrs Blue Ghost broke station. Called to SP4 Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks. At 0835 hrs Blue	S2,3,CO notified	RS
16	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, P9, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
17	0945	0945	(C) URI - Unk size enemy unit loc 750 meters fr BS389792 as of 0800 hrs, 25 Jun. Called from PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC to S/Sgt Ness NCOIC	S2,3,CO, M notified	RAN
18	0945	0950	(C) Special Forces operation Box BS4094 - 4089 & 3689 - 3694 - Code Name S-83-D, Time fro - Now-291000, Purpose Recon, Fr Sgt Edmonson to Lt Olson	S2,3,CO notified	JO DO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46, 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

25 June 69

2400

25 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Bennet RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
20	0900	0945	(C) 1/D sweeping vil at BS756853 found mine with claymore firing device. Said there were other A shaped pressure type mines. Found 2x3 punju pits. Also found bunker with blood trail, said there were fresh foot prints on the bunker. Blood trails believed to be from airstrike on 24 June. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by BP Stang RTO.	S2,3,CO notified	RS
21	1010	1025	(C) Bde Cmd Col Whittington visited FSB GATOR. Was briefed by MJ Krause S3 on current disposition of troops and current operations of Co B, & C. Departed 1025.		
22	1045	1100	(C) URI 1) Unk size unit 1200 m from BS335778 as of 0830. 2) Unk size unit 900m from BS432846. Called from SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC to SP Stang.	S2,3,CO, M notified	RAN
23	1100	1100	(U) Sitrep called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P11, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
24	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep called to SP Bennett RTO Bde TOC by SP Burks RTO, P12, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	JB
25	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks, P13, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	JB
26	1200	1230	(C) FCA Extension for Co D operation starting 211200 hrs was approved by Cpt Thuan S3 6th ARVN Regt. Passed to Cpt Gorley CO of Co D by LIT Olson TDO. Reference overlay in 5-46 plans fro 25 Jun 69.		RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

FTC-1000

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

by hyl/ WSA/ 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

25 June 69

2400

25 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1345	2400	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO.	Bde, Arty, M	JB
28	1345	1400	(C) Co B will have saturation ambushes in vicinity BS577920. Called to Co B by PFC Burks RTO.		JB
29	1345	1400	(U) Plans fro 5-46 called to Cpt Please DO by 1LT Olson DO.		
30	1445	1500	(C) NDP loc called to SP Stoia Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC, P15, Annex A.		RAN
31	1510	1525	(C) Co B received 20-25 SAF from grid BS550894 S2,3,CO Fr grid 552898, from approx 2-3 VC. Results notified 2 US WIA. D/O called 1510, completed 1525 by CC taken to 27 Surg. Both men had gunshot wounds in lower legs. Neg sweep of area, called Arty, with neg results. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO		JB
32	1445	1500	(U) Sitrep called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P16, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
33	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep called to PFC Hill Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P17, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
34	1650	1745	(C) Bde Comdr Col Whittington visited FSB GATOR at 1650 was briefed by Maj Krause S3 on general disposition of troops.		SK
35	1645	1700	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Thacker RTO Bde by PFC Burks RTO, P18, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
36	1745	1800	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg. B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, C) Co D working in conjunction with 2/6 ARVN on Batangan Cape, 2/4/D working with PSDF in Tri Binh #1. D) Neg, called to SP Thacker RTO by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC		RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

SPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

11/12/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR /BS/567962

FROM
HOUR
0001

TO
DATE
25 June 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
25 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1745	1800	(C) Cap's, PF's and Sitrep called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC P19, Annex A		RAN
38	1730	1745	(C) Co D reported EOD team blew 3 mines, 1 claymore (type with M/9 rd) 1- unidentified type triggered by trip wire, 1 unidentified triggered by a claymore firing device with estimated 5 lbs of explosives. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO.	S2,3,CO, notified	RS
39	1745	1800	(C) TOI 0100 25 June. Intell sq on ambush at BS620937 made contact with VC plat. Results were 1 VC KIA, 1 B41 rocket launcher, 1AK47 and 5 grenades TOI 0300 25 June. VC fired SA into BS601924 results were 1 PSDF WIA, called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.	S2,3,CO notified	RS
40	1745	1800	(C) TOI 2200 24 June VC mortared PF plat 19 at BS624005. Results 1 PSDF WIA, 1 RF KIA. TOI 2235 24 June VC mortared PF plat 115 rds of 82mm, neg results, BS569905, called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by Sp Stang.	S2,3,CO notified	RS
41	1840	1850	(C) Reaction force for LZ Stenson is Co C. 85 people at BS577920, called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC.		
42	1830		(C) Bde URI's (1) Unk size 800 meters radius BS371820 and 1600 hrs 2) Bn Size 1600 meters radius BS434826 as of 1630 hrs, 3) Unk size 2000 meters radius BS718918 as of 1630 hrs	S2,3	RD
43	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt Lamirand & TOC NCOIC SSG Pawelski came on duty		
44	1850	1910	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty,M	IM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-3482

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

25 Jun 69

2400

25 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	0915		(C) Bde; Defoliation Operation Grids 4391 to 5091, Date 28 June 69 0915 there will be 2 sweeps. Request by Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC, approved by Lt Olson OIC.		
44	1955	2030	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P21	Bde, Arty, M	DG
45	2050	2115	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P22.	Bde, Arty, M	DG
46	2030	2115	(C) Binh Son sub-sector: Census of grievance Agent 818 reports VC 95 sapper Co located 663924, commanders name is Hoa, Str 75 men. Their wps: 1 MG, 7 BAR's and complete individual wons. They wear gray & black uniforms. Called to PFC Harmon RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2,3	RD
47	2030	2115	(C) Binh Son sub-sector: Intel Cap 135 25 June 69 1715 En 692928, 703937, 696932 688921 fr 712973. Received from WN that C/3 & 95 sapper Co at above enemy grids. They also have livestock. H&I has been called at this time, called to PFC Harmon S2 Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2,3	RD
48	2025	2120	(C) Binh Son Sub-sector: Census of grievance Agent 819 report VC regt at 557854, 558867, 562854, 564855, commanders name is Chau Dich Khsi, Str 800 men, Wps: 2 anti-aircraft guns, 2-82mm mortars, 2-81mm mortars, 3-60mm mortars, 3-66mm mortars, 3-57 recoilless rifles, & one radio. Their mortars are located 548863, 548865 called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2,3	RD
49	2025	2120	(C) Late Entry 2030: Binh Son subsector: Intel rating C2, Agent 514 reports 5 VC Battalion 21 Regt staying at 480804. He	S2,3	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

NND873541

11/12/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

25 June 69

2400

25 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	cont		said that they have replaced the 4th Battalion 21 Regt, they plan to attack AN HOA BS474864 and also mortar Binh Khanh at BS555893, called to PFC Harmon RTO, Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.		
50	2130		(C) FCA extension for 1/6 grids 4993, 5093 5193, 5293. Starting immediately & terminating 27 June 69 at 2400, approved by Lt Lamirand OIC.	S2,3	RD
51	2150	2210	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P23	M	LM
52	2220		(C) Late Entry 1945 Bde URI: Regt size 1500 meters radius location BS396792 as of 8 May 69. Battalion size 1600 meters radius location BS434826 as of 25 June 69.	S2,3,M	RD
53	2220		(C) Late Entry Bde: 1945 - URI Unk size 1500 meters radius location BS393822 as of 25 June 69. Unk size 250 meters, location BS402810 as of 25 June 69. All URI's from Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC	S2,3,M	RD
54	2250	2305	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P24.	Bde,Arty,M	DG
55	2350	2400	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P25	Bde,Arty,M	DG
56	2400		(U) Journal closed		
<p>SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:</p> <p>A Co defends FSB Gator and secures RMK work party on HWY#1.</p> <p>B Co continues detailed search and clear operations along north side on Bong Tra Bon river with saturation ambushes at night. <i>SUNG</i></p> <p>C Co parallels B Co conducting detailed search and clear operations along north side of Bong Tra Bong river with saturation</p>					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PTO-JUNE

DECLASSIFIED

NUMBER 73541

DATE 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES

IZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

25 June 69

2400

25 June 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Summary cont

ambushes at night.

D Co conducts ambushes in plat FCA's northwest of Batangan
Cape.

E Co: Mort plat (GS) at Hill 26 and recon plat patrol base
at Hill 26.

Friendly losses for period: 2 US WIA

Enemy losses for period: None

Friendly losses to date: 74 KIA, 593, WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action

Enemy losses to date: 216 VC/NVA KIA, 93 VC/NVA CIA, 288 HG, 157 wpns, 18 chieu Hoi,

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

James E. Krause

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

7-72-1000

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

by hpb/2 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

25 June 1969

W/IF-DCS

25 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-DCS
APO San Francisco 96219

JAMES E. HAYES
W/IF, Infantry
25

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FUA and maintains liaison with BINH HOA & SON VINH Dist Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUPPORT PLANS: 251900-261900 Jun 69.

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FUA.

Co A: Defends FUB GATE and secures BIN-HOI work party, RVN/L. Continue improvement of base defenses. 3/3/A ambush at BG567925.

Co B: Tonight will have saturation ambushes via BG577927. At 260730 Jun 69 will CA from CAP 138 (via BG577920) to 3 LG's: BG572966, BG573955, BG560972, to saturate area via PHU LONG (1), (BG570960) to find VCI and identify supports from 95A support Co. FUB team to accompany. (See overlay attached)

Co C: Tonight will have saturation ambushes via BG577920. At 260730 Jun 69 will CA from CAP 138 (via BG577920) to 3 LG's: BG570965, BG572960, BG567975, to saturate area via PHU LONG (2), BG570965 to find VCI and identify supports from 95A support Co. FUB team to accompany. (See overlay attached)

Co B: See frag order and overlay, attached. Night locations: D(-) at BG775879. 1(-)/D at BG754855. 1/1/D at BG759830. 2(-)/D at BG757925. 1/2/D at BG754871. 3/D at BG753855. 4/2/D continues consolidation operations in BIN HOA(1), which at BG576928.

E Co: Marker plat (08) at Hill 25. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 2200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

1. W/IF W/IF-DCS 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIATION
SUBJECT: Plans and Situation

25 June 1969

HIGH PRIORITY: Co B, C, and D in conjunction w/ current operations.

STATUS: Non-Operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES H. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
US

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

by WBL WSRP 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 567962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		<i>[Signature]</i>	
2.	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		<i>[Signature]</i>	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>	
			Assigned: Attached: PDY:			
			O-42 O-1 O-43			
			WO-3 WO-3			
			EM-769 EM-733			
			TOT-813 TOT-1 TOT-779			
4	1530		(U) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>	
			Santoro, Carmen Jr. SP4 US54729178, Co B			
			GSW left leg (calf) 27th Surg - Good			
			Anderson, John W. PFC US56508053, Co B			
			GSW left leg (above knee) 27th Surg - Good			
5	1630		(U) 1LT Shelk arrived from Bde to take over as Adjutant		<i>[Signature]</i>	
6			(U) Summary: See above		<i>[Signature]</i>	
7	2400		(U) Closed journal.		<i>[Signature]</i>	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JAMES H. SHAW, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant	SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i>
---	---------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED
 NND873541
 BY *[Signature]* DATE 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 7					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde				FSB GATOR /BS/567962		FROM		TO			
				HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
				0001		26 June 69		2400		26 June 69	
ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN		OUT							
1		0001		(U) Journal opened							
2		0001		(U) TOC OIC LT Lmairand & TOC NCOIC SSG Pawelski came on duty.							
3		0050 0100		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P1				Bde,Arty,M		DG	
4		0200		(C) Foxhole Report: HQ119				Bde		RD	
				A 4 122 126 137							
				B 87 137 124 126							
				C 82 44 126 134							
				D 86 33 119 122							
				E 64 20 84 88							
				TOTAL 323 256 579 726							
5		0150 0205		(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Asbill RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P2				Bde,Arty,M		DG	
6		0250 0305		(U) Sitrep called to Lt Serrano OIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P3.				Bde,Arty,M		DG	
7		0350 0405		(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Annex A, P4				Bde,Arty,M		DG	
8		0410		(C) 4.2 Report				Bde		DG	
				1)2 2)0 3)8 4)10 5)20 6)1 7)6							
				8)21, called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.							
9		0450 0510		(U) Sitrep called to Lt Serrano OIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P5				Bde,Arty,M		DG	
10		0535 0615		(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Bennet RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, Annex A, P6				Bde,Arty,M		RD	
CONFIDENTIAL											
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE					
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS EPA 018 3000-10					

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962	FROM 0001	TO 26 June 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
11	0700	0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO came on duty			
12	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, P8, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	RAN	
13	0830	0830	(C) Co B: PZ 0630 572921 LZ 0647 652966 " 0650 577925 LZ 0656 660952 " 0705 570920 LZ 0715 653955 VN 0830 LZ 0835 5651966 Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.			
14	0721	0830	(C) Co C: PZ 0721 577920 LZ 0730 672960 0743 577920 LZ 0753 670965 0750 577920 LZ 0755 66955			
15	0845	0855	(C) D/O called for 1 US Co C who stepped on M14 Rd mine. Rd went thru foot, D/O called 0845, completed 0855 to 27th Surg. Called to Sgt Edmonson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO.		JB	
16	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep called to SP Bennet RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks, P10, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RAN	
17	0930	1030	(C) 2/B found cache at BS658958 in vill. Found 10 prs of pants, shirts and underwear. 5 pr boots, 1 air mattress, 3 sleeping bags, GI garbage can full of rice, sand bags full of potatoes. Also found pair of boots with serial number 51574452 (George M. Spence) Equip has been destroyed. Called to Sgt Edmonson Bde TOC NCOIC by SP Stang RTO.	S2,3,CO notified	RS	
18						

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-1000

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
MBL WARA Dec 11/12/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR /BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 June 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

26 June 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

1145

1200

(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, P12, Annex A

18

1230

1255

(C) Air Cav Request: Type mission VR and snatch. BDA of recent air strikes. Target coord: BS3686, 3986, 3680, 3980-BS3686, 3980 4380, 4382, 5384, 5584, 5380, 3982, 4380, 4382, 5384, 5584, 5380, 5580. T.O.S. B.M.N.T. - 1200 27 June, 6 hr duration, request came from Sgt Edmonson to SP Stang.

S2,3,CO notified RS

19-

1245

1300

(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang, P13, Annex A

Bde, Arty, M

RAN

20

1245

1300

(C) Reference: OP ord 7-69 dated 23 Jun 69. Operation will commence 27 June 69 0600, addresses by prepared to execute missions outlined in paragraph 5B of op ord. 270600 1/6 assumes responsibility of southern rocket pocket. From Cpt Please. DO Bde TOC to Cpt Wickett DO.

S2,3,CO notified RAN

21

1300

1350

(U) Plans called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC

RAN

22

1310

1400

(C) Co B,C & PRU TM.
PZ 1310 666968, LZ 1320 LZ Gator
PZ 1310 666968, LZ 1330 Binh Son
PZ 1325 " LZ 1335 LZ Gator
PZ 1345 " LZ 1355 LZ Gator
Called to Sgt Edmonson NCOIC Bde TOC by SP Stang

RAN

23

1300

1400

(C) From Binh Son Sub-sector. T.O.I. 0430-0700 26 June. Comp VC, 95a sapper. 60 men attached PHUOC HOA HAMLET BS662982. Spooky and gunships were son station. Cap 133 was overrun, called Arty in on top of themselves. Results 7 PSDF KIA, 7 PSDF WIA, 1 Marine WIA, 2 PF WIA. FRI lost 2 M1's, 1 submachine gun 1 carbine, 1 ml shotgun, 42 houses destroyed by burning or being blown up. To Sgt Edmonson fm Cpt Perez,

S2,3,CO notified JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

11/12/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
92/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator BS/567962		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 June 69		
				TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 June 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1300	1330	(C) Co C detained 1 VCS - female approx 20 yrs old at BS668962 in a vill. She was the only VN in vill. Was evacuated to FSB Gator for interrogation and will be taken to LZ Bayonet. Called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO.			
25	0800	0900	(C) Late Entry: Passed to Cpt Gorley Comd Co D by Cpt Wickett DA: Move to LZ Minuteman at 261200 Jun prepare for plan ALPHA. D-Day is 27 Jun. Confirm par strength with S3 Air by 1600 hrs. Do not disseminate the plan to Cpt Advisors. You may tell them you will be gone, but not for how long. They will not discuss on the radio with their HQ. We will alert them. Suggest you receive resupply at LZ Minuteman. Do not discuss mission or resupply over unsecure radio.			CW
26	0900	1000	(C) Late Entry: Called to Binh Son Sub-sector by SP Bennett S3 Air. (1) Today's operation will terminate at 1300 hrs. PRU's will be returned to BINH SON at approximately 1315 hrs. (2) The operation planned for 28 Jun must be cancelled due to other commitments. 5-46 Inf would like to reschedule the cordon of SON TRA in the near future, but we cannot forecast the date now. (3) There will be no US forces in Binh Duc village effective 270930 Jun for a few days. The 81mm mortar will remain at Cap 142 low; but it will not be operational. Normal fire support remains at Hill 26. Do not disseminate to Vietnamese prior to 270900 Jun and then only minimum info. Request you also inform Cpt Mitchell. Cap 142 and advisors at Minuteman will be given minimum info on the ground. Do not discuss over radio.			WB
27	0830	0930	(C) Co B called for priority D/O for 1 VN with gunshot wounds of head & side. Called 0830, complete 0930. To PFC Jellen Bde by PFC Burks RTO.		S2,3,CO notified	JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL (AR 220-1)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	26 June 69	2400 26 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1400	1400	(C) DF Plat 29 picked up 4 VCS at Son Trung ham BS603779. VCS are at dist hq an Son Tinh NGUYEN THUONG 45 yrs old Tran Ghao 19 " " Nguyen Tu 21 " " VO Tuong 42 " " Called to SP Thacker RTO, Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO	S2,3,CO, notified RS	
29	1430	1430	(C) Reaction force for LZ Stenson Co C, Co C 95 personnel PZ Gator, called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang		RS
30	1445	1500	(U) Sitrep called to SP Thacker RTO BDE TOC by SP Stang RTO, P15, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RS
31	1500	1530	(C) NDP loc called to Bde SP Thacker RTO TOC by SP Stang	Bde, Arty, M =	RS
32	1230	1245	(C) Late Entry: Cp B called for routine D/C for 1 US heat casualty. Called 1230, completed 1245; taken to 23rd med. Grdi BS658960. Called to Sgt Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by SP Stang RTO		RG
33	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf, called to Sgt Foults called to Sgt by SP Stang, P17, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
34	1700	1710	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg, B) Binh Son, Son Tinh. C) D Co working in conjunction with 2/6 ARVN on Batangan Cape. 2/4/D working in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH #1. Co B & C worked in conjunction with PRU & IF teams on cordon and search operation. D) Cordon & searched Phu Long Hamlet., Called to SPR Rims RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO.		JB
35	1700	1710	(C) June 25 VIP Program fr 5-46 Inf. Arty - No description-26 105mm - 1, claymores - 2, 60mm - 12, 81mm-1 m79-1, from Cpt Purfel S5, called to SP Rims RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO.	S2,3,CO notified	JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF THE DAY					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NN0873541
11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	26 June 69	2400	26 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1650	1710	(C) Priority D/O for E/M for 1 US with 104 ⁰ temp. Called 1650, completed 1710, taken to Chu Lai.				
37	1650	1710	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by S /Sgt Ness NCOIC.	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
38	1650	1710	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
39	1745	1800	(U) Sitrep, Cap & PF locations called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks, P19, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
40	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt Olson & TOC NCOIC SSG Pawelski came on duty.				
41	1855	1905	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Thacker by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M	DG		
42	1925		(C) URI: Unk size enemy within 3400 meters of Grid BS/728951 at 0430 26 June 69 from SP4 Rims RTO Bde TOC to SSG Pawelski NCOIC.	S2,3	BP		
43	1950	2020	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M			
44	2050	2115	(U) Sitrep received from units, to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P22	Bde, Arty, M	DG		
45	2255	2310	(U) Sitrep called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P24	Bde, Arty, M	IP		
46	2350	2350	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P24.	Bde, Arty, M	DG		
47	2400		(U) Journal closed				

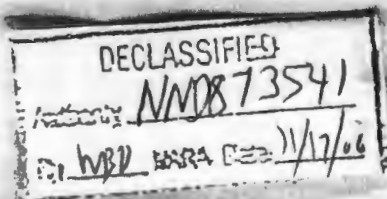
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-1000



Reproduced at the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

26 June 1969

AVIF-BOG

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

4/2/B: Continue consolidation operation in Hill 26. Ambush at BS550899.

AVIF-BOG

Co B: West Plat (CB) at Hill 26. Main plat patrol base at Hill 26.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

HIGH PRIORITY: 4/2/B on consolidation operation.

4. CANCELLATION:

Commanding Officer 5 US MIA
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BOG
APO San Francisco 96219

JAMES B. KRAHN
MAJ, Infantry
85

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned PCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON BINH Dist Hqs.

b. Companies B and C extracted from Field Station BS660968, 261955 hrs to FSB GATOR to stage for an operation on 27 Jun.

c. Co B assembles via CAP 148 location on 26 Jun, moves to LA MINUTEMAN prior to 270000 Jun for air-movement.

2. COMBAT:

At 251510 hrs Co B received 20-25 rds. Small arms fire from BS550899 resulting in 2 US KIA. KIA were evacuated by CMC to 27th Surg. KIA's had gunshot wound in legs.

At 260845 hrs 1/C while entering village at BS660946 destroyed a land mine resulting in 1 US KIA with amputation of lower leg. KIA was taken to 27th Surg at 0845.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 261900-271900 Jun 69.

GENERAL: Continue security of FSB GATOR and execute 5-46 Inf OPORD 6-69 at 270030.

Re(-): 5-46 Inf(-) combat assaults at 270830 hrs with Companies B, C, and D to LA 34800 to seize and search suspected enemy locations via BS3780 (obj 1), BS4780 (obj 2), and BS4581 (obj 3). (see 5-46 Inf OPORD 6-69)

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and secures BDL-BRJ work party on HWY 1. Continues improvement of base defenses. 2/3/A ambush at BS575927.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

BY: WBL BSA 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S4
5th Battalion 46th Inf

BS 567962
APO S.F. 96219

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 26 Jun 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 26 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		(U)	Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		Jr
2.		0725	(U)	Truck dispatched to Class I pick up point for rations and ice. (Norconk)		J
3.	0745		(U)	Two (2) trucks dispatched to 23d S&T Bn for pick up of chain link fence and M16 magazines.		J
4.	1000		(U)	1LT Steiger, 198th Bde S4, called refer water hole or well which CPT Snortland had inquired about for LZ Gator. He said that a formal request must be submitted by us before any action could be taken to obtain this.	CPT Snortland will be informed upon his return.	J
5.	1025		(U)	MAJ Ayeres, 198th Bde S4, called refer war trophies. He needs a list of the items which the Bn CO desires to retain and full description, model and serial numbers of these items. He wants this list not later than 27 Jun.	CPT Snortland was notified by SFC Gilson and said he would go to Bde to check this out with MAJ Ayeres.	J
6.		1335	(U)	SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4 (SP5 King) to report daily deadline status and to request one (1) sortie for 27 Jun. Sortie requested is: 1 water buffalo from PZ Gator to Hill 26 Wgt: 5000 lbs. Backhaul of one (1) empty water buffalo.	Bde S4 will relay sortie request to Bde S3 (Air).	J
7.	1415		(U)	Two trucks returned from 23d S&T Bn with 30 rolls of chain link fence. M16 magazines were not picked up.	Chain link fence stored in S4 area until decision is made as to where it will be used. CPT Snortland is to check with 23d S&T about the magazines.	J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

John W. Snortland, SFC

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-1000

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S4
5th Battalion 46th Inf

BS 567962
APO S.F. 96219

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

26 Jun 69

2400

26 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
8.	1435		(U)	Rec'd request for resupply of 1 pallet of 4.2 illum from SGT Chatwin, Co E, for Hill 26. SGT Chatwin requested delivery to Hill 26 on 27 Jun.	1 pallet will be drawn on 27 Jun and in as much as this is not an emergency resupply delivery will not be made to Hill 26 until morning of 28 Jun. SGT Chatwin was informed of this and accepted this as satisfactory.	
9.		1445	(U)	CPT Snortland and CPT Anderson departed for 23d S&T Bn to check on status of the M16 magazines we had requested.		
10.	2125		(U)	SUMMARY: CPT Snortland continued to orient CPT Anderson on the S4 operation and introduce him to those personnel of our support activities which we must maintain contact and liaison. Chain link fence which we have been trying to obtain for quite some time is finally in and can be placed in front of bunkers to detonate RPGs and other point detonating missiles which the enemy may possibly use against us. CPT Snortland succeeded in obtaining a release for 2500 M16 magazines from 23d S&T and these were also picked up. Since these are PLL items they were turned over to the Bn Maint Officer for issue to units as required.		
11.	2400		(U)	Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

DATE 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUBJECT: ATIS-DCO

26 มิถุนายน 1959

25 June 1965

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

HIGH LEVEL: 4/2/80 - consolidation operation

4. $\frac{35}{100} \times 100 = 35\%$

Communications Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: SAVER-303
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

2. 5-46 Inf continues continuing missions in assigned PCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

b. Companies B and C extracted from field location BS666968, 261335 hrs to FMS GATOR to stage for Bn operation on 27 Jun.

c. Co B assembles via GAP 142 location on 26 Jun, moves to LE MINUTEMAN position to 270000 Jun for air movement.

2. CONTACTS:

At 251510 hrs Co B received 20-25 rds. Small arms fire from B8550894 resulting in 2 US KIA. KIA were evacuated by CMC to 27th Surg. KIA's had gunshot wound in legs.

At 250845 hrs 1/0 while entering village at B8660946 detonated a land mine resulting in 1 UN KIA with amputation of lower leg. WIA was taken to 27th Surg at 0645.

1. SUMMARY PLANS: 261900-271900 Jun 60.

GENERAL: Continue security of FSB GATOR and executes 5-46 Inf OPORD 6-69 at 270833.

Re(-): 5-46 Inf(-) combat assaults at 270830 hrs with Companies B, C, and D to LA 24800 to seize and search suspected enemy locations via BS780 (obj 1), BS4100 (obj 2), and BS4581 (obj 3). (see 5-46 Inf OPORD 6-69)

On 1/10/71, Defense FUB GATOR and secures JSC-BWJ work party on HWT/1. Continues in-
vestment of base defenses. 2/3/71 ambush at B575007.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

Q. WBYL WYRA 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BOG

SUBJECT: AVIF-BOG

26 June 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

4/2/D: Continue consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) Sub-Hemlet with ambush at BS55099.

Co B: Main Plat (CS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26.

Commanding Officer

INFORM: 4/2/D on consolidation operation.

ATTN: AVIF-BOG

4/2/D 26 June 1969

a. Friendly: 3 US KIA

b. Enemy: None

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

a. 5-46 Inf continues continuing actions in assigned POC and maintaining position at TRI BINH SON and SON TUNG Dist Hqs.

b. Company B and C extracted from POC, 261355 hrs to POC GATOR to show for No operation on 27 June.

JAMES E. KRAUSE

MAJ, Infantry

c. Co B assembled via CAP 142 location on 26 Jun, moves to LZ MINUSHAU prior to 270900 Jun for air movement.

2. CONTACTS:

At 251540 hrs Co B received 20-25 min. Small arms fire from BS550994 resulting in 2 US KIA. KIA were evacuated by CSC to 27th Surg. KIA's had gunshot wound in legs.

At 250945 hrs 1/0 while searching village at BS550946 detected a land mine resulting in 1 US KIA with amputation of lower leg. KIA was taken to 27th Surg at CSAG.

3. SUMMARY PLAN: 261900-271000 Jun 69.

GENERAL: Continue security of POC GATOR as priority 1-46 of 27th Surg at 270900.

Inf(-): 1-46 Inf(-) combat capable as of 270900. 1-46 Inf(-) is to be moved to POC GATOR and remain there until further orders. 1-46 Inf(-) is to be moved to POC GATOR and remain there until further orders. 1-46 Inf(-) is to be moved to POC GATOR and remain there until further orders.

Co A: Defends POC GATOR and operates CSB-UBJ work party on POC. Continues improvement of base facilities. 2/3/4 which at BS575957.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CLASSIFIED BY 100-100000
DOB 26 JUN 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

DATE 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Forward CP S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		LZ Stinson BS540825		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 June 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	0900	(U) Journal opened	opened new log	BP		
2		0900	(C) Fwd TOC opened LZ Stinson 270900 hrs June 69. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	Bn, Bde notified	BP		
3		0900	(C) B Co: BS390802 - called to Bn TOC to C Co: BS385805 SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	BP		
4		0900	(C) Co B: BS390802 engaged & killed 2 NVA and captured 4 NVA uniforms, 2 AK-47s, and 5 steel pots. Called to Bn TOC, SP4 Stang RT Q, Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	BP		
5		0920	(C) Co B: BS385805, called to SP Stang RT Q Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	BP		
6		1100	(C) Co B: BS385805, Co C: BS385805, Co D BS383803, called to SP Stang Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC			
7	1115	1125	(C) From Bde, visual sighting of large building in a clearing at BS401809, called to SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	BP		
8	1145	1145 (C)	(C) URI-unk size unit 350 meter from BS400811 Bn TOC Called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	BP		
9		1200	(C) Co C: BS392800, Co D: BS383817, called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	BP		
10		1300	(C) Co D: BS383800, Co B: BS385807, Co C: BS375808, called to Bn TOC, SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RP		
11		1400	(C) Co D: BS382799, Co B: BS385807, Co C: BS375810, called to SP4 Stang RTO at Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	BP		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NM873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Forward TOC S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 June 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	1325		(C) Routine D/O for 3 US fr Co D who were heat casualties. D O called 1325, completed 1400. Taken to 312th EVAC. Called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, S1	BP		
13		1500	(C) Co B(-) BS394807, B ^a BS386809, Co C: BS374810, Co D: BS378798, SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	Bn TOC	BP		
14		1600	(C) B Co: BS394807, C Co: 382808, D Co BS381798 called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	BP		
15	1623	1635	(C) FAC observed a Minuteman chopper (MM329) shutdown at 394808 by .50 cal fire. Co B was notified and moved immediately to secure area. Chopper crew made it down to an adjacent creek bed and was picked up by other birds in area. Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	BP		
16	1630	1720	(C) D/O called by C Co for interpreter, was completed at 1720. Taken to 312th Evac. Called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, S1	B P		
17		1700	(C) B(-) BS394807, B293 BS394808, C Co BS374810, D Co BS37498, called to PFC Bowdidge RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	B P		
18		1725	(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski came on duty	Briefed	BP		
19		1800	(C) B(-) BS394807, B2 & 3 BS394808. C Co BS376810, D Co BS374298, called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC By TOC by PFC Burks RTO.	Bn TOC	JB		
20		1845	(C) Helix 26 reported B Co pickup of M60s & ammo from chopper. Helix had the Huey destroyed at this time. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB		
21		1900	(C) B Co BS394807, C Co BS384809, D Co BS373799, called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

不

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Forward TOC

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

HOUR
0001

DATE _____

DATE _____

27 June 69

HOUR	2400
------	------

DATE _____

100

27 June 09

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

2. WBP EXTRA Dec 21/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
Main CP S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
						0001	27 June 69	2400	
								27 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened; Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski came on duty					started new log	DG
2	0001	0035	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 124					Bde	DG
			A	4	127	131	142		
			B	0	125	125	127		
			C	0	121	121	133		
			D	87	28	115	128		
			E	66	18	84	89		
			TOTAL	157	419	576	743		
			Called to SP4 Bennet RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO						
3	0100	1005	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Barnet RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves, Annex A, P1					Bde, Arty, M	DG
4	0155	0205	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Lt Serrano, S2 Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P2					Bde, Arty, M	DG
5	0255	0305	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P3					Bde, Arty, M	DG
6	0355	0405	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P4					Bde, Arty, M	DG
7	0430	0430	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report 1) 2m 2) 0 3) 5 4) 7 5) 25 6) 3 7) 1 8) 27, called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO.					Bde	DG
8	0455	0520	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P5					Bde, Arty, M	DG
9	0555	0605	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P16					Bde, Arty, M	DG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 73541
1/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
Main CP S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	27 June 69	2400	27 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
10	0645	0700	(U) LIA Philip G. Landrand TDO on duty, Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty.						
11	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO Bde by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, P7, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		BP	
12	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Bryant RTO Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge, P8, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
13	0745	0800	(C) At 0420 Hrs, Swift Boats (same drink C-M) was firing H & I targets, grids BS78863, BS783863, BS785863, gun failure resulted in two rds WP landing in friendly vill vic BS778860. D/O called 0430, completed 0510 for 8 WIA, 1 KIA. 5 persons taken to 27th Surg, 3 to 312th Evac. Called to SP Rims RTO Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC			S2,3,CO notified		RK	
14	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge, P9, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		PG	
15	0955	1005	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge RTO, P10, Ann A			S2,3, Bde, Arty M,		PG	
16	0940	0945	(C) Late entry: 84 B/5-46 PZ-0830, LZ-0847, LZ-0925, 67 B/5-46 PZ-0840, LZ-0942, C/5-46 PZ-0835, LZ-0900, C/5-46 PZ-0857, LZ-0925, called to SP4 Smith Bde RTO by SP4 Bowdidge RTO Bn TOC			S3, M, Bde notified		RAN	
17	1030	1035	(C) B15 BS385805 from B Co: Reports 2 NVA KIA, 4 uniforms, 5 steel pots, 2 AK-47s CIA, called into Bde to Cpt Pleise by SP4 Bowdidge			S2,3 Bde notified		RAN	
18	1005	1010	(C) LATE ENTRY: From CP 15 BS385805, B Co reports unk no VC spotted & engaged with SAF. Results 2 NVA KIA, 4 uniforms, 5 steel pots, 2 AK 47s CIA. Called Cpt Pleise Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge RTO Bn TOC						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NN0873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Main CP S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 June 1969		TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1050	1055	(C) NIP at 559989 for Barge 37, received by SP4 Bowdidge, RTO	S3,Bde,M notified	RAN		
20	1055	1100	(C) IP 75 at 568953 from bunker control called to SP4 Bowdidge, RTO	S2,3, notified	RB		
21	1100	1105	(U) Sitrep called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge, RTO, P11, Annex A	Bde,A,ty,M	RM		
22	1135	1140	(C) URI-unk size enemy within 350 meters inside of grid BS400811 in late morn of June 27, 1969, from Bde TOC to SP Bowdidge RTO	S2,3, notified	RK		
23	1210	1215	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Smith RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Bowdidge RTO, P12, Annex A	Bde,A,ty,M	RK		
24	1255	1300	(U) Sitrep called to SP Asbill, Rto Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge RTO, P13, Annex A	Bde,A,ty,M	RK		
25	1400	1405	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Edmonson NOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Bowdidge RTO, P14, Annex A	Bde,A,ty,M notified	RK		
26	1430	1435	(C) FROM BDE: Int Rated C/6. Cl section team Americal Mid. They have been going to TIEM DAO Hamlet BS503926 and PHU IE Hamlet BS575938 to dist propaganda in these refugee camps at the above locations they are attempting to have the people to return to their former homes. An unidentified Bn of 21 NVA Reg has been reported in following locs: BS453926, 443923, 465896, 465899, 475894,- Since 25 June 69, They have an approx strength of 300 men. Source had no further information about the loc the Bn is staying at. It is very well guarded. No one is allowed near these locations. From PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC to SP Stang RTO	S2,3, notified	RK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NUM 873541

by MBP WARA Dec 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	27 June 69	2400	27 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
27	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep to Bde, called to SP4 Rothermel by SP4 Stang RTO, P15, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	RS				
28	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep to Bde, Called to Sgt Fults, NCOIC Bde Toc by SP Stang RTO, P16, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RS				
29	1700	1700	(U) Sitrep called to SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Stang RTO, P17, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RK				
30	1800	1815	(U) Sitrep to Bde / called to SP4 Stoia RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC, P18, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RK				
31	1805	1850	(C) B2,3 moved to 394806 to secure HUEY chopper (Resupply, Minuteman 329) which was shot down by enemy .50 cal. Crew landed safely and were evacuated. At direction of ground cmdr chopper will be destroyed by explosive ordnance & air strike.	S3, Bde, S2	RK				
32	1935	1940	(C) Helicopter (MM 329) at 394806 destroyed by Helix, direct hit. Time - 1900 hrs.	Bde, S3	RK				
33	1935	1945	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Stoia RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Jenkins RTO, P19, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RK				
34	2000	2005	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Stoia RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Jenkins, P20, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RK				
35	2110	2115	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Foghorn at Bde TOC by SP4 Jenkins RTO, P21, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RK				
36	2210	2212	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Jenkins RTO, P22, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RK				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NM 873541
11/17/06

(AR 220-346)

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

27 June 65

2400

27 June 69

[illegible]

37	2355	2359	(U) Sitree called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Jenkins RTO, P23, Annex A	Bde,Arty,M	RK
----	------	------	--	------------	----

38	2355	2359	(C) CAP 132Z located at BS556892 received 15-82mm mortar rds and 10-15 SAF from BS546889. Half the mortar Rds were believed duds. CAP 132Z returned SA, MG and 60mm mortar. Arty illum and fire mission called on BS546889. 132Z will sweep at first light. There were no casualties. Called to Bde TOC, Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC by SP4 Jenkins RTO.	Bde, S2,3 notified	RK
----	------	------	--	--------------------	----

39	2400	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Jenking RTO, P24, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RK
----	------	--	--------------	----

40	2400	(U) Journal closed	RK
----	------	--------------------	----

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: (see attached sheet)

Friendly losses for period: No casualties, 1 helicopter shot down

Enemy losses for period:	2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47s, 4 NVA uniforms, 5 steel pots CIA
--------------------------	---

Friendly losses to date: 74 KIA, 594 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action.

Enemy losses to date: 218 VC/NVA KIA, 93 VC/NVA CIA, 159 wens CIA, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hoi

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

James H. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

James S. Krause

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

Q. W32 W32A Dec 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDP-303

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

27 June 1969

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division

Co. B, 1st Battalion, 46th Infantry
APO San Francisco 96219

ILL 26.

4/2/69 on consolidation operation.

27 June 1969

SUBJ: Plans and Summaries

1. Friendly: None

Commanding Officer: MAJ LIA

198th Infantry Brigade

ATTN: AVDP-303

APO San Francisco 96219

JAMES E. KRASKE

MAJ, Infantry

BY

2. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Infantry executes continuing missions in assigned PCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH District Headquarters.

b. Companies B, C, and D conducted a combat assault from FSB GATOR and GSP 142 location to BS38504 to participate in joint US-ARVN operations. Lift commenced 270030 Jun 69, last elements arrived LZ 270942 Jun 69.

2. CONTACTS:

At 261300, C Co detained 1 female VCS at BS66962. Detainee was returned to FSB GATOR for questioning and taken to Brigade IPW at 291645 hrs.

At 271005, B Co, BS38505 spotted and engaged with SAV unknown number of VC. Results 2 NVA KIA; 4 uniforms, 5 steel pots and black pajamas destroyed; two (2) AK47's KIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 271900-281900 Jun 69

GENERAL: Continue security of FSB GATOR, continue execution of 5-46 OPORD 6-69, in conjunction with 2-6 ARVN, to seize and search suspected enemy locations via BS4180 (obj 3), and BS4381 (obj 3).

GO A: Defends FSB GATOR and secures HUK-28J work party on highway #1. Continuing improvement of base defenses. 3/4LA ambushed at BS368933.

GO B, C, AND D: Continue joint operations with 2-6 ARVN's. Seize and search objective 3 (BS4180). See 5-46 Inf OPORD 6-69.

4/2/69: Continue consolidation operations in TRI BINH (1) sub-battle with ambush at BS539969.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 6200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NOV 8 1984

11/17/86

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: 27 June 1969

270900 Jun 69: B Co vic BS385805 engaged and killed 2 NVA, captured 2 AK-47s, 4 NVA uniforms and 5 steel pots.

271325 Jun 69: D Co called routine D/O for 3 US (heat casualties), D/O completed 271400. Taken to 312th Evac Hosp.

271625 Jun 69: FAC observed a Minuteman helicopter (MM 329) shot down at BS394806 by .50 cal MG fire. B2,3 moved to BS394806 to secure. Chopper crew landed safely, moved to adjacent creek bed and was picked up by other helicopter in the area.

271845 Jun 69: Helix 26 reported B Co picked up M16s and ammo from helicopter (MM 329). At 1900 hours helicopter was destroyed by Helix

Day's Results: Friendly: 1 US helicopter shot down & destroyed, no casualties

Enemy: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47s, 4 NVA uniforms & 5 steel pots CIA.

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIR-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

27 June 1969

Co B, Marine Platoon (GS) at HILL 26. Recon Platoon, Platoon at HILL 26.

RICE DENIAL: 4/2/0 on consolidation operation.

4. CASUALTIES:

199th Infantry Brigade
a. ~~Platoon~~ None
b. ~~Platoon~~ 2 IWA KIA

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

JAMES E. KRAUSE

a. 5-46 Infantry conducted combat operations in contact with the enemy in the vicinity of HILL 26 and HILL 27. The 1st Battalion, 5th Infantry, conducted a combat operation on 27 June 1969, to participate in the consolidation operation. The 1st Battalion, 5th Infantry, conducted a combat operation on 27 June 1969, to participate in the consolidation operation.

2. SUMMARY:

At 251000, 1st Battalion, 5th Infantry, conducted a combat operation in the vicinity of HILL 26 and HILL 27. The 1st Battalion, 5th Infantry, conducted a combat operation on 27 June 1969, to participate in the consolidation operation.

At 271000, 1st Battalion, 5th Infantry, conducted a combat operation in the vicinity of HILL 26 and HILL 27. The 1st Battalion, 5th Infantry, conducted a combat operation on 27 June 1969, to participate in the consolidation operation.

3. SUMMARY PLANS 271000-281000 Jun 69

The 1st Battalion, 5th Infantry, conducted a combat operation in the vicinity of HILL 26 and HILL 27. The 1st Battalion, 5th Infantry, conducted a combat operation on 27 June 1969, to participate in the consolidation operation.

At 281000, 1st Battalion, 5th Infantry, conducted a combat operation in the vicinity of HILL 26 and HILL 27. The 1st Battalion, 5th Infantry, conducted a combat operation on 27 June 1969, to participate in the consolidation operation.

At 291000, 1st Battalion, 5th Infantry, conducted a combat operation in the vicinity of HILL 26 and HILL 27. The 1st Battalion, 5th Infantry, conducted a combat operation on 27 June 1969, to participate in the consolidation operation.


At 301000, 1st Battalion, 5th Infantry, conducted a combat operation in the vicinity of HILL 26 and HILL 27. The 1st Battalion, 5th Infantry, conducted a combat operation on 27 June 1969, to participate in the consolidation operation.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NMD873541

11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf			BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	27 Jun 69	2400	27 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		(U)	Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)				J
2.		0725	(U)	Truck (SP4 Norconk) dispatched to Class I issue point to pick up daily rations.				J
3.	0820		(U)	SP4 Tullos, Acting NCOIC of Bn Trans Section, informed SFC Gilson that two (2) trucks are down with flat tires. Assigned drivers are working on these and vehicles should be ready for use within two (2) hours.		SP4 Tullos will maintain a check of these vehicles to insure they are ready to roll ASAP.		J
4.		1045	(U)	One (1) truck dispatched to RMK yard at Chu Lai to pick up load of empty 55 gal drums for use in place of sandbags.		These will be delivered to Co A as requested.		J
5.		1325	(U)	SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4 (SP5 King) to report daily deadline status and to request one (1) hook sortie for 28 Jun. Sortie requested is:		Bde S4 will relay sortie request to Bde S3 (Air).		
				1 water buffalo from PZ Gator to Hill 26. Wgt: 5,000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo.				J
6.	1420		(U)	MSG Jorgens, 198th Brigade S4, called refer status of our mine detectors. He wants info called back to him ASAP.		SFC Gilson is contacting each company for this info and will return call to Bde S4.		J
7.	1610		(U)	SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4 (MSG Jorgens) and gave him the info he had requested pertaining to the status of mine detectors.		MSG Jorgens said that if further info was required he would call again.		J
8.	2025		(U)	Rec'd call from 1SG Tumblin, Co A, requesting ammo resupply. SFC Gilson told him that a check of ammo status would		Ammo status was checked with SGT Cooper, Ammo Ch.		J
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				
DONALD W. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4								

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-70200

DECLASSIFIED

NUMBER 73541

BY: HPR/BSRA DATE: 11/17/06

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

Q1. WBPB WRA No. 11/17/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
(AR 12-3)				2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
Forward CP		LZ Stinson	28 Jun 69		
s2/3 5/46 198 Bde			28 June 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0745	0800	(D) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNOO on duty, 1LT Philip Lamirand TDO on duty	briefed	
13	0745	0800	(C) D Co BS377804, C Co BS384807, B Co BS395808, called to Sgt Kolb NOOIC Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RD
14	0810	0820	(E) Operation order from BINH SON. Area to be covered - the following hamlets and villages; SON TRA & TAN HY Hamlets and BINH GIANG vill in vic of BS6287, 6687, 6202, 6605, starting pt. BIN SON subsector at BS602922, time 0600 28 June 69, 1 day operation, under district chief - participating units: RF Co 489, 1 plt from RF Co 489, 1 plt from RF Co 197, 1 PHU Plt, a Nat. Police field force plt, AK Plt 165 & 19, CAPS 133 & 134 and intell sqds from BINH SON, purpose of operation, pacification of hamlet, searching of hamlet & hunting for VCF, they will have a swift boat on call from 0700 hrs between BS380035 & 64065. Called to SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Maj Krause notified	KD
15	0830	0900	(C) Operation Order - RF 228 box BS774834, 782831, 791844, 785827, start 280600 Jun 69, finish 301700 Jun 69, combat sweep.	Maj Krause notified	RD
16	0830	0900	(C) B Co, C Co, & D Co sitreps called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC, PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RD
17	1000	1055	(C) Received from Co B rears that master Nos 216, 225 & 219 were to go back on resupply chopper for court martial investigation.	notified Co B	RD
18	0900	1000	(C) Sitrep called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	BN
19	1030	1030	(C) ECo found a hoatch at BS385809 with one ton of salt. Were given instructions to spreadout salt on ground & burn hoatch	S3, Bn TOC notified	BN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

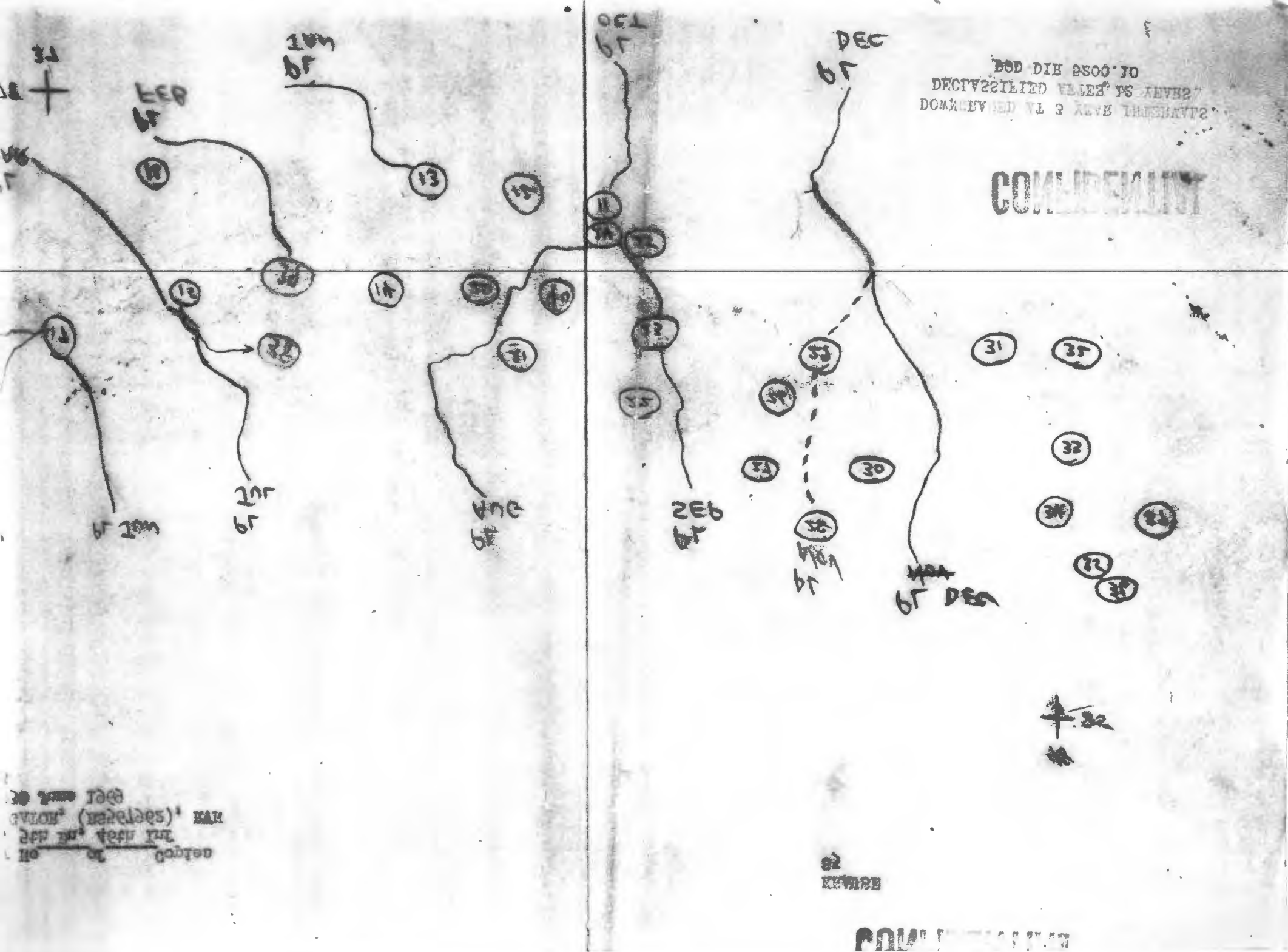
CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-10809

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06



DO NOT DISCLOSE TO
 UNCLASSIFIED VALUE IS AVOID
 DOMESTIC USE 3 AVOID INFORMATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY NND 73541
 DATE 11/17/06

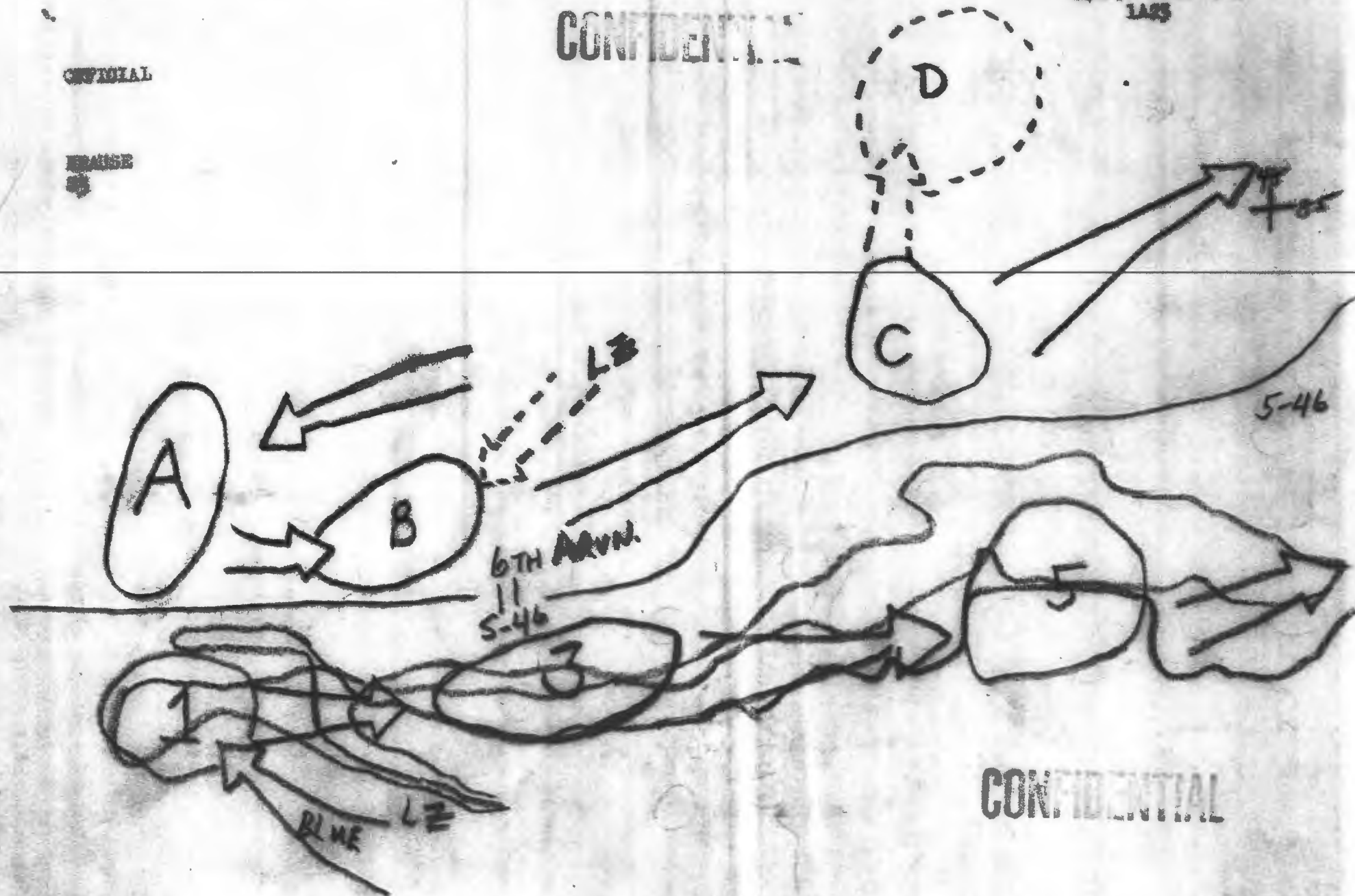
DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
Date: 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

ERASE

CONFIDENTIAL

241030 June 1969
1A23



CONFIDENTIAL

78
37

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF BATTAL OFFICERS AND STAFF

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Forward TOC

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

PS LZ Stinson

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

28 June 69

TO

HOUR

2490

DATE

28 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	cent		Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RN
20	1100	1110	(C) RI URI: Unk size unit w/in 800 m of BS453839. Unk size w/in 500 m of BS409817. Bn size w/in 1100 m of BS421828. Reg size w/in 950 m of BS413792. Called to Bn TOC	S3, M	RAN
21		1200	(C) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RN
22		1300	(C) C Co found small hamlet with 6 hooches. Found documents with 26 Jun as date Co C searched and burned hooches. Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RAN
23	1315	1315	(C) C Co 390804, called to SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RAN
24		1310	(C) At BS384806 Co D captured 1 NVA fr 21st Regt. He had pack full of food. NVA said at grid 355780 there are 350 VC with 2-60mm mortars and 2 MIs. To SP Stang RTO in PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RAN
25	1345	1400	(C) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RAN
26	1430	1430	(C) Aem scout match Box BMNT to 1200 hrs 29 Jun Box 4975, 4479, 4875, 4879	S3 notified	RAN
27	1930	1945	(C) Reference #24 POW taken to LZ Stinson	S3, Bn TOC	RAN
28	1445	1500	(C) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 2)				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde			12 Stinson		0001	28 Jun 69	2400 28 June 69
29	1500	1515	(C) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, S3		RAN	
30		1700	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M		RAN	
31		1800	(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski came on duty	Briefed		BP	
32	1800	1810	(C) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M		BP	
33	1855	1900	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M		BP	
34	1900		<p>(C) Late entry: B Co was moving east from GRID 398810 at 1840 had contact grid 398810 Bn TOC at 1840 had contact grid 404811 from 60mm, .50 cal & SAF. 1845 called D/O for 1 US with shoulder wound from SAF on grids 420822, 402808, 408807, 409817 & 420822. B Co & 6th Regt coordinated Arty fire on grids. 4/6 ARVN will adjust from their location. At 1845 B Co received SAF from S, E, & W w/SKS, AK, .50 cal, 1900 hrs were receiving SAF from all sides. At 1900 B Co had 4 more casualties from frag wounds. 1 leg & 1 back and 1 neck. At 1915 requested gunships from Bde. Gunships on station 1930. At 1935 B Co receiving SAF only from the East. Arty was check fired when Blue Ghost 24 came on station. 6th Regt would not clear grids because of close proximity to their location. At 1949 CO, 5/46 on station in C/C aircraft & checking out area. 1950 4/6 ARVN requested D/O to pickup 1 ARVN with injured leg (from rock which fell on leg) 1000 meters north of Blue Ghost target approx 405821. Also 4/6 element reported on northside of ridgeline to the north of Co B, approx 404816. Blue Ghost 24 firing in Valley to north of Co B.</p>				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LZ Stinson

HOUR
0001DATE
28 Jun 69HOUR
2400DATE
28 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	cont		<p>At 2000 B Co cutting tree on approach for D/O. Will use bomb crater for LZ. D/O to go blacked out guided by strobe & flash lights. 2010 shadow 45 on station. 2100 D/O had to go back for fuel. Blue Ghost expended ordance before breaking station. At 2130 Blue Ghost broke station for fuel. (At 2130 4/6 reported 10 NVA KIA were found grid 403816 from B52 bombing, at 2150 D/O back on station). 2145 Musket 34 came on station to support elements. 2204 Shadow 45 broke station, at 2205 Spooky 13 came on station. 2215 D/O birds received SAF & had to break station because of a leaking gas tank. 2230 D/O 16 came on station & 2245 D/O 52 came on station to support 16. D/O 52 went down to pickup wounded personnel. D/O 52 completed D/O when leaving B Co area it received SAF & took some hits, went down at 432766. C&C picked up D/O 52 personnel and wounded, took them to Chu Lai. 2140 B Co reported 1 NVA KIA wearing camouflaged tiger uniform and complete pack with documents & located 6-8 bunkers. Will checkout area tomorrow morning. It was reported that one medic was wounded when D/O was hit, he was hit in side. 2300 6th Regt reported that Musket gunship fire hit the ARVN's, results 1 ARVN KIA, 8 WIA at grid 424816.</p> <p>At 2330 NVA broke contact. Spooky broke station at 0110. NOTE: 4/6th ARVN had radio contact with B Co when Musket was on station. At 2230 ARVN reported that fire was coming to close to their element. B Co will check area first light. Their will be an investigation of circumstances surrounding incident.</p>		
35	1905	2000	(U) All elements no change, Sitrep called to Sgt Kolb NCIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB
36	2000	2105	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

NMD873541

11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3.6)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
Main CP S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 June 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened	new log started	RK		
2	0001		(U) TOC OIC Lt Kelly, TOC NCOIC Sgt Kolb on duty.		RK		
3		0055	(C) Foxhole Report: HQ116 <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;">A</div> <div style="width: 15%;">5</div> <div style="width: 15%;">130</div> <div style="width: 15%;">135</div> <div style="width: 15%;">147</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;">B</div> <div style="width: 15%;">75</div> <div style="width: 15%;">46</div> <div style="width: 15%;">121</div> <div style="width: 15%;">123</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;">C</div> <div style="width: 15%;">85</div> <div style="width: 15%;">38</div> <div style="width: 15%;">123</div> <div style="width: 15%;">134</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;">D</div> <div style="width: 15%;">81</div> <div style="width: 15%;">36</div> <div style="width: 15%;">117</div> <div style="width: 15%;">124</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;">E</div> <div style="width: 15%;">66</div> <div style="width: 15%;">18</div> <div style="width: 15%;">84</div> <div style="width: 15%;">93</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;">TOTAL</div> <div style="width: 15%;">312</div> <div style="width: 15%;">368</div> <div style="width: 15%;">580</div> <div style="width: 15%;">737</div> </div>	Bde	RK		
4	0105	0108	(U) Sitrep received from units and called to SP Bhent RTO at Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P1	Bde, Arty, M	RN		
5	0150	0155	(U) Sitrep called to SP Bhent RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P2	Bde, Arty, M	RK		
6	0245	0255	(C) From E Co Mortars: EM at Hill 26, Time 2330 H observed a VN fishing vessel approx 500 meters south of them. en Loc (BS772808). The vessel was moving but had running lights on. Bde was notified and requested EM to open fire. EM engaged with M60 and boat vanished from sight. Swift boat came into area and discovered nothing. Results unk. Called to SP Bhent RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RTO.	S2,3, Bde	RK		
7	0305	0310	(U) Sitrep from units called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P3	Bde, Arty, M	RK		
8	0405	0408	(U) Sitrep from units called to Sgt Bledsoe Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P4	Bde, Arty, M	RK		
9		0430	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report 1) 10 2) 0 3) 7 4) 17 5) 34 6) 16 7) 3 8) 53, called to SP4 Bhent RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RTO	Bde	RK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 NND873541
 BY MBV MRA PEE 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

28 June 69

2400

28 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0445	0500	(C) Operation order from BINH SON: Area - SON TRA Hamlet, TAN HY Hamlet, and BINH GIANG Village in grid square BS6299, BS6699, BS6202, BS6605. Starting point - BINH Sub-sector BS602922. Time - 1 day operation from 0600 28 June to undetermined time. CMR: BINH SON Dist Chief; Participating units: RF company 489, 1 platoon from RF company 489, 1 platoon from RF company 497; one PHU plat; one national police field force plat; AF plat 165; AF plat 19; CAP 133; CAP 134; the intelligence squad from BINH SON; and the MACV team from BINH SON. Purpose - for pacification of hamlets, hunt for VCI and to make thorough search of hamlets and area support & - one swift boat operating between BT580035, with and BT640065, will come on station 0700h called to Bde TOC, Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC.	S3, Bde, S2	RK
11	0515	0520	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Bledsoe RTO Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb, NCOIC, Annex A, P5	Bde, Arty, M	RK
12	0600	0600	(U) Sitrep of unit locations called to Bde TOC, SP4 Harmon RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC 0600, Annex A, P6	Bde, Arty, M S3 notified	RK
13	0710	0712	(U) Sitrep from units called to Sgt Edmonson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P7	Bde, Arty, M	
14	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep from units called to SP Burnet, Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M	RS
15	0840	0845	(C) Operation order-area of operation in box BS774834, 782831, 791844, 785867, RF 228 - holding operation. Duration 0600 June 69 to 1700, 30 June. Type of operation: Combat sweep. Called to Bde TOC, Sgt Edmonson NCOIC by SP4 Stang RTO.	Bde, Arty, M, S3	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

by WBL WARA Dec 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
Main CP 82/3, 5/46 198 Bde			P&B Gator /BS/567962			FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 June 1969		TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
16	0903	0905	(U) Sitrep from units called to Sgt Edmonson NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty, M	RS				
17	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep from units called to Sgt Edmonson Bde TOC NCOIC by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M	RS				
18	1050	1050	(C) URI's from Bde: Unk size unit 800m from 453839. Unk size unit 500m from 409817. Bn size unit 1100m from 421828. Reg size unit 950m.- From 413792. All URI's as of early morning 28 June 69. Passed from Bde TOC, PFC Jellen RTO to SP4 Stang RTO.	S2,3,M	RS				
19	1100	1105	(U) Sitrep from units, called to Bde TOC, SP Fuller RTO by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A, P11	Arty, S3,M,Bde	RS				
20	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep from units called to Bde TOC, Sgt Edmonson NCOIC by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A P12	Bde, Arty, M	RS				
21	1245	1250	(C) C Co reported at grid 390804, found 6 hootches. They also reported finding documents and medical supplies. Said one of the documents had 26 June on it. Hootches looked to be vacated as C Co approached. Burned hootches and kept documents and medical supplies. Called to Bde TOC, Sgt Edmonson NCOIC, by SP4 Stang RTO	S3, M, Bde	RS				
22	1300	1305	(U) Sitrep from units, called to Bde TOC, SP Thacker RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P15	S2, Arty, Bde M	RS				
23	1315	1320	(C) D Co reported capturing 1 MVA at BS384806. Scout said there were more in area and POW admitted belonging to 21st reg. POW reported 350 VC at BS371795. He had pack which contained food butk had no weapons. Called to Bde TOC, PFC Jellen RTO by SP4 Stang RTO.	S2,3,M, Bde	RS				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

28 June 69 2400 28 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1400	1405	(U) Sitrep from units called to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P14	Bde, Arty, M	RS
25	1445	1450	(C) URI's, Unk size unit 750m from BT233991 28 June 69, Reg size unit 1500 m from BT263000, from Bde, PFC Jellen RTO to SP Stang RTO	S2,3,M	RS
26	1500	1505	(C) Sitrep from units, called to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P16	S2,3,Arty,M Bde	RS
27	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep from units, called to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P17	Bde, Arty, M	RS
28	1700	1705	(U) Sitrep from units, called to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SO Stang RTO, Annex A, P17	Bde, Arty, M	RS
29	1715	2100	(C) At 1040 hrs PF spotted squad of VC at vill, vic BS640024. PF's engaged with SAF and Arty. Results were 5 VC KIA and 20 VN draft dodgers apprehended. HD taken to BINH SON, called to Bde TOC PFC Hill RTO by SP4 Stang RTO.	Bde, S2,3	RK
30	1745	2110	(C) BINH SON Intelligence report: Intel source C/3 agent CQ9/Z 449 reports 2 VC plat of the C/31 unit. Location 673028. Cmr - KIEM, Wpns: one 60mm mortar, two BARS, and complete indiv wpns. Uniforms grey, intentions unk. Called to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP4 Stang RTO.	Bde, S2,3	RK
31	1800	2140	(C) 1800 hour sitrep not turned into Bde because of B Co contact.	Bde, Arty notified	RK
32	1815	2142	(C) B Company at BS404811 now receiving heavy 50 cal, carbine, SKS, AK and 60mm fire from east, south & west. 4 persons wounded so far, (leg, back, shoulder and buttocks). Urgent D/O called, gunships	Bde, S2,3 notified	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NN0873541

FBI WASH DC 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-1)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3, 5/46, 198th Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

28 June 69

2400

28 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	cont		called and C Company ordered to area as reaction force. Called to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP4 Stang RTO		
33	1900	2150	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Cpt Pleis OIC from Cpt Wickett, S3 Air, Annex A, P19	Arty,M,Bde	RK
34	1915	2200	(C) SLAR reading from Bde at BS415836 - moving target, called Arty.	info.	RK
35	2000	2205	(U) Called unit sitreps to Bde TOC, Sgt Fults NCOIC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P20	Bde,Arty,M	RK
36	2010	2210	(C) Called PF locations to Bde TOC, Sgt Fults NCOIC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, called CAP locations to Bde to SP4 Rothermor RTO by SP4 Fox RTO.	Bde,Arty,M	RK
37	2100	2215	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bde TOC, PFC Harmon RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P21	Bde,Arty,M	RK
38	2210	2230	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC Annex A, P22	Bde,Arty,M	RK
39	2210	2230	(C) Fm Bde on 28 June.69, MP's received one 82mm mortar round with and eight hour delay fuse. Round was found by boy in the vicinity of LZ Fat City. Cmders dealing with munitions turned in under the VIP program should be aware of the possibility of receiving such type munitions. This is the first incident of this nature reported within Bde OZ. A document captured in March stated that a Chu Lai front unit will be issued thirty 82mm mortar rounds with delayed fuses.	S2,3,Bde	RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NM873541

11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-1)

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Main CP S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 June 69	2400	28 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	2300	2300	(U) Sitrep not called in because of D/O and B Co in contact. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P23	Bde, S2,3	RK		
41	2320	2330	(C) Dust/off 52 picked up the 6 WIA from B company at 404811 and lifted off. Ship took enemy fire wounding crew member in shoulder. Ship lost RPM's and oil pressure as a result of enemy fire and was grounded at 2301. C/C picked up all personnel from helicopter via BS432766 at 2310. Radios were removed and personnel evaced to 27th Surg.	Bde, S2,3,S1	RK		
42	2400	2400	(U) Sitrep from units called to Bde TOC, Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC, by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P24	Bde, Arty, M	RK		
43	2400		(U) Journal closed.				
SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: (see attached sheet)							
Friendly losses for period: 6 US WIA							
Enemy losses for period: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA CIA, 10 NVA KIA, (B52 strike)							
Friendly losses to date: 74 KIA, 600 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action							
Enemy losses to date: 219 VC/NVA KIA, 94 VC/NVA CIA, 159 wpm, 288 HG, 18 Chien Hois							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

James H. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

James H. Krause

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NN0873541

11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: 28 June 1969

281030: C Co found a hootch at BS385809 with one ton of salt. Hootch burned, salt spread on ground.

281245: C Co found 6 hootches, documents and medical supplies at BS390804. Hootches destroyed. Documents and medical supplies CIA.

281310: D Co captured 1 NVA from 21st Regt with pack full of food, no weapon. At 281430 NVA taken to LZ Stenson.

281845: B Co at BS404811 received heavy .50 cal MG, carbine SKS, AK and 60mm fire from east, south and west. 1 US wounded initially, D/O called. At 1900 hrs B Co had 3 more casualties. Urgent D/O and gunships called. C Co ordered to area as reaction force. At 1935 SAF received only from east. Blue Ghost on station. At 1949 CO, 5-46 on station in C/C to check out area. 1000 meters north of Blue Ghost target appeared at BS405821, also 4-6 ARVN element reported on north side of ridge at approximate grid BS404816. Blue Ghost 24 fired in valley to north of Co B. At 2000 hrs B Co cutting trees to LZ approach, 1 US wounded by frags. D/O had to return to Chu Lai for refueling. At 2130 Blue Ghost reported 10 NVA KIA by B52s at BS403816. 2150-D/O received SAF, had to break station because of fuel leak. At 2230 D/O 16 on station, at 2245 D/O 52 came on station. D/O 52 went down to pickup wounded personnel. D/O completed - while leaving B Co area D/O received SAF and took some hits, 1 crew member WIA. At 2315 D/O 52 went down vic BS432766. C/C picked up wounded and crew members, all taken to 27th Surg Hosp.

At 2140 hrs B Co reported engaging and killing 1 NVA wearing camouflaged tiger uniform, complete pack and documents in pack. Also located 6-8 bunkers which will checkout in morning.

At 2300 6th Regt reported that 1 ARVN was KIA and 8 WIA by gunship at BS404516. There will be an investigation of circumstances surrounding this incident. 4-6th ARVN had radio contact with B Co when Musket was on station.

At 2330 hours NVA broke contact. Spooky broke station at 290110 hrs.

Days Results: Friendly: 7 US WIA (1-D/O 52, 6-5/46)
1 D/O helicopter downed by enemy fire
1 ARVN KIA, 8 ARVN WIA

Enemy: 1 NVA KIA (5/46)
1 NVA CIA
10 NVA KIA (B52 strike)
7 Hootches destroyed
1 Ton salt destroyed
2 packs CIA
Medical supplies and documents CIA

CONFIDENTIAL

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NUMBER 73541

DATE 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

28 June 1969

AVIF-008

SUBJECT: Plans and

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

On A: Refers to PIR GAOH and PIR GAOH. Party on 28/1. Continue improving base defenses. 4/2/69 at 0800Z.

AVIF-008
On B, C and D: Continue joint operations with 2-6 ARVN. Continue 28 June 1969 and
SUBJECT: Plans and
Continue 2-6 ARVN. Be prepared to continue operation toward obj-
ective 2 (obj 3). 2-6 ARVN (obj 3) 6-69.

4/2/69: Continue consolidation operation in THAI BINH (1) sub-inlet with success at 0800Z.

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade (GS) at Hill 26. Recon platoon patrol base at Hill 26.
AVIF-008
APO San Francisco 96219 consolidation operation.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None
X. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Infantry continues continuing missions in assigned PCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON & SON TIEH District Hqs.

b. Companies B, C and D continue joint operations with 2-6 ARVN (via BG4100) to find and destroy enemy forces.

2. CONTACTS:

At 271605 Minuteman 329, Battalion Resupply Helicopter (176 Avn Bn) was shot down by enemy .51 caliber fire via BG394806. Chopper crew landed safely and were evacuated. Helicopter was destroyed at 1900 hours by Helix.

At 272330 hours E Co mortars observed a moving VN fishing vessel via BG772808. E was notified and requested mortars open fire. E mortars engaged with M60 and vessel vanished from sight. Swift boat arrived shortly thereafter and discovered nothing. Results unknown.

At 281245 hours via BG394806 C Co discovered complex of 6 hootches with medical supplies and documents dated 26 June 1969. It appeared hootches had just been vacated. Hootches were destroyed. Documents and medical supplies will be returned to PIR GAOH.

At 281315 hours D Co, via BG394806, captured 1 NVA who admitted belonging to the 21st Regiment. POW stated there were approximately 300 VC via BG371795. Weapons include 2x60mm mortars and 2 machine guns. POW had pack with food, no weapon. He notified of findings, air strike and Arty requested.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: BG4100-231200 Jun 69.

GENERAL: Continue execution of PIR GAOH, continue execution of 5-46 Inf
OPORD 6-69, in conjunction with 2-6 ARVN to seize and search suspected enemy loc-
ations via BG4100 (obj 3) and BG4581 (obj 5).

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOR DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

28 June 1969

ADP-302

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries:

100th Infantry Brigade

Qc A: Defends FIB GATOR and secures HWK-BK work party on HWK#1. Continue improving base defenses. 4/3/A ambush at BG563963.

02 B-6 and D: Continue joint operations with B-6 ARVN. Continue search and seizure of objective 3 (BS4180). Be prepared to continue operation toward objective 5 (BS4501). See 3-46 Inf OPORD 6-69.

4/2/51: Continues consolidation operation in TRI BICH (2) sub-hamlet with ambush at DAY 1500.

Op Ev. Norton Platoon (GS) at Hill 26. Recon Platoon patrol base at Hill 26.
1952nd Infantry Division

RICE DENIAL: 4/2/D on consolidation operation.

CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

Mr. Kennedy: None.

2. 5-16 Infantry executes continuing missions in assigned PCA and maintains liaison with 11th AF & 1st AF District Hqs.

B. Companies E, C and D continue to find and destroy enemy forces. **JAMES E. KRAHN** with 2-6 ARVN (via HQ 100)
MAJ. Infantry

37

2. Motivation

On 271005 Chinlewon 735, Aviation Company Helicopter (175 avn Co) was shot down by enemy .51 caliber fire via 120MM. Choppers were landed safely and were evacuated. Helicopter was destroyed at 1900 hours by 120MM.

[illegible][illegible]

At 281315 hours D Co, VFC 1032806, organized 1 MIA the addition following to him
21st Regiment. POW stated there were approximately 350 VC v/c 10371799. Weapons
include 2x60mm mortars and 1 machine gun. POW had packed food, no weapons.
See notified of findings, air strike requested.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. SUMMARY PLAYS:

CONFIDENTIAL

REMARKS: Continuation of FBI REPORT, continue discussion of 3-46 and 3-47, in conjunction with 2-6 AMM to advise and report in detail any local activity in the AMM (see 3) and AMM (see 4).

DOWNLOADED AS 2 YEAR LIMITED
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS
DATE: 06-11-2008

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED
NM0873541

MBJ LARA [E] 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 567962	FROM		TO
			HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Jun 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: Attached: PDY: O- 43 O - 1 O- 43 WO- 3 WO- 3 EM-782 EM-740 TOT-828 TOT - 1 TOT-786	Called to Bde	
3	1100		(U) Processed 20 EM replacements into the Battalion	Sent to companies	
4	1500		(U) Incoming Officer: 2LT Frederick H. Loop - assigned to Co A as plt ldr.		
5	1845		(U) Casualty Reports: SP4 George Armfeild, Co B US53529993 GSW buttocks, FW back 27th Surg SP4 Lamoine Pullim Co B US56565337 Missile in rt. leg 27th Surg SP4 Wilbur Honie Co B US54403000 FW rt lower leg 27th Surg SP4 James Moore Co B US54668679 FW left leg & chest 27th Surg to 23rd Med PFC James Wilkerson Co B RA68038623 FW left shoulder 27th Surg to 23rd Med SGT Randolph Hall Co B RA11947693 FW in face 27th Surg to 23rd Med	Called to Bde	
6			(U) Summary: See above.		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	SIGNATURE <i>Stuart J. Shelk</i>
---	-------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Forward CP S2/3, 5/46, 198 Bde			LZ STINSON BS540825		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	29 June 69	2400	29 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0050	0100	(U) Journal opened, Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski on duty			started new journal		BP
2	0155	0205	(C) B Co BS403812, C Co BS395806, D Co BS398802, to Sgt Kolb Bn NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO			Bn TOC		JB
3		0215	(C) C Co: C Co will take resupply at 0930 at check point 39 and was told after resupply to move on route purple to PL August. Then resume movement on route Green, called to Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO			notified C Co Bn TOC		JB
4	0255	0300	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO			BN TOC		JB
5	0350	0400	(U) All elements no change, Sitrep called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bn TOC, M		JB
6	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO			Bn TOC		JB
7	0550	0600	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bn TOC, M		JB
8		0615	(C) To B Co: Move north of route Purple to PL August, then continue on route Purple			Notified B Co		JB
9		0625	(C) Check SON TINH on ARVN's accident last night. They had 1 KIA & 8 WIA by 40mm rockets. It hit 4/6 ARVN's CP & 1st Co at 404815. Called to Sgt Kolb Bn NCOIC TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bn TOC		JB
10	0710	0715	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bn TOC, M		JB

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE 1ST AIRBORNE DIVISION				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
(AR 2)				2	
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
Forward CP S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		LZ Stinson BS540825	FROM	TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
11	0800	0800	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty. 1LT Philip C. Lamirand on duty.	Briefed	PCL
12	0800	0800	(C) Reference Item #22, 28 Jun 69. NVA PW captured by Co D was interrogated by Bde S2, IPW Team, and S2, 6th Regt. PW was wearing green fatigues and rubber tire sandals; he had an infiltration pass, he had infiltration pass. PW infiltrated from NVA 3 months ago, became sick with malaria and was left in a base camp to recover. He recovered and re-joined his unit, 5th Bn, 21st Regt on 24 or 25 June. He said his unit was 2 hours walk west and 1 1/2 hours walk to the north from where he was captured (BS389806). He was armed with an SKS rifle when he infiltrated to SVN but it was taken away from him when he had malaria. PW was vague and offered very scanty information. Called to Sgt Kolb NOOIC Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa. Called to Sgt	S3, Bn TOC	JK
13	0945	0945	(C) URI: Regt size w/in 500 m of BS391805 Bn size w/in 1500 m of BS447814 Unk size w/in 1500 m of BS392821. The Regt size URI was passed to Co C & D Called to Sgt Kolb NOOIC Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	Bn TOC, S3 notified PI	
14	1015	1020	(C) 5-46 Inf C&C was given the mission to evacuate HOWARD and Col HINH to SON TINH from 4/6 ARVN CP. Received by PFC DeRosa RTO.	completed by C&C	RAN
15	1030	1100	(C) Gen RAMSEY visited LZ STINSON, was briefed by Lt Col WAGNER on current disposition and operation of troops.	J	RAN
16	0845	0900	(U) Late Entry: Sitrep called to Bn TOC Sgt Kolb NOOIC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	Bn TOC	RAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND873541

By: WBL/MSRA Date: 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE 100TH AVIATION BATTALION

(AR 220-10)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

43

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde

LZ STINSON

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

29 June 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

29 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0945	1000	(U) Late Entry: Sitrep called to Bn TOC Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RAN
18	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	RAN
19	1330	1115	(C) Late Entry: Co B while conducting sweep of area near contact last night reported killed and wounded NVA spread out on the ground at BS402813. 14 KIA, and 3 WIA. One wounded PW stated 150 NVA to east of their location. Arty fire called to east while sweeping. (6th Regt would not clear BS397813). Co B reports hospital location at 401813 with space for 50 litters. To Cpt Pleis, Bde DO at 1115. Called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by SP4 DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RAN
20	1151		(C) Ref item 19: No documents or wpns were found on the bodies. Cooking utensils found in the area. Called to Sgt Kolb Bn TOC NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO.	Bn TOC	RAN
21	1107		(C) Co C & D told to move to vic of Co B. Co C reported location at BS399796 at stream bed getting water. Co D at BS498804. Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		
22	1130		(C) C Co did not move, reported eating lunch and would move, S3 instructed them to move ASAP. Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	Bn TOC, M	RAN
23	1140		(C) Document found by Co B's forward plat. Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RAN
24	1155		(C) Co B reports PW stated 1 doctor and 9 nurses were working in the hospital. After the action last night, the doctor and nurses	Bn TOC	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NMD873541

WBR WBR 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR (AR 220-3.6)				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde		LZ STINSON		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 June 69	2400	29 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
24	(cont)		fled in unk direction. No troops have been seen in the area. Hospital in one hootch. To SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO				
25	1200		(C) Delayed report: Co B has 4 MIA captured. Called to SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO				
26	1210		(C) Co B estimates it will take 2 hours to move the wounded and equipment from the hospital to an LZ. D/O and gunship cover requested to rear CP for 1430. Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	Bn TOC		RAN	
27	1215		(C) Co B: (Refer item #34, 28 Jun) Co B stated they received no mortar fire last night (corrected report). Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	Bn TOC		RAN	
28	1220		(C) Co B reports receiving SAF (AK47 and possibly a MG) from an enemy squad (5-6 men) 200 meters east of their location. Enemy force is in bunkers. Fire was returned, enemy fire stopped, Helix on station and gunships requested. Arty will not be cleared by 6th Regt. Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	Bn TOC		RAN	
29	1300		(C) C&C arrived Fwd CP to pickup Arty LNO. 4/6 ARVN requested to enter Bn Cmd Net for coordination of air strike in spt of Co B. Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa				
30	1320		(C) FAC started to place air strike (napalm & hvy bombs) on gr 406810. Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M			
31	1328		(C) Co B had 1 man with frag wounds in neck & head. Called for priority D/O at B3401813. Wounded from airstrike. As C/C went in for D/O it took SAF and .50 cal fire from south, north and east. Was unable to complete D/O.	Bn TOC		RAN	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL COMMANDING SIGNATURE							

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NN0873541

11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

(AF 22-1)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

Forward TOC
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde

LZ STINSON

0001

29 June 69

2400

29 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	(cont)		Helix continuing with airstrike. Called to Bn TOC, to Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	RAN
32	1335	(C)	(C) URI unk size w/in 1000 meters of BS443824 as of 1300. Called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RAN
33	1350		(C) Co B reports 1 man with clean gunshot wound in leg from AK 47 rifle fire. To SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RAN
34	1410		(C) Col Whittington & Maj BORG visited LZ STINSON, was briefed by Maj Krause.	J	RAN
35	1435		(C) Gen Clement arrived at LZ STINSON at 1345 hrs. Was briefed by Maj Krause S3 on current disposition of troops and current operations. Departed 1430.	J	
36	1450		(C) Ref Item #19, 31, 33. D/O completed, along with 4 PW MVA taken to 312th EVAC. Bde was notified and will have IPW Team standing by. Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	Bn TOC, S1	RAN
37	1500		(C) 5-46 command freq changed to Admin Log 59,50. All units notified by Fwd TOC duty team.	Bn TOC, all units	RAN
38	1415		(C) Late enter: Co B spotted commo wire running N/S at grid 401813. Unit cut the wire, did not trace wire. Called to SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO.	Bn TOC	RAN
39	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO.	Bn TOC, M	RAN
40	1725		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski on duty	Briefed	BP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND873541

1/12/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-3.46)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

Dwd CP

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LZ STINSON

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

29 June 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

29 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1725	1735	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by SSG Pawelski NCOIC	Bn TOC, M	BP
42		1800	(C) Late Entry: 1645: The 1st Bn is moving to 4th Bn Pos & then turn East/North East, 4th Bn remains in place but will move 1 Co to East to grid 408825. From Col Whittington to Col Wagner. We have both East West arch lights in our area. From Col Wagner to Maj Krause. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB
43		1810	(C) 4 PWs captured by Co B today gave this information. Area has total of 20 hootches, well hidden. Complex is a Quan-Nou hospital, a provisional unit serving large area. 2 PWs from 2 units working vic Ha Thanh & to the south. 1 PW from 16th Recoiless rifle Co which 1-52 & Cap 132 had contact 5-10 days ago. 40 walking wounded were sent west. Still 100 patients in area. From Maj Borg to Maj Krause. Called to Sgt Kolb Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, S2	JB
44	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolbs NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB
45	1945	2010	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolb TOC, by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB
46	2055	2105	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB
47	2250	2300	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, JR, M	JB
48	2300	2400	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

PFC BURKS RTO 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF UNIT OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Fwd TOO

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LZ STINSON

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001

29 June 69

TO
HOUR DATE

2400

29 June 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

2400

(U) Journal closed

JB

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: (See attached sheet)

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

11/17/06

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/3, 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	29 June 69	2400	29 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		RK		
2	0001		(U) OIC 1st Keely, NCOIC Sgt Kolb on duty	Journal started	RK		
3	0045	0045	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 117	Bde	RK		
			A 4 132 136 148				
			B 74 51 125 127				
			C 90 43 133 144				
			D 80 47 127 130				
			E 66 18 84 86				
			TOTAL 314 291 605 752				
			Called to SP4 Burnett RTO Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC				
4	0055	0059	(C) Delayed entry-Ref item 40, Journal 28 June: One person from B Co at BS404811 was injured in the foot while clearing a landing zone for D/O coming in to evacuate 4 wounded persons. Man was D/O with other personnel from B Co and taken to 27th Surg. Called to SP4 Burnett RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RTO. Delayed entry 26 June 69.	Bde, S2,3 notified	RK		
5	0100	0125	(C) On 26 June (Delayed entry, 26 June) approximately 1000 hrs C Co received SAF from approx grid BS652836. C Co returned fire and reported to Bn TOC. FAC was on station and was to direct artillery for Co C. At the same time CAP 133 issued a fire mission on a grid which was too close to C Co for the 5/46 Bn TOC to clear. At this time FAC coordinated with CAP 133 and Co C to have both elements cease fire, as they were engaging one another. Neither element had casualties. - By S/Sgt Ness TOC Duty NCO, -the previous recorded event was omitted from LOG on date indicated. Called to Bde TOC, SP4 Burnett RTO by SSG Ness, DUNCO.	Bde, S2,3	RK		
6	0145	0150	(C) From Chu Lai, D/O requests a written ground statement from the CO, 10 and 1st Sgt of B Co on the events of D/O 52 & 58	B Co, S2,3 notified	RK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
EOD DIR 8200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

SPC-1000

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	29 June 69	2400	29 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
6	cont		on mission for B Company between 1900-2400 hr on 28 June 69. Received by SP4 Fox, WFO Bn TOC.					
7	0200	0210	(U) Sitrep for units called to SP Burnet Bde TOC RTO by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P2				Bde, Arty, M	RK
8	0230	0240	(C) Delayed entry 28 June 2259 hrs: Called urgent D/O for 6 personnel from B Company located at 404811. Personnel had bullet wound in shoulder, frag wounds in leg, back face, buttocks and side. Taken to 27th Surg, D/O called 1845, complete 2259, names Armfield, Pulliman, Honie, Moore, Wilkerson, Hall, Ref Item 40 - Journal for 28 Jun.				Bde, S2, 3, 1	RK
9	0300	0310	(U) Sitrep from units called to SP4 Burnet RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Ann A, P3				Bde, Arty, M	RK
10	0400	0410	(U) Sitrep called to Bde TOC, SP Burnet RTO by SP4 Fox RTO, Ann A, P4				Bde, Arty, M	RK
11	0430	0440	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report 1)9 2)0 3)8 4)17 5)69 6)7 7)1 8)77, called to SP4 Burnett RTO Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC				Bde notified	RK
12	0500	0500	(U) Sitrep called to SP Bremer RTO at Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RTO				Bde, Arty, M	RK
13	0500	0630	(C) Refer to items #4, 6, 8, 31 and 40 on 28 June. Fm B Co, loc 404811, time between 281840 and 0110-at 281840 B Co 5/46 was moving east from BS406810. Contact was established with unk size enemy force at BS404811. Enemy utilized 60mm mortar, .50 cal MG, and SAF. B Co reported and returned fire. At 1845 called for urgent D/O for one US with bullet wound in shoulder.				Bde, S2, 3	RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

170C-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-246)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
FROM		TO			
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
32/3 5/46, 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS56796 2	0001	29 June 69	2400 29 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
13	(cont)	<p>B Co and 4/6 ARVN coordinated Arty fire on following grids BS420822, 420832, 407808, 408807, 409817. At this time B Co was receiving fire from east, south and west. 1900 hrs - receiving SAF from all sides, 5 more casualties from mortar frags, one in leg, one in buttocks and one in back. Requested gunships. At 1930 gunships came on station. At 1935 - receiving SAF from east only. Some arty had been fired but checkfire was placed for gunships. At 1940 CO of 5/46 arrived in area. At 2000 hrs D/O attempted to land but LZ wasn't large enough and enemy opened fire on D/O ship. At 2010 D/O returned to base for fuel and shadow 45 came in area. Gunships (Blue Ghosts) departed at this time after expending all their ordinance. At 2140 D/O came back on station and musket 24 gunships returned to area for support of element. At 2204 shadow broke station. At 2215 Spooky came on station. D/O again attempted to make pick-up and was fired upon, also felt LZ (bomb crater enlarged by falling trees) was still to small. D/O had to break station at this time because of leaky fuel tank. At 2250 D/O 52 returned. A fifth man was wounded from B Company while clearing D/O LZ, received wound in side. At 2259 D/O completed pickup but took enemy fire resulting in loss of RPM and grounding at 2301, vicinity 432766. Crew and passengers setup defensive positions around helicopter. At 2310 CC picked up D/O 52 personnel and passengers, took them to 27th Surg Hosp. At 2140 B Co reported finding 1 NVA KIA from their own SAF, NVA were dressed in camouflaged uniform carrying complete pack and documents. Found 6-8 bunkers in area, also - vicinity 404811. B Co will conduct thorough search at first light. At 2300 B Co reported contact broken. Spooky 13 broke station at 0110 after flying cover for 3 hrs. 6th ARVN's later reported gunship had fired 40mm rocket into 1/6 CP and</p>			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FTC-1000

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
MBL MRA 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
29 June 69HOUR
2400DATE
29 June 69

S2/3, 5/46, 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	(cont)		and 1st company wounding 8, killing 1 vicinity BS404815. 6th ARVN had radio contact with B Company, but didn't realize they were taking casualties at that time. Called to SP Bremer RTO Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC.		
14	0600	0640	(U) Sitrep from units called to SP4 Ashill Bde TOC RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P6	Bde, Arty, M	RK
15	0530	0750	(C) CAP 132 CP at 576904 on 29 June 69, 0215 hrs received two rounds 82mm mortar and 400-500 rds automatic wps fire. Returned fire with SAF and called Arty. Will sweep area at first light. VC also looted dispensary at BS569903 of all medical supplies, then burnt down building, Fm Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC to Sgt Kolb NCOIC	S2, 3	RK
16	0630	0655	(C) Fm Cpt Perez, liaison w/ BINH SON: At 2130 hrs 28 June 2/6 ARVN troops found 10 NVA KIA at BS403816 as a result of B52 strike. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC	S2, 3	RK
17	0700	0710	(U) Sitrep called to Bde TOC, SP Fuller RTO by SP Bowbridge RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RK
18	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep from units called to Bde TOC, Sgt Edmonson NCOIC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M	RK
19	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Burnett RTO by SP Stang RTO, Ann A, P9	Bde, Arty, M	RK
20	0945	0950	(C) URIs: Reg size unit 500 m from BS391805 0800 hrs 29 June 69, unk size unit 2500 m from BS392821, 0830 hrs 29 June 69. Bn size unit 1500 m from BS447814, 0800 29 June 69, Cpt Quinones, Bde S2	S2, 3, Arty, M	RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

h/22 MAR 69 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE AR 22-34				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES	
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 June 69	2400	29 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep from units, called to Bde TOC, SP Fuller RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M	Rk		
22	1100	1102	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Fuller RTO by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M	RK		
23	1105	1110	(C) At BS401803 B Co found 12-14 VC, KIA, 3 WIA, hospital for 50 litters, medicine, cooking utensils, also found some documents. Have WIA's with them. B Co credited with 10 KIAs. Called to SP Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang RTO.	Bde, Arty, M	RK		
24	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Stoia RTO by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A, P12	Bde, Arty, M	RK		
25	1205	1210	(C) URI, unk size unit loc 1500m BS689828 0900 29 Jun, Frm Bde TOC	S2, 3, M			
26	1400	1405	(U) Sitrep not called in for 1300 for 1400 hrs because of contact, Annex A, P13 & 14.		FK		
27	1500	1502	(U) Sitrep to Bde, SP4 Fuller RTO, by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A, P15	Bde, Arty, M	FK		
28	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep to Bde, Sgt Fults NOIC by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A, P16	Bde, Arty, M	RK		
29	1700	1705	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Stoia RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P17	Bde, Arty, M	FK		
30	1800	1800	(U) Sitrep not sent to Bde because of power failure and problems with secure, Annex A, P18 M	Arty notified	RK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NUMBER 73541

DATE 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	FROM	
	IN	OUT				HOUR	DATE
	S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator, BS567962	0001	29 June 69	2400	29 June 69
31	1900	1915	(U) Sitrep to Bde, SP4 Thacker RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P19	Bde, Arty, M	FK		
32	2000	2015	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Thacker RTO by SP4 Fox RTO	Bde, Arty, M	FK		
33	2010	2020	(C) CAPS, PF, ARVN locations sent to Bde, by SP4 Thacker RTO, by SP Fox RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RK		
34	2015	2030	(C) From S3 at SINSON: 1/6 ARVN moving to 4/6 ARVN positions and then turning E. NE, 4/6 ARVN's remaining in place but are moving 1 company to the east to 408825.	S2, 3, M	RK		
35	2020	2040	(C) From Col Whittington to Col Wagner, 5/46 Bn, We have both east-west ARC lights in our area.	Col Wagner	RK		
36	2045	2055	(C) Refer to item #23. Read back on 4 PWs captured by B Co from Bde: There are 20 well hidden hootches in the area of capture which comprise the Quan-Nou Hospital. This hospital is a progress unit serving a large area. Two of the PWs were from the two different unit working in the vicinity of HO-EHANH and south of this area. 1 PW was from the 16th Recoilless rifle Co which 1/52 & CAP 132 had contact with 5-10 days ago. 40 walking patients of Hospital were sent west, while 100 patients were dispersed in area.	S2, 3	RK		
37	2100	2115	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Fults NCOIC at Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P21	Bde, Arty, M	RK		
38	2200	2200	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP4 Thacker RTO, sent by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P22	Bde, Arty, M	RK		
<div style="text-align: center;"> CONFIDENTIAL </div>							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____							

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	29 June 69	2400	29 June 69
39	2300	2310	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Thacker At Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P23	Bde, Arty, M		RK	
40	2310	2315	(C) At 2200 Hrs CAP 132Z, vicinity 556892 received 5X82mm mortar rounds from BS574885, called Arty on enemy grid and illum, will sweep at first light, negative casualties, called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC	Bde, S2, 3		RK	
41	2315	2320	(C) Delayed enter - refer to message #23. B Company found 14 KIA NVA and 4 WIA. The 4 WIA were evacuated at 1450 hrs. Called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC	Bde, S2, 3		RK	
42	2325	2330	(C) Delayed entry - At 1220 Hrs B Co, 3rd and 4th plats located at 401813 received AK47 and MG fire from a 5-6 man enemy squad located in bunkers approx 200 meters to their east. Helix was on station, gunships were requested, Arty was requested but not cleared. Results of action taken are not known at this time.	S2, 3, Bde		RK	
43	2330	2345	(C) Late Entry: At 291320 hrs RAC coordinated napalm and hvy bomb strike on 406810. At 1328 hrs B Co reported one man with frag wounds in neck and head as result of air strike. Priority D/O was requested to friendly loc 401813. C/C attempted to make pickup but received SAF and .50 cal from S, E, and N, and was unable to complete D/O. At 1350 hrs B Co reported one casualty, gunshot (AK) wound in leg. D/O for both men complete 1450. Called to Bde T OC, SP4 Harmon RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC	Bde, S1, 2, 3			
44	2400	2400	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC by S P4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P24	Bde, Arty, M		RK	
45	2400		(U) Journal closed			RK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

(AR 220-346)

8

NO. OF PAGES

MAINTENANCE OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

29 June 69

2400

29 June 69

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

James H. Krause, Maj, Infantry, S3

James F. Krause

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED
NM0873541

WBD HARA 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: 29 June 1969

At 291100 Jun 69 B Co swept area near contact last night reported 14 NVA KIA, captured 4 WIA, discovered a hospital (50 litters), medicine, cooking utensils and some documents. Reported 10 NVA KIA by B Co, 4 NVA KIA by B52 strike, 4 NVA CIA. Hospital location BS401813

At 291220 B Co vic BS401813 received SAF from estimated enemy squad of 5-6 men 200 meters east of their location. Enemy forces in bunkers, fire returned, enemy fire stopped. Helix on station, gunships requested. Arty not cleared by 6th ARVN. Results unk.

Ref 291100 Entry: Intell readout reports 40 walking patients in hospital were sent west, 100 dispersed in area. Complex reported as consisting of 20 well hidden hootches.

At 291320 Jun FAC coordinated napalm and heavy bomb strike on BS406810. At 1328 B Co reported 1 man with frag wounds in head and neck as result of air strike. Priority D/O called for LZ at BS401813. C/C attempted to make pickup but received SAF and .50 cal fire from south, north and east, unable to complete D/O. At 1350 hrs B Co reported casualty with GS wound (AK) in leg. D/O for both men completed at 1450 hrs to 312th Evac. 4 NVA CIA also evacuated to 312th and Brigade. 1 PW notified to standby.

Days Result: Friendly: 2 US WIA

Enemy: 10 NVA KIA (B Co)
4 NVA KIA (B52s)
4 NVA CIA

1 Hootch destroyed, medicine, cooking utensils, documents CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND 73541

11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Frag Order

TO: CO, Co B, C, & D
5/46, 198 Bde

1. PW information: Co B found 1 of 20 buildings of a hospital complex today. There are 19 more buildings and 100 patients remaining in the area. PW were from 4 different units; information is reliable.
2. Co B: Establish laager tonight. After daylight continue search in same area. Establish and maintain contact with enemy. Coordinate with Co D on your West and Co C on your East.
3. Co C: Establish laager tonight. Coordinate with Co B and D. After daylight continue move to the east of Co B. Coordinate and conduct detailed search of area. Do not go north of 81 grid line without approval of this HQ.
4. Co D: Establish laager tonight. Coordinate with Co B and C. After daylight continue move to west of Co B. Coordinate and conduct detailed search of area. Do not go north of 81 grid line without approval of this HQ.
5. 1/6 will move to 4/6 location, then East-North East. 4/6 remains in place with one company to 408825. 5-46 area includes both strings of the East-West arc lights.
6. For B & D: Where and when resupply? Charlies secure will go in with Bravo's resupply after the 2 link-up.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND873541

1/17/06

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

APG San Francisco 6219

AVI07-SCS

1969

On 2-2-52, Capt. De. Gaudin, Joint operation with 2-6 AMN. Continuum Search
 SUBJECT: Plans and Documents. He prepared to receive movement
 and information 5 (24501). See 2-6 Inf OROD 6-25.

2/2/82. Customs consolidation operation in LA BINS (1) authorized
 Commanding Officer

199th Infantry Brigade

ATTN: AINS-DOC (44) FILE NO. System Electronically Page 44 FILE NO.
APO San Francisco 96219

NEW ORLEANS 4/2/54 on consolidation application.

A. CASTELLANOS

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

5-16 Infantry ~~conducting~~ missions in assigned FCA and
maintain liaison with ~~the 1st and 2nd Battalions~~ 1st Bn.

b. Companies B, C, and D continue joint operations with 4-6 (via BG-190-4260) to find and destroy enemy forces. AHVN

Abstract

At 202140 hrs, B Co at B3404811 saw inv 50 cal MG, carbine, SM, AK, and 60mm fire from east, south, and west. Six (6) US KIA, URGENT 2/6 called. Fire on, called arty and air support. At 202140 hrs, B Co found 1 NVA KIA by JAF. A complex of 6-8 bunkers was discovered and will be searched at first light.

At 222500 hrs, D/O 52 picked up 6 wounded personnel from B Co at 22404811. Ship took on fire, wounding 1 crew member in shoulder. Ship lost oil pressure and was grounded at 2301 hours via 22432766. At 2310 hrs, radios were repaired. Radios and personnel were evacuated by O/C. Personnel taken to 17th Surg Regt at 2340 hrs.

At 234105, B Co discovered 12-14 NVA KIA, 3 WIA, at BS401803. A large
heap for 30 litter, cooking utensils, documents and medicine, 3 WIA taken
into custody. Casualties as results of earlier Air/Arty strikes.

At 200530 hrs, elements of 1/4 ABN destroyed 10 NVA KIA at BG403026, SW of F32 buildings.

1. SUMMARY PLANE: 291900-301900 Jan 69

2. SUMMARY PLANS: 291900-301900 Jan 69
GENERAL: Continue security of FSB SAFOH, continue execution of 2-46 Inf
OPORD 6-69 in conjunction with 2-6 ARVN to noise and search suspected enemy
locations via HQ-180 (obj 3) to HQ-501 (obj 5).
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
10 YEARS.

35) DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
INTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CLASSIFIED AFTER 10
NOV 11 1952

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED
NND873541

MBP BSA 11/17/06

29 JULY 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Go to Defend THE GATOR and secure 2nd Maj work party on May 21. Continue improving base defenses. 4/3/A unless at 107-4490.

Co B, C, and D: Continue joint operation with 2-6 ARVN. Continue search and seizure of objective 5 (4082/4132). Be prepared to continue movement toward objective 5 (B34581). See 5-46 Inf OPORD 6-69.

4/2/91: Continue consolidation operation in THE HORN (1) sub-basalt with subunit at B552995.

Go to: Next plt (GB) at HILL 26. Recon Platoon patrol base at HILL 26.

4/2/8 on consolidation ~~specimen~~

A-2 Ann. Translators 1981

4. CAUTIONS:

cc. Frickley 7 US VIA (S) (S-46-4-176 Am-1)

1. ~~Cheng~~ ~~Huang~~ 10 NVA KIA, 3 NVA CIA.

Re 5-16 Infantry company continuing missions in assigned FOW and maintain liaison with 2ND FOW and 3RD FOW Dist Hqs.

be completed by 3, 4, and 5 months. **JAMES E. KRANES** along with 4-6 more
(via 10-11-1944) to first and last day **Mr. J. Krane**

7. **CONCLUSIONS**

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

At 22460 hrs, elements of 4th SFG assigned to the area in vicinity, NW of 242 terrain.

3. 2010年12月31日 2010-12-31

CONFIDENTIAL

EXPIRES AFTER 15 YEARS

NOV 19 1980

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED
NM0873541

Q. WBP HRA Rs 11/12/00

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

Q. MBD WRA = 11/17/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FOWARD CP

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Ave

LZ STINSON (BS540825)

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jun 69

2400

30 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened, LT OLSON & SSG PAWELSKI on duty.	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	M
2	0050	0105	(C) B Co 399813, C Co 450804, D Co 395805. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC & M	JB
3	0155	0200	(C) B Co 399813, C Co 400804, D Co 395805. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC & M	JB
4	0255	0305	(C) B Co, 399813, C Co 400804 D Co 395805. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC & M	JB
5	0350	0400	(C) B Co 399813, C Co 400804, D Co 395805. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC & M	JB
6	0440	0500	(C) B Co 399813, C Co 400804, D Co 395805. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC & M	JB
7	0550	0600	(C) B Co 399813, C Co 400804, D Co 395805. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC & M	JB
8	0650	0700	(C) B Co 399813, C Co 400804, D Co 395805. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC & M	JB
9	0800	0800	(C) Co B reported to Bn Comd REEXITC WAGNER, the capture of 1 chinese sub machine gun at BS400812. Called to Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO to Sgt Kolb NCOIC	JK	
10	0745	0800	(C) B Co 400812, C Co 400804, D Co 394804. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC & M	RN
11	0830	0900	(C) B Co 400812, C Co 400804, D Co 394804. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC & M	RN
12	1000	1025	(C) At 0900 CPT PEREZ Regt LNO rept 4/6 ARVN will move slightly west of BS415815 then north and then east to obj 41. Last night at BS408817, 4/6 found 21 bodies; they will move to stream bed in obj 41 to search for more bodies and facilities. The regt comd requests that 5-46 Inf move east to stream bed in obj 3 by check point 20 to search the area and act as a blocking force in case 4/6 "flashes" any enemy. REPLY: 5-46 will continue search in its present area for the hospital and bunker complexes and will be unable to move to check point 20 today.		
			Called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO, by PFC DeRosa RTO		JK
2	1045	1100	(C) B Co 400812 1/B BS401810, 3/B 402812, C 401807, D 395806.	M, BN TOC	RAN
	1145	1200	Called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa (C) B(-) 400812 B3 401310 C Co 402807 D 395-808. Called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	M, BN TOC	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED

NMD873541

by WBL WARA Date 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
FOWARD CP 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198 Bde			LZ STINSON(BS540825)		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	30 Jun 69	2400	30 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
15	1215	1215	(C) 1/B found 168 AK 47's rds in a sock that was hid in a bunker at BS401810.				BN TOC		RAN
16	1200	1210	Called to SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO (C) Passed to MAJ KRAUSE 5-46 Inf S3 by CPT GAFFNEY BDE DO Rules of Engagement for Aero Scouts. No change from current rules of engagement (unless Bn adds its own restriction) TOC, SOP, CO, S3, SP2 RAN Called to SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO						
17	1240	1240	(C) Co B reports at BS401810 there are 26 old graves and at 402812 there are 30 fresh graves. Co B was given mission to dig graves and confirm body count.				BN TOC		RAN
18	1245	1245	Called to Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, to SP Stang (C) URI-unk size unit 1,000 meters 491842 as of mid mornng 1-52 requested FCA extension to captilize on intell information with H/17 CAV. Called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO				M,S3,notified.		JK
19	1310	1310	(C) C&C while going into resupply Co B with gunship excorts rec fire from the NE. Three men were wounded in the head with a gunshot wounds. C&C dusted off wounded men to 312th Evac grid XXXX for Co B BS400812. Called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO				Bn TOC		RAN
20	1445	1445	(C) Musket gunships were deployed at the discretion of the ground commander.						
21			(C) DIV COMMANDER MG RAMSEY visited LZ STINSON was briefed by LTC WAGNER 5-46 Inf commander on current disposition of troops and current operations. Departed 1940. Called to SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO				Bn TOC		RAN
22		1410	(C) Co B rec 2 inc MG from the north of BS 400812. Neg fr cas, Co B put out suppressive fire.						RAN
23		1900	(C) FAC came on station to coordinate airstrike and direct units on ground.				Bn TOC		RAN
24	1520	1520	(C) Aero scout snatch team (BLUE GHOST) at BS440770 spotted 3 VC evading, 2 in blk pj's 1 in grn pj's eng with 3 VC KIA. At grid BS 479786 spotted and eng 1 VC evading in blk pj's res in 1 KIA. At 478792 spotted and eng 1 VC evading in blue blk pj's, eng res 1 KIA. Called to Bn TOC to Sp Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO				Bn TOC		RAN
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

FTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NM 873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
FORWARD CP 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198 Bde			LZ STINSON BS540825	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Jun 69	2400	30 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
25	1600	1645	(C) Plans: Bn(-) COMPANIES C&D will link up in southern east-west arc light path tomorrow morning, rec resupply, and conduct movement to contact to the east along arc light path. Co B will rec resupply and conduct movement to contact to the east along northern east-west arc light path. B 400813, C 403868, D 395808. Southern arc light 399810 to 420809. Northern arc light 400813 to 409812 to 413809. Called to SP THACKER by 1LT LAMIRAND TDO.	Bde		Lt L	
26	1745	1700	(C) Intel grid from CPT PEREZ S2 LNO with 6th Regt at SON TINH Bn sz force at ea loc BS 385825, 395805, 442820.	M		RAN	
27	1700	1715	(C) Co B rept they dug up 3 graves at random. Sample of 4 fresh graves at BS402812. Rept bodies had been killed with last 24-48 hrs Unit chose not to dig up the rest of the graves. called to SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC by MAJ KRAUSE BN S3.	Bde			
28	1750	1800	(C) B Co 400813, C Co 403807, D Co 396808. Called to Sgt Koib NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burke RTO	Bn TOC		RAN	
29		1800	LATE ENTRY 1745 LT OLSON & SSG PAWELSKI relieved 1LT LAMIRAND & SSG NESS.	Bn TOC & MAKE OVER TOC DUTY.		JB	
30		1830	(C) 2 msg pass to B, C, & D Co. MSG 1: PLANS: Bn(-) Co C & D will link up in southern east-west arc light path tomorrow morning, rec resupply, and conduct movement to contact to the east along arc light path Co B will rec res and conduct movement to contact to the east along northern east-west arc light path. B 400813, C 403808, D 395808 southern arc light: 399810 to 420809 northern arc light: 400813 to 409812 to 413809, from MAJ KRAUSE.	called B, C, D to rec		JB	
31	1845	1900	(C) B 400813, C 403807, D 396808. Called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa	Bn TOC & M		JB	
32	1950	2000	(C) B 400813, C&D 403808. Called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa	Bn TOC & M		JB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-1000

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
by hyl/MSR Date 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
FORWARD CP 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198 Bde		LZ STINSON BS540825		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 Jun 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	2050	2100	B Co 400813, C&D 403803. Called to Sgt KOLB NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa <i>DeRosa</i>	Bn TOC	JB		
34		2140	(C) Msg to B, C, and D from MAJ KRAUSE <i>Krause</i> Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa <i>DeRosa</i>	BTOC	JB		
35	2155	2200	(C) B Co 400813, C & D 403807 Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa <i>DeRosa</i>	BTOC, M	JB		
36	2250	2300	(C) B Co 400813, C&D 403807 Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa <i>DeRosa</i>	Bn TOC, M	JB		
37	2355	2400	(C) B Co 400813, C&D 403807 Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa <i>DeRosa</i>	Bn TOC, M	JB		
38	2245		(C) LATE ENTRY: Sniffers Mission: APD mission between 0630 hrs, to 0730 hrs 1 Jul 69 in grids 3687, 3987, 3677, 3977. <i>Sniffers</i>	<i>Sniffers</i>	JA		
39	2250		(C) LATE ENTRY: WARLORDS will be on station at 1st light, 1st July, primary mission: will be a snatch of a military age male they will be operating in grids 3685, 3985, 3680, 3980. <i>Warlords</i>	<i>Warlords</i>	JB		
			<i>#34</i> Co B: Check graves before resupply. Co D: At first light move to B Co location to help secure LZ for resupply. Co C: Maintain present location and secure LZ for resupply. Co B,C,D: After resupply conduct movement to contact, with Co B in northern arc light path Co D in center, and Co C in southern arc light path, Adjacent units maintain visual contact, speed of movement based on speed of slowest unit (Co D). No one will go south of the southern arc light path during resupply, because gun- ships will be working in the area. From MAJ KRAUSE to CO of Co B, C, & D.	<i>Co B, C, D, A, M</i>	JA		
			ARVNS UNIQUE BLAST SAME PUSH 61-36 010640 Jul 69- CPT BREMER, Bde TDO called to say that WARLORDS were in our area and that they were trying to contact us on our admin-log freq MAJ KRAUSE examined the box that was sent to us by Bde and said that about 90% of it was in the ARVN AO to our north. Coordinates of the box were 3685, 3985, 3680, 3980, LT OLSON FWD TDO called LT PATTERNAU, 198th Bde LNO at SON TIME (CONTINUED)				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-1000

DECLASSIFIED

NAVY NND 73541

DATE 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

POWARD CP

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198 Bde

LZ STINSON

BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jun 69

2400

30 Jun 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(CONTINUED)

(C) and found out that he did not have the information about the box or that the WARLORDS were to be performing a VR and snatch in that area. LT PATTERAU said he would contact 1/6 and 4/6 ARVN and inform them of the VR & snatch and the grids we established radio contacts with WARLORD lead on our new Command freq at 010710. As of 010730, WARLORD Lead had not been contacted by 1/6 or 4/6 ARVN. ARVN Advisor should be on our push for the RS lit 0900 (gums). Guns and smokey won't lift off until RS is ready to go from LZ STINSON. When all ground units are prescribed for RS, Call LT PATTERAU (Piling 81A) on secure (Bde) and tell him to have the ARVN's go our push LT PATTERAU is aware of this situation, but be sure to call him when we get ready to run the RS.

S3, CO

JO

40

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAMES H KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

James H Krause

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-1000

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NM873541

By WBL WRA Dec 11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-16)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Main GP S2/3, 5-46, 198 Bde		FEB GATOR BS567962		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 30 June 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 30 June 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened, OIC Lt Keely, NCOIC Sgt Kolb, on TOC duty until 0700 Hrs	Began new log		RK	
2	0020	0025	(C) Foxhole Report HQS 116 A 4 131 135 147 B 69 51 120 122 C 93 39 132 140 D 80 37 117 130 E 63 21 84 86 TOTAL 309 279 588 746 Called to Bde TOC, PFC Harmon RTO by SP4 Fox RTO	Bde notified		RK	
3	0100	0105	(C) Sitrep from units called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P1	Bde, Arty, M notified		RK	
4	0200	0205	(U) Sitrep to PFC Harmon Rto Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RTO	Bde, Arty, M		RK	
5	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep to Lt Surand DO Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P3	Bde, Arty, M		RK	
6	0400	0410	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Bledsoe Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P4	Bde, Arty, M		RK	
7	0435	0440	(C) 4.2 Mort Rept 1)3 2)0 3)12 4)15 5)36 6)1 7)2 8)39, Called to Bde, Lt Serano DO by Sgt Kolbs NCOIC	Bde			
8	0500	0505	(U) Sitrep to Bde, Lt Serano DO by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P5	Bde, Arty, M		RK	
9	0545	0600	(C) Read back on 4 PWs captured by B Co on 29 Jun 69 at 401813, (refer to journal items #23, 37, 42 & 44-29 June. 1st PW was a PFC, cook, member of a trans unit of 3 NVA Div indiv is blind and has	S2,3			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2,3, 5-46, 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		30 June 69		30 June 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	(cont)		<p>been in hosp since early April. He stated that each of the 3 companies in his Bn have two ea. .51 cal anti/air MF.</p> <p>2nd PW was rifleman from an independent recoilless rifle unit which is a subordinate of the 3rd NVA Div. Indiv stated that str of his unit is 40 men.</p> <p>3rd PW is a rifleman sapper, possible member of 526 Local Sapper. He has been in hospital since 30 May. States hospital was moved west of capturing point on 25 June.</p> <p>4th PW was a rifleman Sapper and possible member of 526 LF Bn Sapper. Str of Co is 30 men. He has been in hosp since 25 June.</p>				
10	0600	0615	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Bledsoe Bde TOC NCOIC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P6	Bde, Arty, M	BS		
11	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep to SP Burnett by SP Stang RTO Annex A, P7	Bde, Arty, M	BS		
12	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Williams RTO, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M	BS		
13	0830	0835	(C) B Co rept at BS400812 capt'd 1 Chinese sub-MG. No ammo found w/ wpm and B will keep wpm. Passed to Bde, PFC Jellen RTO by PFC Williams RTO	Bde, S2,3	RS		
14	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Burnett RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty, M	RS		
15	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, Sgt Edmonson NCOIC by PFC Williams RTO.	S2,3, M	BS		
16	1100	1105	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Burnett RTO By SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M	BS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2,3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR /BS/567962	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Jun 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Thacker RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P11		Bde, Arty, M	BS
18	1230	1245	(C) URI from Bde, unk size unit 1000 m fr BS491842, mid-morn 30 June 69.		Bde, Arty, M	BS
19	1300	1305	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Thacker RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P13		Bde, Arty, M	BS
20	1245	1255	(C) Late Entry: To be entered in SOP. To Maj Krause fr Cpt Gaffney. Rules of engagement for Aero Sats, no change from current rules of engagement unless Bn adds its own restrictions from SSG Ness.		S2,3	BS
21	1400	1405	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Thacker RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P13		Bde, Arty, M	BS
22	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P14		Bde, Arty, M	BS
23	1330	1335	(C) Late Entry: At BS400812 MM 26 took SAF while running to B Co. Birds had 3 casualties from B Co taken to 312th. Steve Anderson headwounds, lost left eye. Eklund, frag wounds in right hand, Gingers - frag in left side of head. Taken to 312th. Called to Bde TOC SP Thacker RTO by SP4 Stang RTO		Bde, S1,2,3,	BS
24	1515	1520	(C) Blue Ghost. At 440770 3 VC, 2 in blk outfits, 1 gm outfit. Evaded when seen. Results: 3 VC KIA. At BS478792. 1 VC in Blue shirt and blk pants evaded bird, Result: 1 VC KIA. At BS497786 1 VC in blk PJ's evaded bird resulting in 1 KIA. Spotted many spider holes although they did not seem to be used recently. Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Stang RTO.		Bde, S2,3	BS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE:						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG (AR 220-34)				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
Main CP S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Jun 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Jun 69
25	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P16	Bde, Arty, M		BS	
26	1700	1705	(U) Sitrep to SP Cook RTO Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P-17	Bde, Arty, M		BS	
27	1745	1750	(U) Late Entry TOR 1430. At BS401810 B Co found 16 graves and a bunker with AK47 ammo. Also said there were 15 additional bunkers. At BS402812 B Co found 30 graves. Dug up four graves, said bodies had cloths on them. Said graves could not be more than 24-48 hrs old. Called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge RTO	S2,3, Bde, Arty M		BS	
28	1750	1755	(U) Late Entry TOR 1430: Bn C Co and D Co linkup in southern east-west arc lights path-tomorrow morning will rec RS and conduct movement to contact to the east along Arc light path. B Will rec RS and conduct movement to contact to the east along northern east-west arc light. B-400813, C-409812 to 413809, SP Thacker Bde RTO.	Bde, Arty, M		BS	
29	1800	1805	(C) Late Entry TOI 1340 B Co rec 2 HG from 50 meters north of their position BS400813. They ret'd fire, neg results, neg casualties. Called to SP Cook Bde RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO	Bde, Arty, M, S3		BS	
30	1810	1815	(C) From BON TINH at BS774860 TOI 300900 Jun 1 homemade grenade was thrown into ville. Villagers said VC meant to hurt villagers. CAP 142 sent reaction force. Neg results. Called to SP Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO.				
31	1900	1905	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP4 Rothermel RTO by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P19	Bde, Arty, M		BS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NN0873541

11/17/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 45	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 Jun 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 Jun 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1910	1915	(U) PF locations rec fr BINH SON by SGT Kolb Bde, M, notified	RK	
33	1925	1950	(U) Forwarded TOC relayed RS of C Co to Bn TOC sent to Sgt Price C Co at 1950 by SP Fox RTO	C Co notified	RK
34	1930	1945	(U) Cipher key will be punched at 0100 daily instead of 0500 from 1 July indefinitely, rec from SP Rothermel Bde TOC, sent to forward TOC, Sgt Pawelski NCOIC, SSG Pawelski NCOIC	Fwd TOC notified	RK
35	1930	1945	(U) Rec 1/6 loc fr SON TINH at 1930, sent 1/6 loc to SSG Pawelski NCOIC Fwd TOC 1945 by Sgt Kolb NCOIC	Tw'd TOC, 2,3	RK
36	1930	1956	(C) Called Priority D/O for PFC Townsend from Co E Mort at Hill 26, he had 104° temp. D/O called 1930, compl 1956. Called to SP Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by SP Fox RTO.	Bde, E Co, SI notified	RK
37	2000	2005	(U) Sitrep called to Bde TOC, Sgt Edmondson NCOIC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M	RK
38	2045	2110	(U) D Co RS relayed fr Fwd TOC to D Co rear, Received by Sgt McRady D Co at 2110 by SP Fox RTO	D Co notified	RK
39	2100	2115	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Rothermel RTO by- SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P21.	Bde, Arty, M	RK
40	2200	2210	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, Lt Serrano DO by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P22	Bde, Arty, M	RK
41	2045	2110	(U) D Co RS relayed fm fwd TOC to D rear accept by Sgt McRady at 2110 by SP Fox RTO.	D Co notified	RK
42	2245	2247	(C) There will be a sniffer APD mission between 0630-0703 hrs, 1 Jul in grid sq 3687-3987-3677-3977. From Sgt Edmondson Bde NCOIC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND873541
11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gater /BS/567962

FROM 0001 30 June 69 TO 2400 30 June 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	cont		to Sgt Kolb NCOIC to PFC Burks RTO	Fwd TOC notified	BK
43	2300	2310	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP4 Rothermel RTO Annex A, P23, Journal closed	Bde, Arty, M	BK
44	2400	2400	<p>SUMMARY</p> <p>300800 B Co vic BS800812 reported capturing one chinese submachine gun. No ammo found with wpn. Wpn is Russian SMG.</p> <p>300900 Cpt Perez 6th Regt INO rept that 4-6 ARVN vic 408817 found 21 bodies.</p> <p>301240 B Co reported finding 147 AK47 rds in a sock hidden in a bunker at BS401810.</p> <p>301240 B Co reported finding 16 old graves and 30 fresh graves at BS402812. BCo given mission to dig up graves and confirm body count. Also a bunker with AK47 ammo dug up 4 graves, bodies had clothes on and appeared to be only 24-48 hrs old.</p> <p>301330 MM 26 while running RS to Co B vic 400812, with gunship escort, rec fire from the north east. 3 US from B Co aboard MM 26 were WIA by gunshot wounds. CMC D/O the 3 US wounded to 312th Evac.</p> <p>301340 B Co rec 2 inc grenades from approx 50 meters north of BS400812. Ret'd fire, neg fr casualties. Neg results, fire suppressed.</p> <p>301515 BLUE GHOST on station at BS440770 eng 3 VC evading, res 3 VC KIA. At BS479786 eng 3 VC evading, res 1 VC KIA. At BS478792 eng 1 VC evading, res 1 VC KIA.</p> <p>Day's Results: Friendly: 3 US WIA Enemy: 21 VC/NVA KIA (found by 4-6 ARVN. 5 VC KIA (by Blue Ghost) 1 Russian (Chinese) ENG KIA, undetermined # AK47 rds CIA.</p> <p>Friendly losses for period: 3 US WIA Enemy losses for period: 1 wpn CIA Friendly losses to date: 74 KIA, 605 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action. Enemy losses to date: 229 VC/NVA KIA, 98 VC/NVA CIA, 160 wps CIA, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hoi</p>		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

James H. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

James H. Krause

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NM873541

By MRP WRA Dec 11/12/06

CONFIDENTIAL

12 JAN 1995

APO San Francisco 96219

30 June 1969

1001, behind the door and across the door with party in 1951. Continue
improving base business. 4/2/51 subject at 1870001.

NO gun magazines. 6419 - light operation on FBI RIFLE (1) sub-machine with

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: consolidation; operations.

U. Corporation B, C, and D continue joint operations with ARVN (via BS-100-1200) to find and destroy enemy forces.

At 291200 hrs B Co 3rd and 4th platoon located at B401013 received AK47 and M16 fire from a 5-6 man enemy squad located in bushes approximately 200 meters to their east. Helix was on station, gunships were requested, arty was requested but not cleared. Results of action taken at this time are unknown.

At 291320 hrs FAC coordinated napalm and heavy bomb strikes on B3406810.
At 291328 hrs B Co reported one man with fragmentation wounds in neck and head as result of air strikes. Priority D/O called. CAC attempted to make pickup but received SAF and .50 cal fire from south, east and north. was unable to complete D/O. At 291350 hrs B Co reported on casualty, gun shot (AK) wound in leg. D/O for both men completed at 291430 hrs.

At 300050 hrs B Co reported capturing 1 Chinese machine gun at Bg00012. No ammunition found with weapon.

44 301500 has via BG400812, Minutemen 26 while running resupply to B Co took
SWF. Had three casualties aboard from B Co. (including taken to 310th Hosp.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;
DOD DIR 5200.10

Q. WBP DATA 21/17/06

30 June 1969

SUBJECT: plane and supervisor

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 301900 Jun - 011900 Jul 69.

GENERAL: Continue security of FSB GASTON, continue execution of 3-46 and 6-69 in conjunction with 4-6 ARVN to seize and search suspected enemy locations via BS4180 (obj 3) to BS4501 (obj 5).

A Co; Defends FSB GARCH and oversees KKK-ENS work party on 100%th Curdman
improving base defenses. 4/3/A unbrn at BRY/1946.

B, C and D Cos; Continue joint operation with 4-6 ABVN. Continue search and seizure of objective 3 (BS4082/4182). Be prepared to continue movement toward objective 3 (BS4501). See 5-46 Inf OPORD 6-69.

4/2/81: Continue consolidation operation in THE BUREAU (1) sub-bureau with
main at B8555589.

On 11: Mort Plt (C3) at Hill 26. Recon Plt patrol base at Hill 26.

NOTE: SERIALS 4/3/D in consolidation operation.

CASUALTIES: 1 enemy aircraft continuing mission in assigned PCA and
maintaining altitude 4000 FT. ON and ON THE DIST. 100.
a. Friendly: 5 US VIA

b. Destroy, Bomb and B sections joint operations with 4-6 ships (via 10-12) and 1-2 destroyers under control.

2. CONCLUSION

At 201200 there was a 3rd and 4th platoon. 2015 received 2047 and
20- line from a 3rd and 4th platoon. 2015 received 2000 and
to their east. 2015 was on station. 2015 received. 2015 was re-
quested but not placed. Results of action below at this time are unknown.

[illegible]

IN 1969, I was 3 On reported 9-10-69 I (to wife) mentioned to to [redacted],
the Association House with [redacted].

at 104350 Zulu via 18433012, Manchester 26 calls running smoothly at 104350 Zulu. Had three cancellations aboard from 104350, cancellations noted at 104350 Zulu.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED
NM0873541

WBY WRA [22] 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

WBP BSA. 11/17/06